

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

8
Scrollsaw
Ornaments
See page 66

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 1992 • ISSUE NO.57

Please display until December 7

WOOD LOOKS AT 13 BISCUIT JOINERS

TECHNIQUES

BISCUIT-JOINERY
BASICS

START-TO-FINISH
BOWL TURNING

HOLIDAY
PROJECTS

Toy train

Carved Santa

Flashy desk set

Toy periscope

Classic bookends

Turned ornaments

SANTA'S GIFT IDEAS

Page 54





6" x 48" COMB. SANDER
MODEL G1014
ONLY \$195⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA

ASK ANYONE!

We are still the only company in the U.S. to provide a reference service whereby we will locate a customer near you who has bought a piece of equipment you are interested in and from whom you may get a first-hand, unbiased report on our equipment and service. **NOW THAT'S CONFIDENCE!**



IMPORTS, INC.

"IMPORTERS OF FINE MACHINERY"



24" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1066
ONLY \$1095⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
ONLY \$295⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1022

Reg. \$365 **SALE \$355⁰⁰**

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
ONLY \$895⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



22" SCROLL SAW
MODEL G1060
ONLY \$149⁹⁵

A LARGE CAPACITY SCROLL SAW AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE!



15" PLANER
MODEL G1021
ONLY \$735⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA

(STAND IS OPTIONAL)



20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
ONLY \$1,295⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



WOOD SHAPER
MODEL G1024
ONLY \$275⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1035
ONLY \$495⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



3 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1026
ONLY \$850⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



6" x 47" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
MODEL G1182

Reg. \$375 **SALE \$345⁰⁰**

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



8" x 65" SUPER HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
MODEL G1018

Reg. \$695 **SALE \$650⁰⁰**

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA



16" BAND SAW
MODEL G1538
ONLY \$525⁰⁰

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA

IF YOU LIVE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

P.O. BOX 2069
 BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
 Customer Service: (206) 647-0801

ORDERS: 1-800-541-5537



IF YOU LIVE EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

2406 REACH ROAD
 WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
 Customer Service: (717) 326-3806

ORDERS: 1-800-523-4777

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

Grandpa,

WE'RE READY
WHENEVER
YOU ARE

When Bob Oberholtzer, a *WOOD*® magazine subscriber from Old Bridge, New Jersey, sent in this photo of two of his seven grandchildren recently, I just couldn't resist sharing it with the rest of you. Are these two kids cute, or what?

It turns out that for the last year or so, Andrew, age 4, and his brother Christian, age 7, have shown more than a passing interest in Bob's workshop, especially Christian. He and Bob already have teamed up on a couple of projects—a tray to hold Christian's rock collection, and the strange and wonderful gizmo that you see the lad show off in the photograph above. Andrew plays the part of an interested bystander at this point, although he also fully enjoys his status as one of grandpa's helpers.

Sixty years old and a computer engineer by training, Bob has worked with wood most of his life. "The hobby was handed down in the family from uncles and cousins," he says. "It was born in me." And now, this proud grandpa feels grateful for the time

he's able to spend with the young boys, sharing with them the joys and skills of his favorite hobby. While doing so, he makes sure to stress respect for his collection of woodworking power tools and of working safely at all times.

Will yet another generation of Oberholtzers keep the family's woodworking tradition alive? Who can say? But one thing is sure. These two boys will long remember the good times they had working and learning at grandpa's side. I bet Bob will, too. ♣

Larry Clayton



Get your hands on the Speed, Power and Accuracy of a Lamello

When you demand the highest performance and greatest precision from a power tool, reach for Lamello and experience Total Operational Performance.

Only Lamello, the inventor of plate joinery, features a complete wood-working system with joining machines and accessories to match every need and budget.

Only Lamello offers a full range of specialized plates for every type of construction from frame and carcass joints to furniture making and finish carpentry.



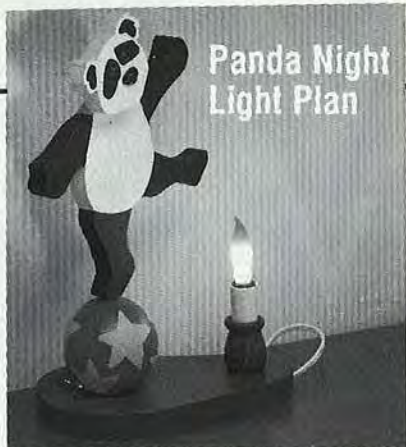
Discover Swiss quality and value. Invest in better woodworking with the Lamello system.



Call 1-800-252-6355 for your
nearest Lamello Dealer

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: For a change of address it is best for you to directly contact your local Postmaster who then will notify us. For any other service on your subscription, please write *WOOD* Customer Service, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050 (enclose a recent label from your magazine for better service). Or you may phone toll-free 800-374-9663.
EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. **WE CARE!**





Panda Night Light Plan

This Panda takes the "scare" out of dark nights with the warm glow of a night light. Patterns drawn FULL SIZE for easy transfer to your 3/4" stock. Approx. 12" high. Order hdw. parts below.
#W880 Panda Night Light Plan..... \$3.99/EA

Hardware Parts

This package contains a candelabra socket, 6' cord, on/off switch, light bulb, candle tube, candle cup, wood ball, dowel, plastic eyes, & nose. Plan, wood, and paint not included.
#3321 Panda Hdw. Parts..... \$8.99/PKG

HOW TO ORDER: List quantity, part number, item, price & total of order. Include \$4.95 shipping & handling per order. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Mail check or money order. Credit card customers call TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870.

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
 P.O. BOX 70 W 12 MOUND, MN 55364

The Ultimate Woodworking Tool.



The Woodworkers' Store
 New! 1992-1993 Catalog
 Over 150 new, hard-to-find items!

Yes! Send me the next four issues of The Woodworkers' Store catalog for only \$2/year.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Dept. 23117
 21801 Industrial Blvd.
 Rogers, MN 55374
 Credit Card Orders
 (612) 428-3200

Better Homes and Gardens.

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

This issue's cover wood grain: aspen

Cover illustration: Jim Stevenson

DECEMBER 1992

ISSUE NO. 57



CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP Orchestrating maple 33

At 78 years young, Oklahoman Bill Rohde has produced over 130 high-quality violins from his one-man shop—enough to outfit the section needs of two or three orchestras.

CARVING Kris Kringle goes cross-country 38

Shape this delightful holiday decoration with your trusty bench knife, and you'll find the remaining work a downhill ride all the way.



TOOL BUYMANSHIP 42

Improve the speed and precision of making wood joints with one of the 13 tools featured here.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES Biscuit-joinery basics 48

Try some of these seven basic biscuit joints in your next woodworking project for sturdy construction in a jiffy.



HOLIDAY GIFT SECTION



Top-drawer desk set 54

Dress up your desktop at work or home with these handsome in/out trays and notepaper and pen holders.



All aboard the WOOD® Express 60
 Budding train engineers will jump for joy when they see this charming choochoo beneath the Christmas tree.

In-an-instant ornaments 66
 Scrollsaw any or all of these 8 delightful decorations using the full-sized patterns inside.



Sneak-a-peek periscope 68
 Now, kids can see Mommy kissing Santa Claus with this handy-dandy mirrored toy. It extends to let your little spies peer over sofas and around corners.



Classic shapes of Christmas 70
 Deck the halls with one or more of these turned, hollow ornaments, or give them away as gifts to friends and loved ones.



Bookshelf classics 72
 Build these Grecian-styled bookends and create the perfect home for such all-time favorites as *The Christmas Carol* and *The Miracle on 34th Street*.



Nature's medicine cabinet 74
 In times past, early settlers didn't rely on local pharmacies to cure a sore throat or throbbing headache. They turned, instead, to the forest.

DEVELOP YOUR SHOP SKILLS
How to dodge router burns 76
 Achieve crisp, clean router cuts with these practical pointers.

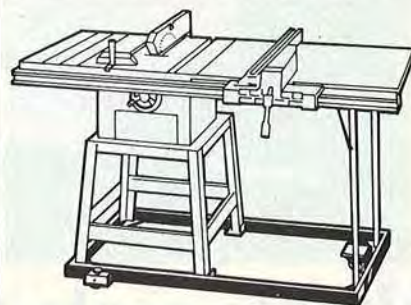
TURNING
From blank to finished bowl 77
 Take our eight-step illustrated course on bowl-turning basics.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES


Editor's Angle	1	Great Ideas For Your Shop . . .	30
Talking Back	8	Ask WOOD	82
Tips From Your Shop	14	Wood Anecdote	84
Products That Perform	26	Yesterday's Tools	86
Finishing Touches	96		

Put Your Entire Shop On Wheels

MOBILE MACHINE BASES



- Increase your working area
- Store machines when not in use
- Hundreds of models available
- Precision welded steel construction
- Three 2-1/2" wheels for stability
- Dual wheel locks provide positive positioning
- Lifetime warranty

Call for a free catalog 

 **HTC Products, Inc.**
 120 E. Hudson • P.O. Box 839
 Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839
(800) 624-2027

STAINED GLASS VIDEO & CATALOG



Improve the Looks and value of your home with:

- Entry doors & sidelights
- Kitchen cabinet inserts
- Tiffany lampshades

Save money and make it yourself - Delphi shows you how!

Make Your Own Custom Stained Glass...
 The perfect way to get started in stained glass. Our 25-minute video covers all the basics: Scoring, breaking, foiling, and soldering. Filled with clear and simple instructions, hints, close-ups, and examples to help you craft your own stained glass windows, lamps, and more. VHS only. #6149VW...\$10.95 + \$3.00 shipping/hand.

A \$10.95 rebate is applied to your next order. If you don't wish to purchase, just return the video for a prompt refund, but keep the 80-page color catalog.

To Order - Call Toll Free: 1-800-248-2048



  
 2116 E. Michigan Ave.
 Lansing, MI 48912



\$350 to replace. \$15 to repair.

Use High Performance Wood Filler by Minwax® for the big jobs, indoors and out. Won't shrink, crack or fall out. Hardens and can be worked on in 15 minutes.

If wood is soft or rotted, use High Performance Wood Hardener first to form a rock solid base.

Free booklet: *Tips on Wood Finishing*
Minwax Company, Inc., Dept. WO 122
P.O. Box 260, Whippany, NJ 07981



High Performance Wood Filler

© 1992 Minwax Co., Inc.



#20 FIRE TRUCK \$7.95

#21 C.O.E. RIGG \$7.50

#17 FARM TRACTOR \$4.95

1930 ANTIQUE FIRE TRUCK - measuring over 19" long with realistic Spoked Wheels that you can make yourself. Model Plans include a detailed & complete Frame & Engine Assembly, turning Booster Reel, unique Steering connected with a working Steering Wheel, Ladders, Connecting Hoses, folding Hoses, Extinguishers, Indian Tanks, Tool Box & Cage, Valve Box, a Detailed Pump, & even 8 each Firemen's Hats, and much more.

C.O.E. TRACTOR RIGG - this 19" long 10 Wheeling power house is loaded with details from the complete Frame with the new "air ride" suspension, to the detailed Cab that tilts forward to reveal the awesome Engine. Horns, Lights, Expansion Tanks, Mirrors, Fifth Wheel, to Lug Nuts on the Wheels make this model a collectors dream.

CLASSIC FARM TRACTOR - this rugged 9 1/2" long "Work Horse" is a scaled replica of a Classic Farm Tractor from an era gone by. Besides the detailed engine & drive train, this Wood Block Model also includes an optional tricycle type front end or the wide front end.

Send U.S. check or U.S. money order for plans in the above amount to: **Getto Plan Supply**, Box 1568, R.D. #1, Hamburg, PA 19526

STORAGE BUILDINGS WORKSHOPS & MORE MANUFACTURER DIRECT LIMITED OFFER



**EASY DO-IT-YOURSELF CONSTRUCTION
PACKAGES INCLUDE STEEL
FRAMES, SHEETING AND HARDWARE**

30 x 36
Value \$6,181
NOW \$3,169

36 x 48
Value \$9,763
NOW \$5,016

40 x 60
Value \$13,942
NOW \$7,293

46 x 72
Value \$18,875
NOW \$10,316

Some Other Sizes Available



**1-800-843-8275
FAX 612-544-1835**

Made in America

WM

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD

THE WORLD'S LEADING
WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

December 1992 • Vol. 9, No. 9 • Issue No. 57

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Senior Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Special-Interest Editor **LARRY JOHNSTON**
Associate Art Director **PERRY A. MCFARLIN**
Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Secretary **ROSEMARIE BURCH**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH**,
BOB MCFARLIN; Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT**;
Wood Science **PAUL MCCLURE**; Collectible Tools
PHILIP WHITBY; Carving **HARLEY REFSAL**; Projects
CHUCK HEDLUND

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Director **CHRIS W. SCHRAFT**
Advertising Representatives **CRAIG KAPLAN**,
BRENDEAN DELANEY, **VICTORIA PELCYGER**
Promotion/Research Director **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Advertising/Marketing Services Manager **SIGRID FOLKERS**
ADVERTISING OFFICES: 750 Third Ave., New York,
NY 10017. Phone 212/551-6903.

Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH**
Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Business Manager **TERRY UNSWORTH**
Production and Technology Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**

Magazine Group Officers

President: **WILLIAM KERR**. Vice Presidents/Publishing Direc-
tors: **JERRY WARD**, **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**, **CHRISTOPHER**
LEHMAN, **MYRNA BLYTH**, **ROBERT MATE**. Vice Presidents,
Better Homes and Gardens: **JERRY KAPLAN**, **DAVID JORDAN**.
Vice Presidents, Metropolitan Home: **STEPHEN BURZON**,
DOROTHY KALINS. Vice President, Operations: **DEAN**
PIETERS. Vice President, Finance: **MAX RUNCIMAN**. Vice
Presidents, Marketing: **WILLIAM MURPHY**, **CLEM SEVDE**.

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E.T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board, President,
Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Books **JOSEPH J. WARD**; Broadcasting
PHILIP A. JONES; Magazines **WILLIAM T. KERR**; Real Estate
ALLEN SABBAG

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® (ISSN-0743-894X) is
published nine times a year in January, February, April,
June, August, September, October, November, and Decem-
ber by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines,
IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines,
Iowa, and at additional mailing offices. Better Homes and
Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia.
Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIP-
TION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, \$24.97; Canada, \$34;
other countries, \$38. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to
WOOD, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder CO 80322-5050. ©COPY-
RIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1992. ALL
RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. Canadian
GST Reg. #R123482887.

MPA

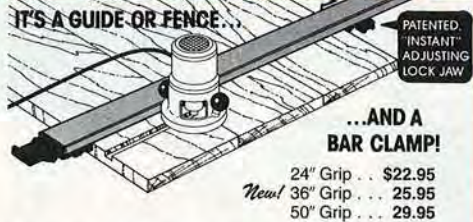
QUAKER STATE
has all your
CLAMPING NEEDS
...all under one roof!

TRU-GRIP
BACK-TO-BACK BENCH CLAMP



18" Grip . \$31.95
36" Grip . . 39.95
New! 50" Grip . . 44.95

TRU-GRIP
CLAMP 'N TOOL GUIDE
MADE IN THE U.S.A.



IT'S A GUIDE OR FENCE...
PATENTED "INSTANT" ADJUSTING LOCK JAW
...AND A BAR CLAMP!
24" Grip . . \$22.95
New! 36" Grip . . 25.95
50" Grip . . . 29.95

NEW! MULTI-CLIP CLAMPS



HARD-TO-FIND, MULTI-PURPOSE CLAMPS... can be used to clamp squares, rectangles, circles, etc. Strong enough for hose clamps, gardening, and hold downs. Can be combined to create "ANY" size!
#2050 - (2" O.D.) \$2.99
#2051 - 6 clamps for only \$14.99

Special! MagicMaT



Great for belt sanding, routing, palm sanders, hand scraping, drilling, and more... all without clamping!! This mat is NOT foam, NOT carpet padding, and NOT underlayment material!!! IT IS 1/8" dense rubber that will NOT slide on wood, laminate, corian, plywood, etc.



#6340 - 1 for \$7.95
or 3 for \$6.95 each
MAT SIZE 36" x 24"

SPRAY FINE FINISHES

for only **\$179⁹⁹** delivered with the New **WAGNER**

FineCoat™

Low Overspray Finishing System

ONLY **\$179⁹⁹**

HVLP High Volume, Low Pressure

FEATURES: 7.5 amp., 4 PSI, 47 CFM, 15 ft. hose included, 1 quart capacity cup, 15 lb. total weight.



- The Ideal "Fine Finishing Tool"
- Great for applying Varnishes, Stains, Lacquers and water based finishes!

CLAMPS
CLAMPS
CLAMPS

FREE Shipping!

"Jorgensen"



STYLE 37 SERIES "F" CLAMPS

	Size	Price	Box of 6
#2007 -	6"	\$6.99	\$36.00
#2008 -	12"	7.99	42.00
#2009 -	18"	8.49	45.00
#2010 -	24"	8.99	48.00
#2011 -	30"	9.49	52.00
#2012 -	36"	9.99	54.00

"Jorgensen"

CLAMP PADS

For 37 Series "F" Clamps. Soft non-marring pads. One pack contains enough pads for 4 clamps.
#2006 - Clamp Pads . \$3.99 4 packs for \$12.00



"Jorgensen"

3" HOLD DOWN CLAMP

The most popular "bench" hold down clamp on the market today!
#2014 - 1 for \$9.99
2 for 18.00

"Pony" 24" 4-CORNER FRAMING CLAMP

#2013 - 1 for \$9.99
2 for \$18.00



"Pony" SPRING CLAMPS



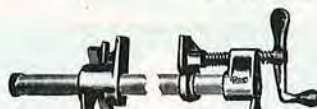
Strong, Quick, and Reliable. ...with protective tips & handles.

Size	Price	6 for
#2019 - 1"	\$1.99	\$ 9.99
#2020 - 2"	2.99	14.99
#2021 - 3"	3.99	19.99
#2022 - 4"	5.99	35.99

"Pony" PIPE CLAMP FIXTURES



#2001 - #52 1/2" Pipe Clamps . . . \$7.99
6 for . . . 42.00



#2003 - #50 3/4" Pipe Clamps . . . \$8.99
6 for . . . 48.00

"Pony" CLAMP PADS

Fits 1/2 and 3/4 pipe clamps. Buy 5...Get 1 Free!
#2015 - Clamp Pad 1 for \$1.00
6 for \$5.00

"Pony" 15' BAND CLAMP

#2035
1 for . . . \$9.99
2 for . . . \$18.00



ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED!

QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMP



Light. Strong. Fast. The Bar Clamp that's so easy, you can use it with one hand!

Cat. #	Jaw Opening	Price
#2100	6"	\$12.95
#2101	12"	14.95
#2102	18"	15.95
#2103	24"	17.95
#2104	36"	19.95
#2105	4 Piece Corner Kit . . .	6.95
#2106	6" Clamp & Corner Kit	17.50



6" MINI BAR CLAMP



Strong, yet lighter than the regular

clamps. Ideal for small clamping jobs with a soft pad that won't mar work surfaces.

#2108 - 6" Mini Clamp...\$10.95

"BENCH" HOLD-DOWN CLAMP



Strong, quick hold-down for mounting on your workbench. A full 5" opening allows for extra thick clamping 3/4" hole accepts mounting hardware underneath workbench.

#2109 - Hold-Down Clamp...\$19.95

QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY

READING AIRPORT INDUSTRIES BUILDING #2
R.D. #9 • BOX 9386, DEPT. MA92-12 • READING, PA 19605

1-800-776-5467

DEPT. MA92-12
FOR FAST DELIVERY!

- Check Money Order Discover
- MasterCard Visa C.O.D. (Add \$4.75)
- PA residents add 6% sales tax.



FREE SHIPPING

on orders received by
DECEMBER 31, 1992

This blade package comes with free

Better Homes and Gardens

WOOD[®] MAGAZINE



Our new 40 page color sawblade catalog in every package.

Package includes one year subscription (new or renewal).

We've put together a great package for you: our top-of-the-line 10" industrial ripping, crosscutting and general purpose blades at a great price. These three blades will handle all of your workshop needs. In addition, you will receive a full year's subscription (new or renewal) to Wood Magazine, full of ideas for new and exciting projects. Plus you get a free copy of our hot-off-the-press sawblade catalog, packed with new products and technical information. This package is a woodworker's dream. It makes a great gift, too!

What about the blades?

Crosscut - The Fabulous LU85M - Cuts wood so smooth, you won't even think about sanding the endgrain. The minimal side clearance (.009") between the teeth and blade body does it. And there's a Teflon coating on the blade body to prevent binding. The teeth? Just what you'd expect. They're ground to an aggressive Alternate Top Bevel and then each carbide tooth is polished to a mirror finish.

Ripping - The Precise LM72M - You have to try it. This blade, like all Freud blades, is laser cut for a stiffer plate and whisper-quiet operation. The rigid blade body and razor sharp flat top carbide teeth will give you a cut with glue line accuracy - even on the thickest materials. The blade is precision balanced and features our Anti-kickback Design - the safest in the industry.

General Purpose - The Versatile LU84M - If the job calls for different cuts on a variety of materials, the Freud general purpose blade is the way to get the job done. It'll rip 4/4 oak and crosscut 3/4" plywood, no sweat. This blade is a clever balance between the large gullet and Flat Top tooth for ripping, with the ATB tooth for crosscutting.

freud

Precisely what you need.

You're sure to appreciate the extra deep gullet for chip removal and our own special Anti-kickback Design that limits the tooth's bite to prevent overfeeding. It's the ideal blade for the radial arm saw because it dramatically reduces climbing.

Ask your nearest participating dealer (see opposite page) for "Freud's New Blade Pack". Once you try these Freud blades, you will accept no substitutes.

Blade package must be purchased from participating dealers between August 1, 1992 and January 31, 1993.

High Point, NC 27264
919-434-3171 • 800-472-7307

See one of these participating dealers to purchase your blade pack!

ALABAMA

- Thuston & Sons Saw Works
Birmingham, AL
800-677-7297

ALASKA

- Madison Lumber & Hardware
Ketchikan, AK
800-478-9828

ARIZONA

- Tons-of-Tools
Phoenix, AZ
800-426-5434

ARKANSAS

- The Tool Box
Jonesboro, AR
501-972-6864

CALIFORNIA

- Abbey Tools
Anaheim, CA
800-225-6321
- Cuesta Equipment Co.
San Luis Obispo, CA
805-544-2540
- Dennis Discount Depot
San Carlos, CA
415-591-0500
- Meeks Building Center
Rocklin, CA
916-624-0627
- Professional Tool Supply
N Hollywood, CA
818-982-6744
- Reel Lumber
Anaheim, CA
800-675-REEL
- Tool City
Lomita, CA
310-326-8830
- Tool Mart
Escondido, CA
800-735-8665
- Truitt & White Lumber Co.
Berkeley, CA
510-841-0511
- Whole Earth Access
Berkeley, CA
800-829-6300

COLORADO

- McGuckin Hardware
Boulder, CO
303-443-1822
- Schlosser Tool & Machinery
Denver, CO
303-922-8244

CONNECTICUT

- Tech Plywood & Hardware
W. Haven, CT
203-932-0268

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- W. S. Jenks & Sons
Washington, DC
202-529-6020

FLORIDA

- Constantine's Wood Center
Fort Lauderdale, FL
305-561-1716
- International Tool Corp.
Hollywood, FL
800-338-3384
- Jacksonville Woodworker's
Supply, Inc.
Jacksonville, FL
800-772-7508
- Smith-Hamilton Shops
Miami, FL
800-432-2454 (FL)

GEORGIA

- Highland Hardware
Atlanta, GA
800-241-6748

HAWAII

- Slim's Power Tools
Honolulu, HI
808-841-0902

ILLINOIS

- DST
Chicago, IL
312-725-7100
- Moon's Saw
Chicago, IL
312-549-7924 (IL)
- Paul Bunyan Hardwoods
Blue Island, IL
708-389-7667
- Wood Werks
Wauconda, IL
708-526-1411

INDIANA

- Edward B. Mueller
Indianapolis, IN
317-783-2040
- Northwest Lumber Co.
Indianapolis, IN
317-293-1100
- Superior Distributing
Indianapolis, IN
800-622-4462
- Von Tobel Lumber
Lafayette, IN
317-448-1525
- Wood-Crafter's Supply Center
Indianapolis, IN
317-897-4210
- Yarnelle Lumber Co.
Wabash, IN
219-563-8378

IOWA

- Iowa Woodworker's Inc.
Waterloo, IA
319-296-2214

KANSAS

- Richmond Electric Co.
Wichita, KS
316-264-2344
- Thorton Co.
Wichita, KS
316-942-8474

KENTUCKY

- Manny's Woodworker's Place
Lexington, KY
800-243-0713

LOUISIANA

- PBC Industrial Supply
Baton Rouge, LA
504-272-5880

MAINE

- Neils Sorenson Hardware
Portland, ME
207-797-0152
- Woodworkers Warehouse
So. Portland, ME
207-761-4402
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Springfield, MA
413-543-9272

MARYLAND

- Kefauver Lumber
Forest Hill, MD
410-557-7200

MASSACHUSETTS

- Spags Supply
Shrewsbury, MA
508-799-2570
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Brockton, MA
508-580-0508
- Trend Lines
Chelsea, MA
800-767-9999
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Dedham, MA
617-326-7468
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Hyannis, MA
508-771-7616

MASSACHUSETTS CONT.

- Woodworkers Warehouse
Leominster, MA
508-537-6522
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Natick, MA
508-872-8110
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Saugus, MA
617-231-1229
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Seekonk, MA
508-336-3534
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Springfield, MA
413-543-9272
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Watertown, MA
617-926-0731
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Woburn, MA
617-933-7913

MICHIGAN

- Gladwin Ace Hardware
Gladwin, MI
800-878-6657
- L & L Johnson
Charlotte, MI
800-292-5937
- Modern Hardware
Grand Rapids, MI
616-241-2655
- Olsen Lumber Co.
Lansing, MI
517-371-5858
- The Tool Haus
Flint, MI
313-743-9300

MINNESOTA

- Duluth Saw Co.
Duluth, MN
218-727-2586
- Seven Corners
St. Paul, MN
800-328-0457
- Addikson Hardware
Jackson, MS
800-821-2750
- MISSOURI
• Ballew Saw & Tool, Inc.
Springfield, MO
800-288-7483
- Pyramid Products Co.
Kansas City, MO
816-241-3600

MONTANA

- A & H Turf and Specialties
Billings, MT
800-548-6323 (outside MT)
- Boyce Lumber
Missoula, MT
406-728-7100

NEBRASKA

- Pyramid Products North
Omaha, NE
402-334-9262

NEVADA

- Junior's Tools
Las Vegas, NV
702-795-7395
- Meeks Building Center
Carson City, NV
702-882-5555
- Woodworker's Emporium
Las Vegas, NV
702-871-0722

NEW HAMPSHIRE

- Brentwood Machine
Brentwood, NH
603-679-8452

NEW HAMPSHIRE CONT.

- Woodworkers Warehouse
Manchester, NH
603-627-4957
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Nashua, NH
603-891-0415
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Portsmouth, NH
603-433-3250
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Salem, NH
603-898-5941
- Winnispeasaukee Lumber Ace
Wolfboro Falls, NH
603-569-1381

NEW JERSEY

- Cutters Edge Sharpening
Service
Clifton, NJ
201-772-6887
- Force Machinery Co.
Union, NJ
908-688-8270
- H. J. Opdyke
Frenchtown, NJ
908-996-2241
- The Tool Chest
Emerson, NJ
201-261-8665

NEW MEXICO

- Woodworker's Supply
Albuquerque, NM
800-645-9292

NEW YORK

- Albert Constantine & Son
Bronx, NY
800-223-8087
- Dynamite Tool
Bohemia, NY
800-640-TOOL
- H. G. Page
Poughkeepsie, NY
914-452-7130
- J. E. Sawyer
Glens Falls, NY
518-793-4104
- McKilligan Supply
Greene, NY
607-656-5000
- Philipps Brothers Supply
Amherst, NY
800-888-7271
- Tool Factory Outlet
Goshen, NY
800-922-SAWS
- Williams Lumber
Rhinebeck, NY
914-876-7011
- W. L. Smith True Value
Massena, NY
315-769-2408

NORTH CAROLINA

- Blume Supply Inc.
Charlotte, NC
800-288-9200
- Cleveland Lumber
Shelby, NC
704-487-5263
- Tools Plus
Wilmington, NC
919-392-2176
- Woodworker's Supply
Graham, NC
800-645-9292

NORTH DAKOTA

- Acme Electric
Bismarck, ND
701-258-1267

NORTH DAKOTA CONT.

- Acme Electric
Fargo, ND
701-235-8060
- Acme Electric
Minot, ND
701-839-2263
- Tool Crib of the North
Grand Forks, ND
800-358-3096

OHIO

- Ornamental Products
Cleveland, OH
216-749-5050
- Tool Box
Zanesville, OH
614-452-4456
- T. Saw
Salem, OH
800-527-8729
- Wood Werks Supply, Inc.
Columbus, OH
614-575-2400
- Viking Machinery & Tool
Barberton, OH
216-753-1063

OKLAHOMA

- Wesche Company
Tulsa, OK
918-583-7551

OREGON

- Barbo Machinery Co.
Portland, OR
503-232-8158
- National Builders Hardware
Portland, OR
503-233-5381
- Parr Lumber Co.
Aloha, OR
503-645-7425
- Cal-ore Carbide
Medford, OR
503-772-2293

PENNSYLVANIA

- Eberly Lumber
Mechanicsburg, PA
717-766-4773
- Force Machinery
Norristown, PA
215-279-0950
- FSM Tool
Annville, PA
717-867-5359
- Industrial Plywood
Reading, PA
215-376-3343
- Quaker State Woodworking
Reading, PA
800-776-5467
- Sharkan Supply Co. Inc.
Allentown, PA
215-264-4501
- T. A. Industrial
Alburtis, PA
215-682-1838
- Walter's Hardware
Wilkes-Barre, PA
717-823-1406
- Woodcrafter's Supply
Erie, PA
814-899-5466
- Woodcrafter's Supply
Pittsburgh, PA
412-367-4330

RHODE ISLAND

- Kingstown Tool
N. Kingstown, RI
401-295-5472
- Woodworkers Warehouse
Warwick, RI
401-828-6070

SOUTH CAROLINA

- Hardwarehouse Ace
Cayce, SC
803-794-3561
- Hiller Hardware Co, Inc.
Columbia, SC
803-779-3131
- Mann Electric
Columbia, SC
800-356-6266
- White Jones Hardware
Anderson, SC
803-225-1406

SOUTH DAKOTA

- Warren's Sharpening
Sioux Falls, SD
605-334-0490

TENNESSEE

- Walter A. Wood Supply
Chattanooga, TN
800-476-1415

TEXAS

- America's Service & Equipment
Lumberton, TX
409-755-2361
- MVP Sharpeners
Houston, TX
713-721-3650
- Williams Tools & Hardware Supply
Ft. Worth, TX
800-788-0007

UTAH

- Butterfield Lumber, Inc.
Midvale, UT
801-255-4201

VERMONT

- R. K. Miles
Manchester Center, VT
802-362-1952
- Vermont Tool Store, Inc.
Waterbury, VT
802-244-5132

VIRGINIA

- Harper Hardware
Richmond, VA
800-831-2281 (VA, DC, MD)
- Sure Set Saw, Inc.
Chesapeake, VA
800-435-2509

WASHINGTON

- Coast Tools
Seattle, WA
206-527-4474
- Hardware Sales, Inc.
Bellingham, WA
206-734-6140
- Parr Lumber Co.
Vancouver, WA
206-696-0051
- Spokane Power Tools
Spokane, WA
509-489-4202

WEST VIRGINIA

- General Woodworking
Westover, WV
304-292-9471

WISCONSIN

- Neu's Supply
Menomonee Falls, WI
414-251-6550
- Tennes True Value
West Bend, WI
414-338-2316
- Woodcrafter's Supply
Greenbay, WI
414-496-0208

WYOMING

- Woodworker's Supply
Casper, WY
800-648-3953

CLASSICS!

We offer a wide variety of classical bits. Set the standard for table, furniture and edge work. Give your work a custom look.

1/4" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1289	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/8"	3/8"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1290	1-1/2"	5/8"	2-1/4"	1/2"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1291	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/8"	3/8"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1292	1-1/2"	5/8"	2-1/4"	1/2"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/4" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1293	1-1/8"	1/2"	2-1/8"	5/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1294	1-3/8"	11/16"	2-1/4"	7/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1295	1-1/8"	1/2"	2-1/4"	5/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1296	1-3/8"	5/8"	2-1/2"	7/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/4" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1297	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/8"	3/8"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1298	1-3/8"	5/8"	2-1/8"	7/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1299	1-3/8"	1/2"	1-3/8"	7/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰
C1300	1-5/8"	3/4"	2-1/2"	9/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/4" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1301	1-1/2"	3/4"	2-1/4"	1/2"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	CUTTING WIDTH W	PRICE
C1302	1-5/8"	7/8"	2-3/4"	9/16"	\$25 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK

PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	BEAD DIA. D	PRICE
C1262	1-1/8"	7/8"	2-3/8"	1/4"	\$20 ⁰⁰
C1263	1-3/8"	1"	2-1/2"	5/16"	\$22 ⁰⁰
C1264	1-5/8"	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	3/8"	\$24 ⁰⁰

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR OF INDUSTRIAL CARBIDE TOOLING

ASK FOR A FREE CATALOG!

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS TOTALING \$100 OR MORE!



1-800-235-0272



ORDER 24 hrs. A DAY!

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, Better Homes and Gardens WOOD® magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Punching tin made easier

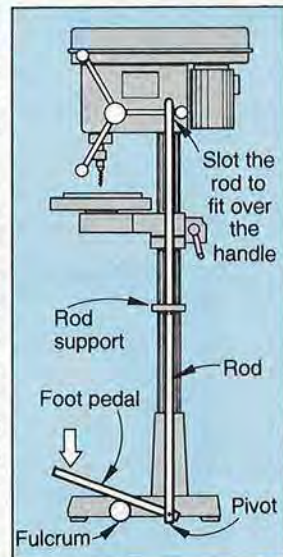
I read your article on punched tin in the August 1992 issue with great interest. I have worked quite a bit with punched tin and was concerned about the time it takes using the hand method like the one you described. Plus, you waste a lot of plywood for a backing board in the process.

I have designed a system that works efficiently and produces a top-quality punched-tin panel in about 15 minutes. With it, a craftsman can make an identical hole time after time, with the help of a drill press.

First, cut a piece of 3/4" plywood about 2" larger in width and length than the finished tin panel. Next, from an old truck-tire sidewall, cut out a flat 4x4" square. Rout out a square in the plywood so that the hard rubber fits in it snugly. Clamp the plywood with its rubber insert to the drill-press table, centering the insert beneath the chuck.

Next, make a small chisel using a 16d nail. Flatten and shape the end, cut the head off, and chuck it in the drill press. Now to make this system really work effectively, you must connect the drill-press handles to a foot pedal, which you can construct yourself. (See illustration.) This attachment frees both hands for working the tin. When the pedal is depressed, it brings the chuck and chisel down, punching a hole through the tin. The hard rubber provides a backing for the chisel without leaving an impression to interfere with successive holes. Now, place a pattern on top of a tin blank under the chuck and chisel, and begin making your holes.

—Dick Wykoff, Hanover, Ind.



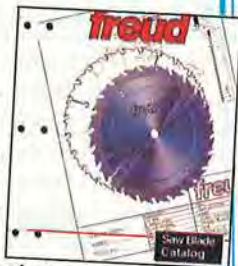
Mr. Tully would make a good teacher

After reading the logging article in your February 1992 issue, I've come to the conclusion that the problems our country now faces with the loggers, national forest, and environmentalists could be solved if Mr. Tully's management practices were used nationwide. I wonder if he would like the job as instructor to our logging industry?

—David Wiggins, Hindsville, Ark.

Saw blade catalog is an excellent resource

Freud has just come out with a saw-blade catalog that we think will serve you well. Five pages of the 44-page catalog provide general information, saw-blade selection and conversion charts, and a glossary of saw-blade terminology. The rest of the publication breaks down into discussions of saw-blade types. You'll find a carbide hardness chart, application chart, and technical data that apply to each accompanying blade. If you'd like a copy, just write: 1992 Saw Blade Catalog, Freud, P.O. Box 7187, 218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264.



—The WOOD® magazine staff

Tropical disturbance

I'm confused regarding your "Rain Forest Update" in the April 1992 issue. I certainly want to act in an environmentally responsible manner and have today requested the appropriate information from the Rainforest Alliance and WARP, as mentioned on page 80. However, on page 85 there's an ad featuring padauk and ebony for sale, the woods you recommend not using. I would like to suggest that your advertising staff be advised of your editorial policy, or vice versa. You can't have it both ways.

—Carl Fox, West Columbia, S.C.

Another tropical disturbance

For shame! On page 80 of the April 1992 issue you list six woods that are endangered and endorse the [Rainforest Alliance's] advice to substitute other woods. However, on page 85 are two ads for exotic woods, one even listing two of the woods you say not to use! It seems to me you need a consistent editorial policy to either endorse substitution of endangered woods and refuse ads of companies selling these products, or accept all paid ads and pretend that the rain forest problem doesn't exist.

—Linda Bisbee, Englewood, Colo.

The editorial policy at WOOD magazine regarding exotic woods was formulated with the writing of Issue 51, April 1992. The endangered species listed in the Rain Forest Update are now banned for use in all projects created for publication in the magazine. In other words, in our shop we won't use afrormosia, African mahogany, ebony, iroko, padauk, or rosewood.

By warning our readers of the environmental concerns we have about these woods, we, in effect, voice our editorial stance. However, we make no claims that our advertisers will sell only products that are environmentally sound. Thanks, Carl and Linda, for raising this important issue.

Continued on page 10

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For
The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	UPS	\$ 61.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.35	Specials	\$ 49.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60		\$ 55.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.45		\$ 70.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	1.65		\$ 51.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.50		\$ 49.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.75		\$ 75.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.75		\$ 54.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.40		\$ 48.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.50		\$ 49.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.20		\$ 47.00
White OR Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.90		\$ 59.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.75		\$ 73.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.40		\$ 48.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.95		\$ 39.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.20		\$ 47.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC.

Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7" long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LUMBER SPECIALS

MAHOGANY 100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common S2S13/16 \$ 175*

WALNUT 100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common 4/4 \$ 110*

*FOB Mayodan - Motor Freight Only

EXOTICS: Bloodwood \$7.00 • Canary Wood \$8.50

Rosewood \$9.50 • Tulip Wood \$11.00

Others Available

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027

919-427-0637 • 1-800-633-4062 • FAX 919-427-7588

Send \$1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

ROBLAND X 31 THE INTELLIGENT ONE MAN SHOP

90-MINUTE
DEMO
VIDEO



- 1100 lbs.
- 3 separate 3HP motors
- 12" jointer
- 12" planer
- 10" table saw
- 50" sliding table
- 3HP shaper
- mortiser
- cast iron

The Robland X 31

is designed to make maximum use of minimum space ideal for the small professional shop and the demanding hobbyist. Change from one tool to another in 20 seconds or less! Solid, sturdy, reliable.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION NOW!

2081 LAGUNA CANYON RD., LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

LAGUNA TOOLS

1-800-234-1976 or 714-494-7006

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$15.00	\$27.00C
80D	14.00	25.00C
100 thru 150C	13.00	23.00C

FINISHING PAPER

	\$ 10.00	\$17.00C
80A		
100 thru 280A	9.00	15.00C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

	\$11.00	\$19.00C
100 thru 400A		

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48ea
5"	80	.46
5" 100 thru 320		.45

OTHER PRODUCTS

- *Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
- *Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
- *Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

- *MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
- *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
- *CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

Please Specify Grits

1X30	\$.73 ea	3X24	\$.84 ea
1X42	.73 ea	3X27	.87 ea
1X44	.73 ea	3X21	.96 ea
2 1/2X16	.77 ea	4X24	.99 ea
3X18	.78 ea	4X36	1.20 ea
3X21	.81 ea	6X48	3.14 ea
3X23 3/4	.84 ea	2 1/4X80	2.94 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.



Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box B865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 9

Wooden pens write his ticket to Japan

Soon after your August 1991 issue arrived, I received a call from a friend asking if I would accompany a 20-member team from his congregation to Japan to build a church. To raise the money for the trip, I made 70 pen sets like those featured in that issue before leaving for Japan in January. The proceeds paid for half of my trip. Two weeks later I returned home, leaving a successful project and some gracious, appreciative Japanese people behind. Your fine magazine has provided me with an excellent library and many great projects, but none as rewarding as the wooden pens.

—William Sampson, Virginia Beach, Va.

This magazine tops his list

Being a charter subscriber to WOOD® magazine, I feel that I can give an honest evaluation of your publication. Presently, I subscribe to the following publications: *Fine Woodworking*, *American Woodworker*, *Workbench*, *Handyman*, *Woodworker's Journal*, *Woodsmith*, *Workshop News*, *Weekend Woodworking*, *Home Mechanix*, and *Popular Mechanics*. Many of these are fine magazines, but I look forward to WOOD magazine the most! You tailor your magazine to the amateur woodworker better than any other. The quality of your photos, articles, and plans is second to none. I especially appreciate your tool evaluations—one of the most important subjects for woodworkers like me. I find magazines fail to "tell it like it is." WOOD is an exception. I truly appreciate your honest recommendations. Keep up the good work.

—Roger Rynberg, Muskegon, Mich.

How we finished our Queen Anne table



I found the Queen Anne coffee table project in the January 1992 issue very interesting and filled with many new insights and ideas. Just one question, though: How was the table finished? Specifically, what stain and topcoat?

—Mike Self, Eaton, Colo.

Mike, Jim Boelling, our resident project builder, first applied Bartley Walnut Filler (which is also a stain) to the piece and allowed that to dry. Then he sprayed on four coats of Deft, a clear lacquer finish. After the final coat, Jim rubbed out the finish with pumice rubbing compound and a soft cloth.

TRANSPOWER

SINCE 1953

SUPER HEAVY DUTY WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

FOR ORDERS & CATALOGUE CALL

1-800-654-7702 ext. 24



500 1" Shaper Router, 3HP	.....\$698	150 12" Auto Planer, 2HP	.....\$328	Dust Collector 1HP Motor	.....\$175
50A 1" Shaper Router, 3HP	.....\$765	650 15" Auto Planer, 2HP	.....\$695	Dust Collector 1½HP Motor	.....\$245
86A 1¼" Shaper Router, 3HP	.....\$890	800 16" Auto Planer, 3HP	.....\$765	Dust Collector 2HP Motor	.....\$285
860 Tilling Spindle Shaper	.....\$1285	20A 20" Auto Planer, 3HP	.....\$1195	Dust Collector 3HP Motor	.....\$450



250 H.D. 10" Table Saw 1½HP Motor	.....\$340
250 Equipped With BIESEMEYER 82" Fence	.....\$575
20A H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor	.....\$745
200 H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor	.....\$960

PROFESSIONAL SHOP EQUIPMENT

SB500	14" Band Saw 2 Speeds 1HP Motor	.....\$230
SB600	16" Band Saw 3 Speeds 1½HP Motor	.....\$490
SB700	18" Band Saw 3 Speeds 2HP Motor	.....\$595
SB800	20" Band Saw 3 Speeds 3HP Motor	.....\$1280
JT650A	6" Long Bed Jointer 1HP Motor	.....\$275
JT860	8" Long Bed Jointer 2HP Motor	.....\$640
HP500S	3HP Shaper With Sliding Table	.....\$940
HD1500	Industrial Wood Lathe, Cast Iron Bed	.....\$590
SD1200	120" Edge Belt Sander 2HP Motor	.....\$940
SD800	80" Edge Belt Sander (Stand Optional)	.....\$395
DS2500	25" Double Drum Sander 5HP Motor	.....\$2650
VH120	Industrial 12" Disc Sander 48" Belt	.....\$450
RF150	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ¼HP Motor	.....\$360
RF180	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ½HP Motor	.....\$420
RF350	Auto Feeder 3 Wheels 1HP Motor	.....\$650
DB600	Air Drum/Brush Sander 3 Speeds	.....\$195

* HTC Mobile Bases * USA Motors Available

Reader has a leg up on us

Your article on how to take the wobble out of furniture with four legs, August 1992, was fine as far as it went. But, I believe it should have included all the possible wobble problems: (1) three legs the same length and one leg short, (2) two legs on one side the same length and the other two short, (3) three short legs and one long, and (4) each of the four legs at different lengths.

For a better solution, measure all four legs to determine the shortest one. Then, make a simple measuring device out of a thin, yardstick-like scrap of wood. Cut the stick off on the ends at the same angle and length as the shortest leg. Use this to mark the two outside surfaces of the three longer legs. Then, cut as you instructed.



James O'Flaberty, Geneva, Ill.

Thanks, Jim, for a very practical solution. Hopefully, a few readers will try it out.

Continued on page 12

NEW SKIL BENCHTOP TOOLS

10" TABLE SAW MODEL 3400 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 13 AMP MOTOR • DIE CAST ALUMINUM MITER GAUGE, EXCLUSIVE SELF ALIGNING QUICK-SET RIP FENCE • LARGE 17 5/8" X 26 5/8" ALUMINUM TABLE • DUST COLLECTION CAPABLE 	16" SCROLL SAW MODEL 3330 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.75 AMP MOTOR • DIE CAST ALUMINUM TABLE TILTS 45 DEGREE • AIR BLOWER KEEPS CUTTING LINE DUST FREE AT ALL TIMES! • BLADE STORAGE COMPARTMENT
---	--

OUR PRICE \$179.00 **HOLIDAY SPECIAL RECEIVE A FREE SKIL #2210 SUPERTWIST WITH EVERY BENCHTOP TOOL PURCHASED!** **OUR PRICE \$135.00**

4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER MODEL 3370 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/3 HP MOTOR • INCLUDES MITER GAUGE • DIECAST ALUMINUM TABLE CAN BE ADJUSTED DOWNWARD 0-45 DEGREE • DUST COLLECTION 	8" DRILL PRESS MODEL 3380 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/4 HP INDUCTION MOTOR, 1720 RPM • 5 OPERATING SPEEDS • 1/2" CAPACITY CHUCK WITH 2" SPINDLE TRAVEL • RUGGED CAST IRON TABLE TILTS 45 DEG FOR ANGLE DRILLING
---	---

SAVE ON THESE ADDITIONAL SKIL STOCKING STUFFERS!

1605-02 BISCUIT JOINTER W/CS \$118	1812 LMNT TRMMR, 2.8 AMP, CRB BIT \$69
1605-02K BISCUIT JOINTER W/CS, 200 BISC 125	1870 2 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER 159
2736-04 12V CRDLS VSR KYLS W/2 BAT, CS 133	1875 2 1/4 HP EVS PLUNGE ROUTER 174
77 7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW 145	5860 8 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW 168
1575 3 3/4" PLANER WITH CASE 119	7484 5" RNDM ORB SANDER, DSTLS 99

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION
 1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FL 33020

1-800-338-3384

COD ADD \$5.00 (CASH, CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PLEASE)

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS OVER \$25.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE. QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

PORTER/CABLE	
100	7/8 HP ROUTER \$85
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW 135
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW 101
330	SPEED BLOCK FIN SNDR W/DISPENSER 55
332	QUICKSAND 5" R.O. DSTLS, STIKIT PAD CALL
333	QUICKSAND 5" R.O. DSTLS, VELCRO PAD CALL
334	QUICKSAND 5" R.O. W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS CALL
351	3" x 24" BELT SANDER 139
352	3" x 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG 139
352VS	SAME AS 352 W/VAR. SP OF 850 TO 1300 162
360	3" x 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG 176
361	3" x 24" BELT SANDER 169
362	4" x 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG 188
363	4" x 24" BELT SANDER 183
505	1/2 SHT FINISHING SANDER W/FREE DISPNR 115
548	BAYONET SAW WORM DRIVE 192
555	BISCUIT JOINER WITH STEEL CASE 164
617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW 118
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS 125
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER 140
693	1 1/2 HP PLUNGE BASE ROUTER 164
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER 199
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE 75
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG 44
5116	OMNI JIG 255
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER 5 AMP CALL
555K	BISCUIT JOINER W/1000 BISCUITS 188
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE 73
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG DOVETAIL MACHINE 299
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP 84
7335	5" VAR. SP R.O.S. W/STIKIT PAD & DUST EXT 124
7336	6" VAR. SP R.O.S. W/STIKIT PAD & DUST EXT 128
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER - 5 SPEED 259
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER - SINGLE SP 224
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER - SINGLE SP 224
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER - 5 SPEED 259
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW 143
7700	NEW! LASERLOC LINE OF CUT MITER SAW 349
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CARB. BLADE 199
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT 148
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT 137
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT 122
9367	3 1/4" PLANE KIT 152
9548	WORM GEAR BAYONET SAW KIT 201
9617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT 136
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPEED RECIP. SAW KIT 138
76305	TIGER CUT RECIP. SAW KIT 35
97310	LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT W/4 BASES & CASE 187

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION
 1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FL 33020

1-800-338-3384

COD ADD \$5.00 (CASH, CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PLEASE)

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS WITH \$25.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE

"Jorgensen"

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3709	6"		6.20	34.50
3712	12"		6.70	37.50
3718	18"		7.20	40.50
3724	24"		8.20	43.50
3730	30"		9.10	49.50
3738	36"		10.20	55.50

RECEIVE A \$25.00 CASH REBATE WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF \$500 OR MORE. OFFER GOOD THRU 12/31/92. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Panasonic

EY6205BC	12V, 3/8" CK, KYLS 2 SPD VSR W/15 MIN CHRGR	..... \$177
EY571BC	9.6V, 3/8" CK, KYLS, VSR W/2 BAT, CHGR, CSE	..... 149

DELTA

22-540	12" PORTABLE PLANER	..... \$398
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	..... 129
40-560	16" TWO SPEED SCROLL SAW	..... 183
31-080	1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER	..... 93
33-060	NEW SIDEKICK 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW	..... 369
50-075	DUST COLLECTOR/SWEEPER, 3/4 HP	..... 249

HITACHI

C8FB	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	..... 438
C12FA	12" DELUXE MITER SAW	..... 305
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	..... 167

Milwaukee

6365	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	..... 120
6511	2 SPD SAWZALL WITH CASE & BLADES	..... 129
6527	SUPER SAWZALL WITH CASE & BLADES	..... 164

f Freud BUY 3 BLADES (LU85M010, LU84M010, LM72M010) FOR \$129.00 AND GET A FREE 1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO WOOD MAGAZINE!

WC110	10 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	..... 83
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER W/FREE GLUING SYSTEM	..... 164
FT2000E	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPEED	..... 205
LU84M011	10" X 50T ATB COMBO WOOD BLADE	..... 38
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB CUT OFF - BEST FOR WOOD	..... 55
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE - WOOD	..... 36
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	..... 37
LU88M010	10" X 20T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	..... 43
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METALS	..... 64
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH BEST FOR LAMINATES	..... 67
LU98M010	10" X 80T TCH WOOD OR LAMINATES	..... 67
TK205	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	..... 25
TK406	10" X 80T THIN KERF FINE CUT OFF	..... 34
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT/COMBO	..... 27
SD308	8" DADO SET WITH CARRYING CASE	..... 116
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	..... 216
WC104	4 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	..... 39

senco

SN4	6-16 PENNY FRAMING NAILER	..... 467
SN325	6-12 PENNY NAILER	..... 399
SFN1-2	FINISH NAILER, 1 - 2" CAPACITY	..... 258
SFN2B	FINISH NAILER, 1 1/2" - 2 1/2" CAPACITY	..... 378
SKS	STAPLER, 5/8" - 1 1/2" CAPACITY	..... 248
LS5	PINNER, 1" - 1 1/2" CAPACITY	..... 257
LS2	PINNER, 5/8" TO 1" CAPACITY	..... 247

BOSCH

1370DEV5	6" DSTLS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	..... 224
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, ORBITAL, VAR SPD	..... 139
1582VSC	BARREL HANDLE CLIC JIG SAW ORB, VS	..... 139
1608	TRIM ROUTER	..... 84
1609K	INSTALLERS KIT W/3 BASES & CASE	..... 174
1613	3/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	..... 163
1613EVS	2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPEED	..... 183
1614	1 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	..... 127
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPEED	..... 148
3050VSRK	CORDESS DRILL 9.6V, VS, 2 BAT & CASE	..... 134
3283DV5	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS, DUSTLESS	..... 98

BOSTITCH

N80S	STICK NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY	..... \$388
N80C	FRAMING COIL NAILER - 4D TO 13D CAP	..... 399
N12B	ROOFING NAILER	..... 417
N60FN	FINISH NAILER - 1 1/4" TO 2 1/2" CAPACITY	..... 335
T28-5	FINISHING STAPLER - 1 3/16" CAPACITY	..... 264
T31-3	FINISHING STAPLER - 1" CAPACITY	..... 199

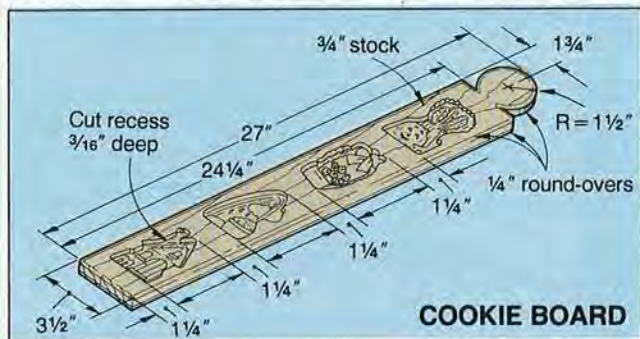
Continued from page 11

A cookie-mold catch

Just a quick note on the cookie molds [featured in the January 1992 issue of *WOOD*® magazine]. I think they're great, but I find the dimensions confusing. You show that each pattern is only 1¼" long when they're actually 4¼".

—Don Marston, Delaware, Ohio

Don, the confusion arises from the layout for the dimensions on that drawing. We put them where they didn't make sense. The 1¼" dimension refers to the distance between the two patterns. The revised drawing below should clear things up.



Reader finds Handi-Clamps

In your June 1992 issue you asked if anyone knew where to find those little flexible clamps that are so handy in furniture repairing. I'm happy to report that you can still buy them through Minuteman Furniture Restoration Systems, Inc. They are called Handi-Clamps and sell in packages of ten for \$30.95, plus shipping and handling. The price drops to \$29.95 when you order two to four sets. To place your telephone order, contact Minuteman at 800/733-1776.

—Kenny Babmer, Hopkins, Minn.

Wants a houseful of Shaker furniture

I'm glad to hear about your "Furniture by the Roomful" plans (January 1992 issue). But, don't stop there. I'd like to see a *houseful* of beautiful, simple, and practical Shaker furniture.

—John Zettle, Buffalo, N.Y.

Good news, John (and all you other Shaker fans). We have big plans for Shaker furniture once we see how readers respond to our Queen Anne furniture offer. And while we wait, we'll continue to produce an occasional Shaker project for your building enjoyment. In the October 1992 issue, we featured a Shaker dresser. This follows a long list of other Shaker projects that have appeared in previous issues. These include a trestle table (issue 28), a ladder-back chair (issue 30), a wall cabinet (issue 41), and a buffet (issue 45).



Too much hole for a wren

The birdhouse for wrens on pages 76-77 in the February 1992 issue is a nice piece of work. In fact, I plan to build one. But, I have one big complaint to make about the hole size. It's too big. Your plans show a hole size of 1½", which will make a first-class house for sparrows. You only need a 7/8" hole for a wren house.

—M.K. Caudell, Burlington, Kan.

You're right, M.K. According to Pat Schlarbaum, song-bird specialist with Iowa's Department of Natural Resources, anything over an inch will allow sparrows entry. He suggests using a 25-cent piece (15/16" in diameter) as the guideline for wrens.

Finger-saving tip for shop layout

I have been a woodworker for over 30 years and I don't recall ever reading anything about the positioning of shop tools for safety. I'm not talking about location, but about positioning all stationary power tools so that the operator is facing the entrance to the shop while he's running them. That way, if people enter the shop, the operator will notice them in a casual way, rather than having a sudden surprise and risking the loss of a finger or hand. I was taught this in the late 1950s during my high school shop days, and believe me, it has definitely saved some potentially terrible accidents.

—William Tosh, Rusk, Texas

Learning about safety the hard way

I am sitting here with my left hand in a cast—minus one index finger and a sewn up middle finger. [My accident occurred when] I was using a cabinet door-edge cutter on a tablesaw to make a sample piece of molding. I returned to the garage after my medical treatment and picked up the piece of wood that caused all the trouble. That scrap of wood measured ¾×¾×12"—way too short and narrow. When using the cabinet-door edge cutter, the workpiece should be positioned at a right angle to the tablesaw. This cuts both inside and outside edges of the door and removes almost all the flat support face from the workpiece. As I finished the cut, there was only a thin edge against the tablesaw, and I had very little to hold onto. The cutter blades grabbed the end of the scrap and pulled it into the blades, along with my finger and hand. My finger was mangled so badly, they couldn't save it. Luckily, I'm right-handed. Please remind your readers to use large scraps for sample cuts and always think about what that cutter is doing to a piece of wood so that they may bypass this pain. ♣

—David Smith, Clinton, Ind.



For his tip, Ken receives a Sears Craftsman 10" benchtop band saw, model no. 24450, right.

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with other WOOD® magazine readers? For each published submission, you will get at least \$40 from WOOD magazine (as much as \$200 if we devote a page or more of space elsewhere in the magazine to your idea). You also may earn a woodworking tool for submitting the Top Shop Tip for the issue.

We try not to use shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. We do not return shop tips. Mail your tip(s), address, and daytime phone number to:

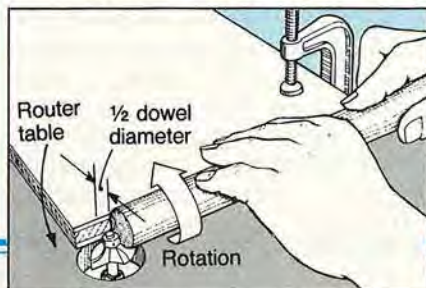
Top Shop Tip
WOOD magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

Set up a router to zip round-overs on dowels

Sanding round-overs on several dowel ends can be a trying task, especially when you want the round-overs to match.

TIP: Do the job with your table-mounted router. With a piloted round-over bit of appropriate radius in the router, set the depth as you would for rounding-over any edge. Then, clamp a fence to the table with the distance to the center of the bit equal to 1/2 the dowel's diameter, as shown below. Turn on the router, and then slide the dowel along the fence into the bit. Rotate the dowel to form a perfect round-over.

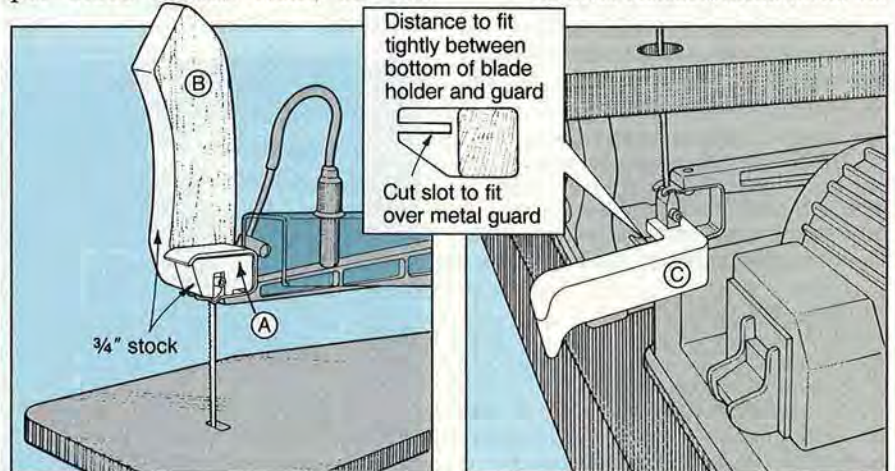
-From the WOOD magazine shop



Shop-made tools end inside-cutting grief

The blade holders on some scroll saws make every inside cut a nightmare. It's easy enough to thread the blade through a starting hole. But fitting it into the upper blade holder, and then trying to hold everything in position while you tighten the clamp screw can make you wish you'd taken up knitting instead.

TIP: You won't shy away from inside cuts after you make the shop aids shown below. (The ones in the drawing fit an AMT 4601 scrollsaw, but you can adapt them to other machines with similar blade holders.) Cut the parts from 3/4" maple. Cut out block (A), working by trial and error to achieve a tight fit around the upper blade holder. Next, cut out



the handle (B). Glue A to it, and clamp. Then, cut out the lower blade holder support (C).

To use, loosen the tension on the saw blade, and then insert the upper tool. Loosen the clamp screw, and remove the blade from the upper holder (leaving the lower blade holder attached).

Feed the blade through the start hole from the bottom, insert the end into the upper holder, and then install the lower blade holder support. Tighten the upper holder clamp screw, steadying the blade holder with the upper tool.

-Kenneth Fletcher, Alexandria, Va.

Cardboard protects fingers from blade

You're uncomfortable when your fingers come close to the blade while scrollsawing small parts.

on the cardboard, a safe distance from the blade.

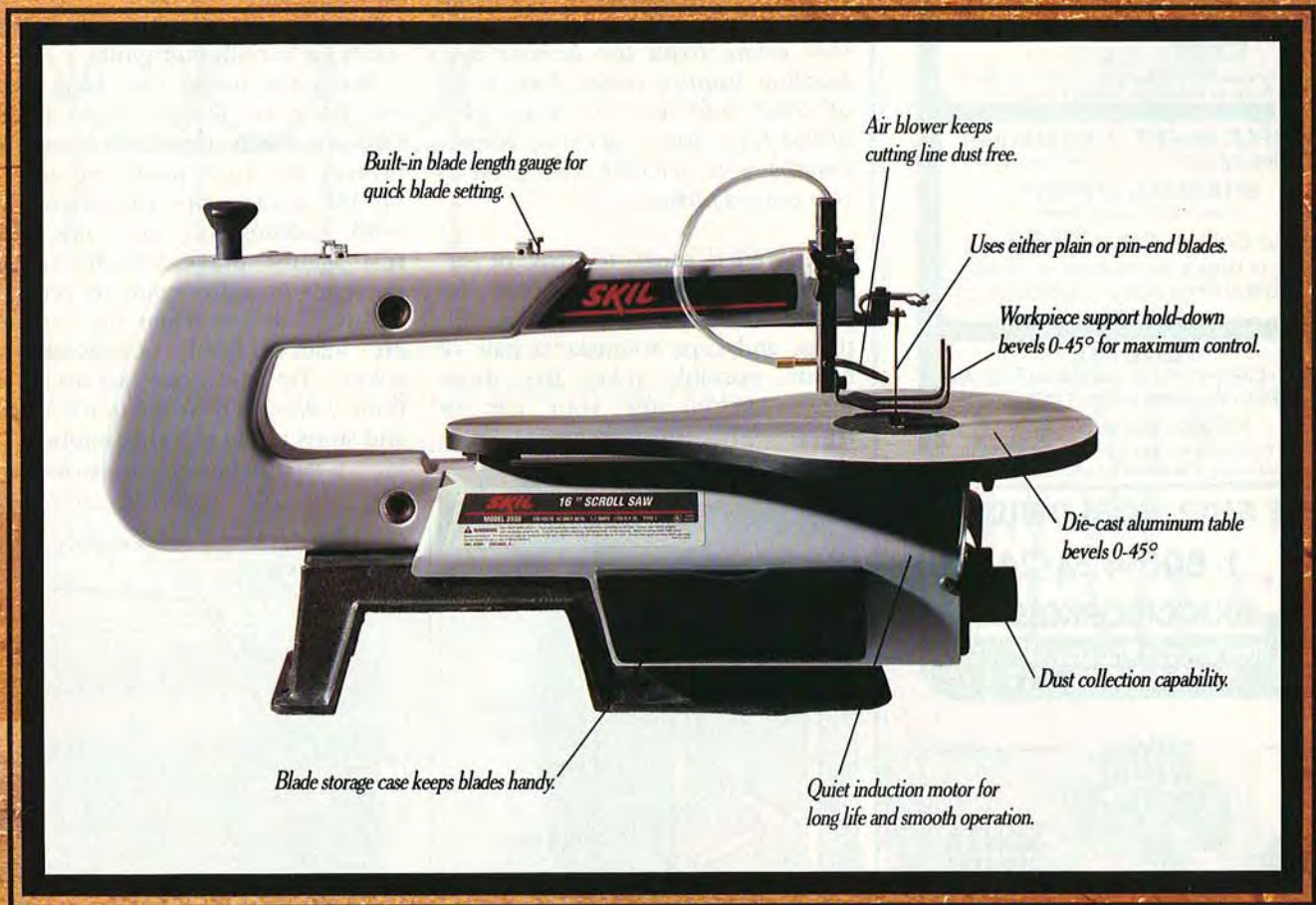
-Alex Polakowski, Skokie, Ill.

TIP: Give yourself an extra margin of safety with a piece of cardboard (the back of a legal pad or the side of a cereal box will do the trick). Mount the workpiece securely at the center of the cardboard with double-faced tape or spots of hotmelt glue. Then, with the saw's holddown arm in place to keep the work against the table, guide your cut with your hands



Continued on page 16

Its Distinguishing Features Are Only Surpassed By Its Distinguished Name.



The advantages of the new Skil scroll saw extend beyond those fine points noted above. Also of considerable value is our reputation for creating power tools that meet the most demanding of standards.

This scroll saw and the other members of our new family of benchtop tools are the most recent examples of the Skil commitment to quality. It's a distinguishing feature, we might add, that can't be found in any other benchtop line.

SKIL

The Benchmark In Benchtop.™



Skil Corporation, Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 4300 West Peterson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646 © 1992 Skil Corp.

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC OVER 75 SPECIES

LUMBER • PLYWOOD • VENEERS
TURNING SQUARES & BLANKS

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT

30 EXOTIC & DOMESTIC WOODS
1/2" X 3" X 6" SANDED FINISH

\$29.00 PLUS \$5.00 S&H

Ideal for Collectors • Schools • Craftsmen • Cabinet
& Furniture Makers • Architects • Designers

PURPLE HEART PAU MARFIN

Deep true purple White to pale yellow

BRAZILIAN CHERRY

Salmon red to orange brown

Your Choice, ONLY \$3.99/bd ft

20 BD FT MINIMUM, MIX OR MATCH, 3" - 10" WIDE,
3' - 7' LONG 4/4 ROUGH THICKNESS, SURFACED 2 SIDES

FOB PHOENIX

VENEER

BIRCH • CHERRY • WHITE OAK • MAPLE • PECAN
PINE • RED OAK • ASH • WALNUT • MAHOGANY

\$12.00 PLUS \$5.00 S&H

Perfect for Repairs, Marquetry, Inlay, or Small Projects
EACH PACK CONTAINS 5 PCS 5" X 36"

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE



1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
602-437-4415

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 14

Lugging lumber home is easier with pipe racks

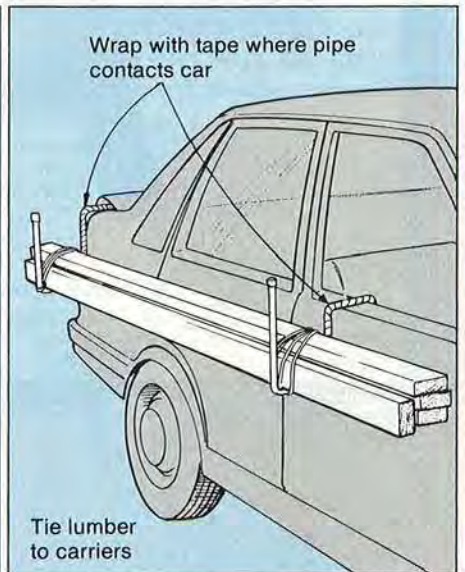
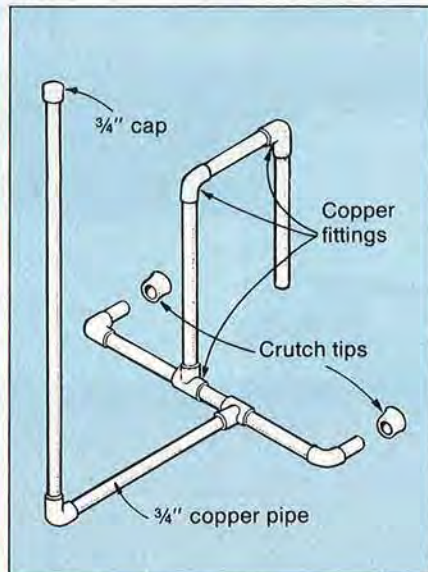
It's downright dangerous to drive around with boards sticking out through the windows or bouncing around inside your car on the way home from the lumberyard. Hauling lumber inside puts a lot of wear and tear on your car's upholstery, too. Carrying longer lengths gets trickier yet, even if you have a pickup.

TIP: Solder short lengths of 3/4" rigid copper plumbing pipe together with 90° elbows, tee fittings, and caps to make a pair of handy, portable yokes like those shown below for your car or truck. With measurements from

your vehicle, size the yokes so the load sits level just below the windowsills and rear-view mirror on the passenger side. Keep the pipes short for maximum rigidity.

Wrap the hooks that hang over the door or fender with plastic tape or foam pipe insulation to protect the car's paint and interior. Put crutch tips or scrapwood with padding on the ends that rest against the car body. (Make the ends broad enough to prevent denting the car when the carriers are loaded.) Don't overload the yokes. Tie the load securely to both yokes, and avoid quick starts and stops when carrying lumber.

—Paul Matulewicz, Blackwood, N.J.



Piece of pipe makes button sanding a cinch

Wooden buttons often need to be sanded before use. But it's sure tempting to stick them into place without sanding because they're so hard to hang on to.

TIP: Push the stem of the button into the end of a piece of copper or plastic pipe about 12" long to give yourself a better grip. Try different sizes of pipe and tubing for various buttons.

—Mark Good, Orinda, Calif.



Continued on page 18

SANTA WITH CORNCOB PIPE

The corncob pipe actually lights up with an electric "flicker bulb". Santa is easy to make from 1/2 inch plywood. Body is 15 inches tall. Plan includes FULL SIZE patterns and instructions. Order hardware parts below.

#W754 Santa Plan..... **\$6.99/EA**

Santa Hardware Parts

This package contains the corncob pipe bowl and stem, lamp socket, 6-foot cord with on/off switch, plug, flicker bulb, precut Merry Christmas banner, and a white pom pom. Project plan, paint and remaining plywood are not included.

#9950 Santa Hardware Parts..... **\$9.99/PKG**
5 or more PKGS..... **\$9.29/PKG**

HOW TO ORDER: List quantity, part number, item, price & total of order. Include \$4.95 shipping & handling per order. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Mail check or money order. Credit card customers call TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870.

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W 12 X MOUND, MN 55384

Corners. Nooks. Crannies. Notches. The powerful new Ryobi Detail Sander takes care of all your sanding details. Its triangular head gets into places other sanders can't reach. And its oscillating action produces extra fine finishes, virtually

eliminating finger sanding.

Optional add-on accessories turn this versatile tool into even more of a small wonder. Besides sanding, you can use the Detail Sander for

removing light rust from intricate surfaces – like ornamental wrought iron furniture and railing – with the Metal Finishing Pad.

Remove paint and adhesive from glass and wood easily with the Scraper Blade. Wax and polish tight spots and angles with the Wax/Buffering Pad; ideal for car detailing.



Remove paint and varnish from hard-to-reach surfaces easily with the Stripping Pad.

Or smooth bare wood and prepare newly painted surfaces between finish coats with the Finishing Pad.

The Ryobi Detail Sander. It's fast, versatile and easy to use. For even more details, stop by your Ryobi dealer today or call 1-800-525-2579.

Made in USA by Ryobi

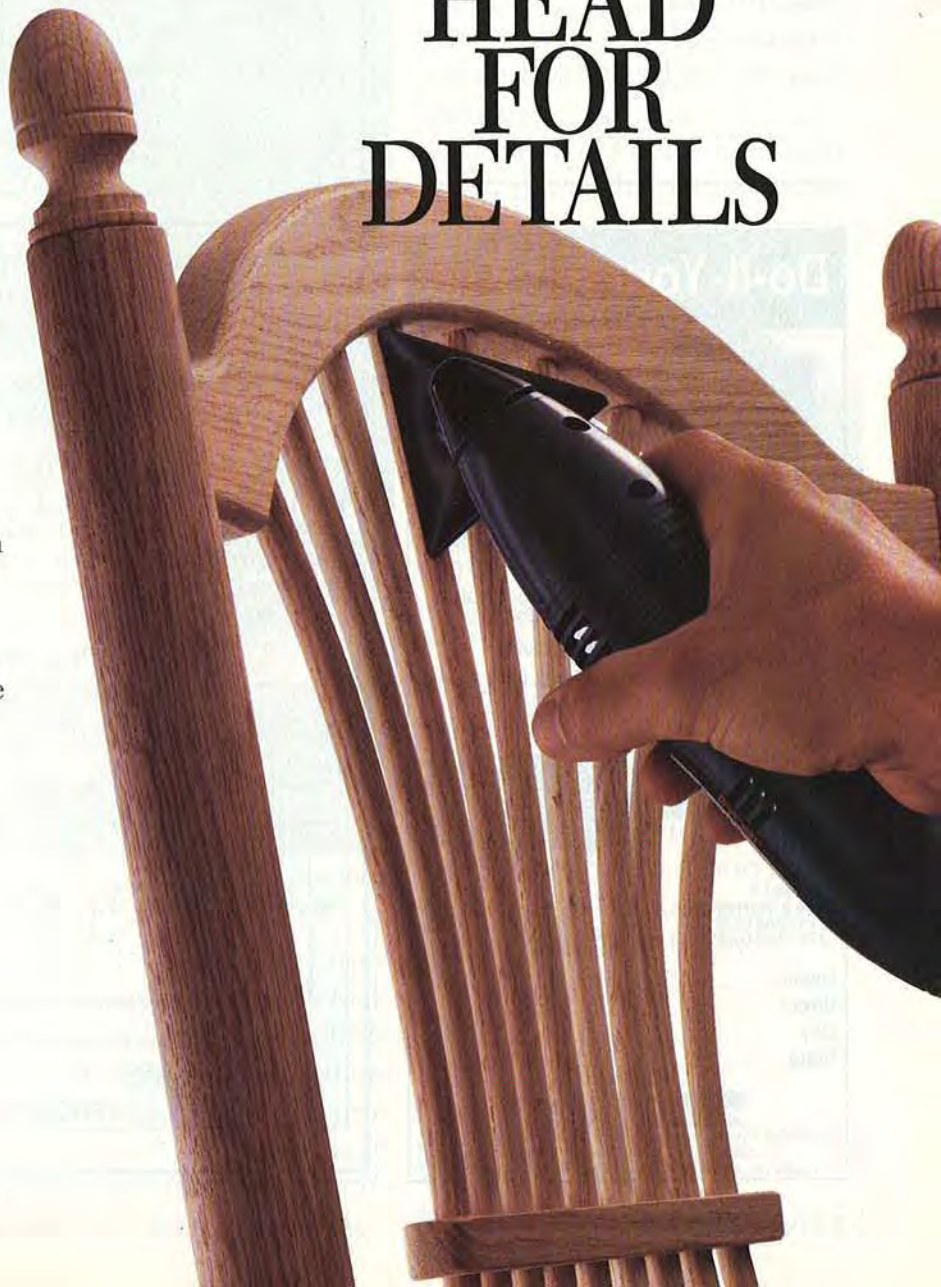
RYOBI®

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

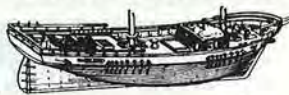
Ryobi America Corp., 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1,
Anderson, SC 29625-8950

© Ryobi America Corp. 1992

A HEAD FOR DETAILS



GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar (\$1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send \$1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WDC2, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Do-It-Yourself Kits



Factory Direct
Clocks and Furniture

Also Assembled
and Finished

- Grandfather Clocks, Mantel and Wall Clocks
- Curios, Tables, Chairs, Desks, Cradle...and more!
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, or Oak
- Heirloom Quality
- Solid Brass West German Movements and Dials
- Money Back Guarantee



SEND \$1 FOR
COLOR CATALOG

- I am interested in
- Do-It-Yourself Kits
 - Finished Clocks
 - Finished Furniture

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(Please Print)



EMPEROR
CLOCK COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturer of Grandfather Clock Kits
Dept. 4518 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

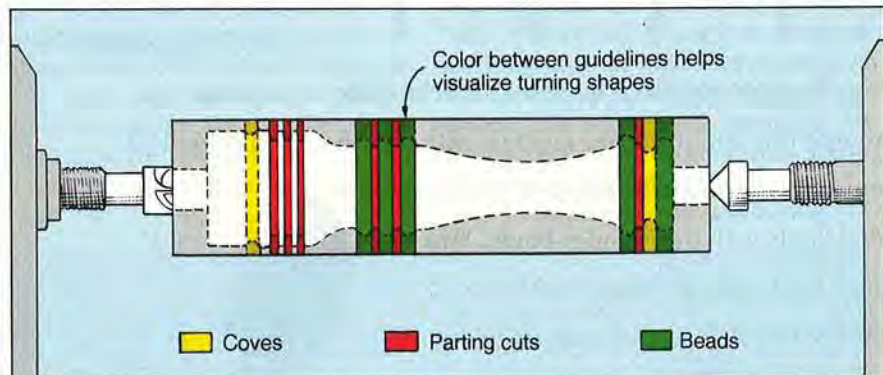
Color-coded turning minimizes mistakes

As soon as you start the lathe, your carefully laid out pencil marks for a spindle turning become a confusing whirl. It's all too easy to turn a cove where you wanted a bead.

TIP: To avoid confusion, code your turning with colored pencils (not markers—they'll soak into

the wood). Lay out the turning as usual. Then, shade the sections between the lines with different colors to represent different cuts—for instance, yellow for coves, and green for beads. Now, with the lathe running, the color stripes will guide you through the turning. Buy colored pencils at art-supply or stationery stores.

—Chuck Caranna, Columbus, Ohio



Saws stay straight, sharp in hanging rack

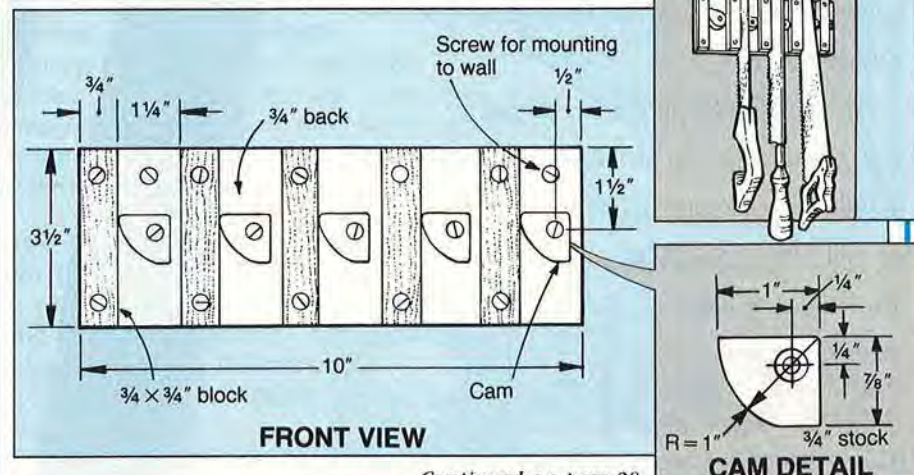
Tossing your handsaws into a drawer or toolbox is an invitation to dull teeth, and maybe a kinked blade. Yet, hanging them on a toolboard takes a lot of space.

TIP: Here's a saw rack that stores up to five saws in a 10"-wide space. And it makes putting them away properly a snap. Cut the cams, compartment sides, and back from maple or other hard-

wood using the dimensions shown in the drawing below. Attach the compartment sides to the back with screws and glue, and then secure the cams where shown. Make sure the cams move freely. Hang the holder.

Now, to use, slide the saw in from the bottom, pushing the cam up. When you release the saw, the cam will trap the saw blade against the side.

—E. Q. Smith, M.D., West Hills, Calif.



Continued on page 20

Now, Bit Depth Adjustments To The Thickness Of A Sheet Of Paper... From Any Plunge Position.



©1992 Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation

To dramatize the precision of our new plunge routers, we plunged and cut through a sheet of #20 bond paper — without putting so much as a swirl on the antique desk beneath.

Bit depth adjustment precision exceeding .004" is just the start of the advantages our Model 1613 and 1614 series plunge routers give you. Now you can make those micro-fine adjustments from any plunge position, without sacrificing plunging ac-

tion. But only with Bosch. Other plunge routers force you to lock them down to make fine adjustments — in effect, making them standard routers. Our system makes precise adjustments far easier for inlay work, edge forming and fixture routing.

We designed in a lot of other features you asked for, too. Like a resettable depth indicator that



Zero and adjust the dial in any plunge position.

can be zeroed in any position. And templet guides that are securely held in the base and quickly changed at the push of a lever. Even

the chip shield flips out of your way for fast bit and templet guide changing.

Then there's that smooth, raw, Bosch power that lets you make high speed passes for aggressive stock removal. And on the electronic models, your selected speed is maintained even under full load.

For detailed product information on single speed Models 1613 and 1614 and electronic vari-



able speed Models 1613EVS and 1614EVS, contact your Bosch dealer. Ask him for a demonstration and price. You'll soon discover real Bosch precision, performance and value.

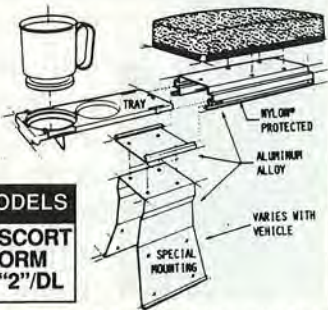
Change templet guides with a push of a lever.



BOSCH

"Quality You Can Hold On To."

— TracTop® — ARMRESTS



NEW MODELS
FORD ESCORT
GEO STORM
VOLVO "2"/DL

EXCLUSIVE SLIDING CUSHION with PULL-OUT TRAY. First Choice for comfort, features, and appearance. Install yourself.

HONDA ACCORD — CIVIC	ACURA INTEGRA
VW JETTA — GOLF — PASSAT	NISSAN MAXIMA — SENTRA
VOLVO "2"/DL — 740/760	SAAB 900
AUDI (1980-'87)	GM S-10 BLAZER — CAVALIER
BMW "3" Series	TOYOTA CAMRY — CRESSIDA
SUBARU LEGACY — XT	MAZDA 626 — RX-7
PEUGEOT 405 — PORSCHE 944	Others.

Most models and years covered. Call/Write for free literature. Return guarantee. VISA/MC phone orders. Our 11th year as #1.

HUSCO ENGINEERING CO., INC.

17 Calvin Rd., Wilton, CT 06897 800-752-3181

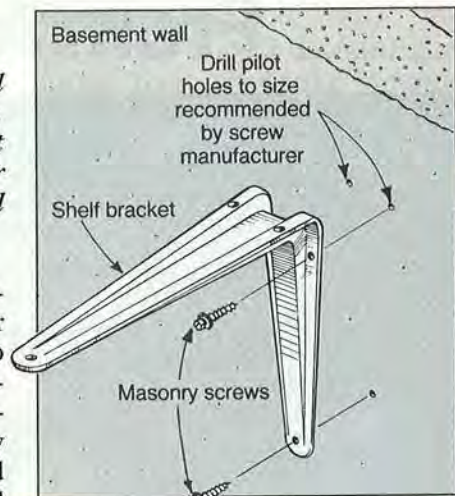
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 18

Hardened screws overcome concrete-wall hang-ups

You need some more shelves and cabinets to organize your shop. But you dread the struggle that goes with attaching them to your shop's concrete or block walls and concrete floor.

TIP: Don't drill holes, install anchors, and drive screws in order to secure shop paraphernalia to concrete walls and floors. Eliminate the middle step with masonry screws, available from many lumberyards, home centers, and hardware stores. These hardened screws drive right into a pilot hole drilled with a masonry bit, eliminating the need for lead or plastic anchors. When using masonry screws, pay careful atten-



tion to the manufacturer's recommendations concerning pilot-hole depth and diameter, as well as load capacity.

—WOOD magazine's IDEA SHOP

This bench stop eliminates need for benchtop holes

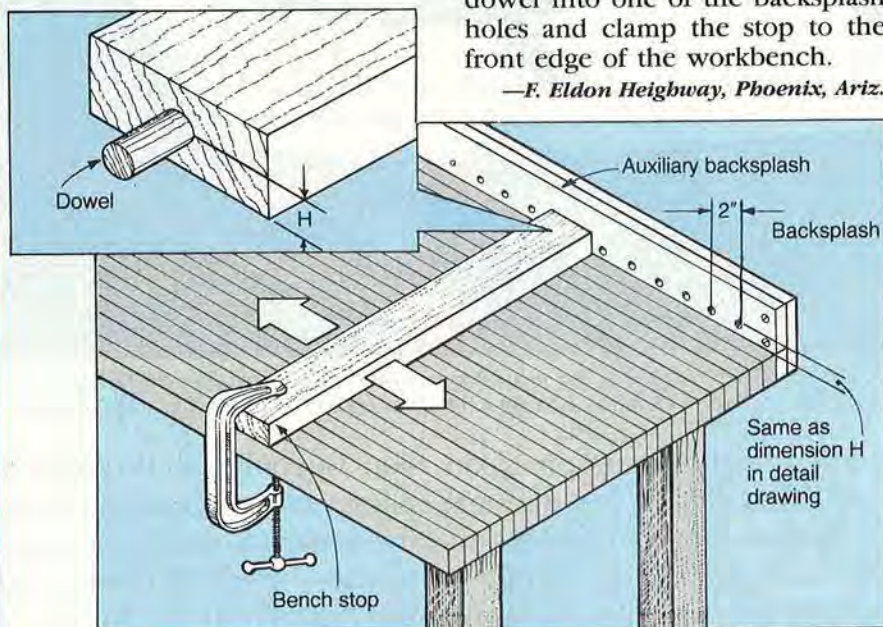
For planing, carving, and lots of other tasks, bench dogs or similar stops are a big help. But what if you don't want to drill holes in your benchtop for them?

TIP: Equip your workbench with a bench-stop system that uses a series of holes along the backslash. First, make the stop from a piece of 1½×3" hardwood that's long

enough to reach from the back-splash to the front edge of your workbench. Center a ½" hole about 1½" deep on one end. Glue in a dowel pin, letting ½-¾" extend from the stop. Now drill a row of ½" holes on 2" centers ¾" from the bottom edge of an auxiliary backslash, and screw it onto the existing one.

To use the stop, just insert the dowel into one of the backslash holes and clamp the stop to the front edge of the workbench.

—F. Eldon Heighway, Phoenix, Ariz.



Exclusively Performax Precision Drum Sanders

5 YEAR
ANNIVERSARY

Our Customers Say: "You know you really oughta tell people that the Performax really does what you say it'll do."



with
Power
Feed.

So After 5 Years of Ads, Here Goes: It really is rigid. It really does sand 44" wide in two passes. It really is precise. It really is affordable. It really does have new and really improved abrasive fasteners. It really is the best drum sander money can buy. It really will exceed your expectations.

**A REALLY BIG THANK YOU
TO ALL WHO MADE
THIS ANNIVERSARY POSSIBLE.**

For a Free Brochure and the Dealer Nearest You Call
1-800-334-4910

or (612) 895-9922

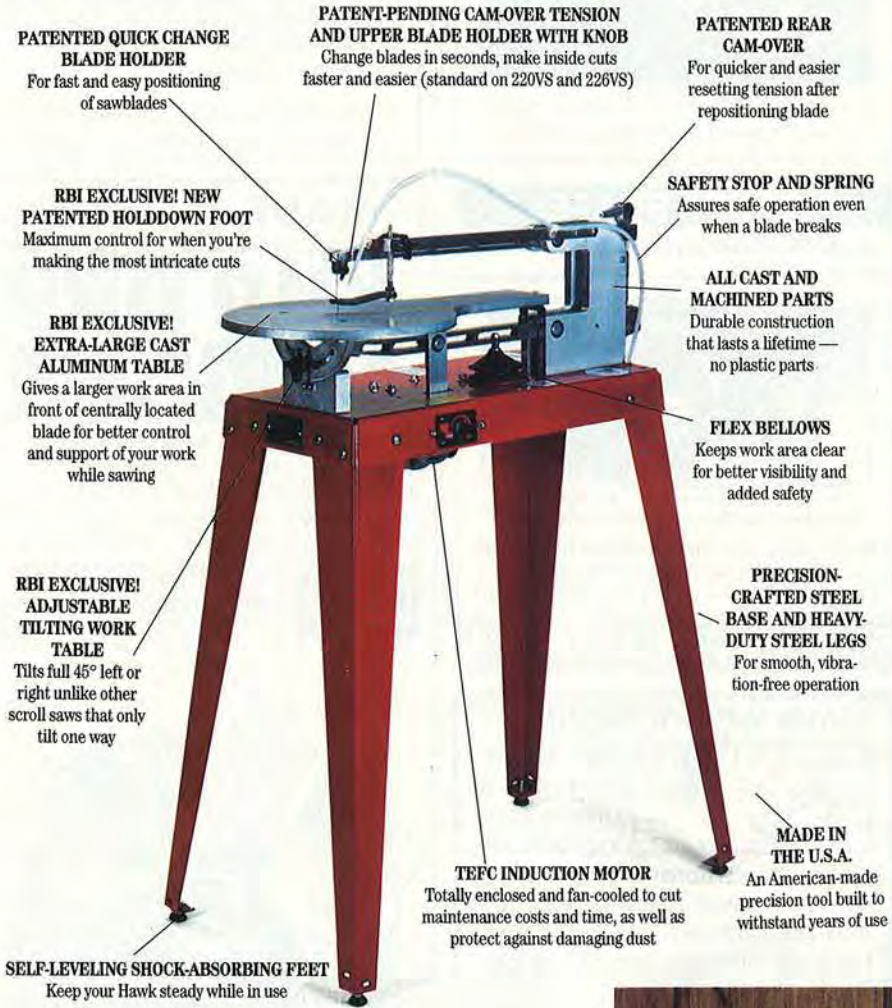
or write: PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, W1
12211 Woodlake Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337

Continued on page 23

The American Toolmaker

RBI Hawk Scroll Saws

13 REASONS WHY WE'RE #1



According to the Editors of Wood, "RBI 220VS & 216VS Scroll Saws rate EXCELLENT OR GOOD in all areas tested."
—Wood Mag. Sept. 91—

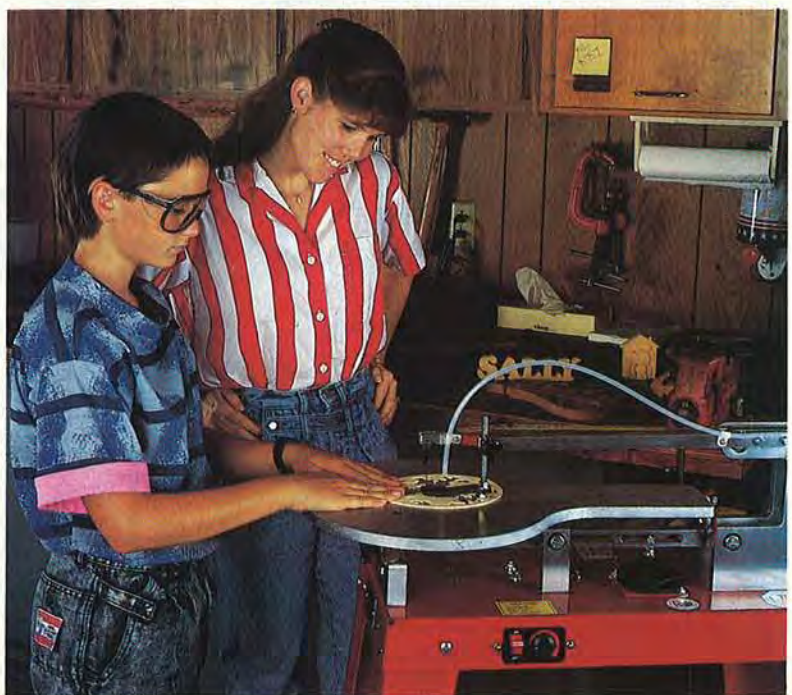
RBI was the only manufacturer to have all models tested rate "EXCELLENT" in Vibration—Speed Control—& Quality of Cut from that same review by the editors of Wood Magazine.

Dept. B96

All this adds up to—

THE BEST REASON OF ALL...

Whether for pleasure or profit the RBI Hawk is perfect for getting the entire FAMILY involved, and in today's society we feel FAMILY is very important. Call or write today for a FREE Information Kit 1-800-487-2623.



rbi industries, Inc.
The American Toolmaker

P.O. Box 369
1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on - 116 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send \$1.00 to:



2 year subscription **Only \$1.00**



CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 181 years

Dpt. 35212, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx NY 10461

• COUNTERSINKS • CHUCKS • EXTENSIONS • DRILLS •

NUT SETTERS • DRIVERS • EXTENSIONS • CHUCKS

NEW! As Seen On TV



LOCK IN YOUR CHUCK AND THROW AWAY THE KEY

Simply pull sleeve to change bit instantly. Fits any power drill. Lifetime Guarantee

Make The Switch To

INSTY-BIT®

Quick Change System
The Professional Choice

Call Toll Free 1-800-552-BITS
Patented and precision-made in the USA

• COUNTERSINKS • CHUCKS • EXTENSIONS • DRILLS •

Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS

INC.

Route 1, Warren, ME 04864 1-800-327-2520



Low Angle Bronze Block Plane \$75
Free Brochure of Heirloom Quality Tools

PANEL SKATE

An Affordable, Portable Way to move just about anything

◆ V Channel centers panels ◆ Wheels are set below top edge to enable transport of flat objects.



◆ Rubber coated aluminum ◆ Weight 5 lbs.
◆ Capacity 1000 lbs. ◆ L 12" W 6.75" H 4.5"

Wheel away back strain with the truck every shop should own. It's a CHEAP SKATE. Order today \$49.95 — coming soon: DOOR DOLLY

SHOPCARTS 415-552-9522
445 Harriet Street ◆ San Francisco, CA 94103

LEARN WOODCARVING



100s of quality hand & power carving tools, kits

books, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1,000's of happy customers, send \$2 for our 76 page color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955

P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

THE "DUCHESS"



FANTASTIC ROUTER PROJECT

INSTALL YOUR FAVORITE TUNE

PLAN .. \$11.95 Heirloom quality MUSICAL jewelry box with necklace closet and four drawers. Just open the door and let the music play! Size 14" H x 11" W x 6" D.

Send Check or Money Order to:

HONEYWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 315, Dept. B, Chatham, IL 62629

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!

Kiln Dry for others.

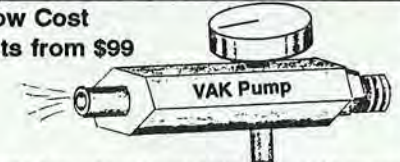
As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.



1-800-777-NYLE
Nyle Corporation 207-989-4335
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

VACUUM CLAMPING & VENEERING

Low Cost
Kits from \$99



Small but powerful air-powered VAK Pump used for templet, CNC and hand routing. Strong 1800#/sq.ft. of clamping force. Eliminate costly and obstructive mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps to easily & quickly hold 2 pieces at right angles or butt joints for gluing, etc. VAK Pump used with VAKuum bag veneering on curved, flat or unique shapes. Do composites or bent laminations. (req's 1/2hp compr'r or min)

CALL 1-800-547-5484 for complete information
Quality VAKuum Products 32 Longmeadow Rd Lincoln, MA 01773

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

- Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed
- 125 pattern FUN-PAK assortment & "Shop Secrets."
 - 5' Dutch Windmill - a beautiful garden accent!
 - Top-selling Show Stoppers - 22 craft fair favorites.
 - Classic 6' and 7' Picnic Tables PLUS child's table.
 - 100 yard ornaments, animals, birds, signs, more!
 - 54" Glider Bench - relax in comfort and style.
 - 25 "wind-action" Whirligigs - fun to make and watch.
 - Over 40 Great Gifts projects for fun and profit.
 - 100 Country Critter patterns - simple, fun, profitable.
 - Over 30 Christmas decorations and centerpieces.
 - 3 foot tall yard Santa, snowman, toy soldier, candle.
 - Over 20 quick and easy Bird Houses.

Send \$8.00 per packet. Pick 3 for only \$18.00 or 6 for only \$34.50 - MC/Visa - 24 Hour Fax (603) 332-4579

ACCENTS, Dept. MA122, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839
WOODCRAFT CATALOG - \$2.00 (Free with order)

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Finest Dimensioned **HARDWOODS** and **Quality VENEERS**
42 VARIETIES
1/64" to 4" Thickness

Send for New 1993 116 Page Money Saving CATALOG

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books... over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman — Woodworker's best friend



CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

Dept. WM1292, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101
Please enclose \$1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

MAKE 3-D WOODEN LAYERED DAWGS!
FULL FROM OUR SIZE PATTERNS!
SIZES 4"-20" tall on each pattern
Choose your favorites!
Only \$3.95 EA

Hound	Heinz (shown)
Shepherd	Husky
St. Bernard	Yorkie
Dalmation	Scottie
Bulldog	Terrier
Sheepdog	Poodle

The Winfield Collection
Dept. W122, 1450 Torrey Road, Fenton, MI 48430

ONE-MAN SAWMILL



Turns Timber into **CASH!**

NOW! CHOOSE FROM CIRCULAR OR BANDSAW MODELS!

The Sawmill goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Use as little as 25 horsepower. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low, and convenient time payments may be arranged.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. TW5
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT TW5
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Continued from page 20

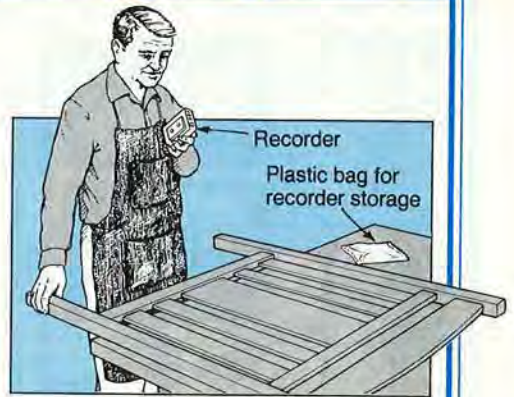
Hearing yourself keeps extended projects on track

Often you'll start a project and not be able to get back into the shop for several days because of time pressures. By then, you may not remember where you were in the job, so you'll spend some of your valuable shop time just catching up.

TIP: Add a hand-held cassette tape recorder—the kind used for business memos—to your shop equipment. Then, talk to it about

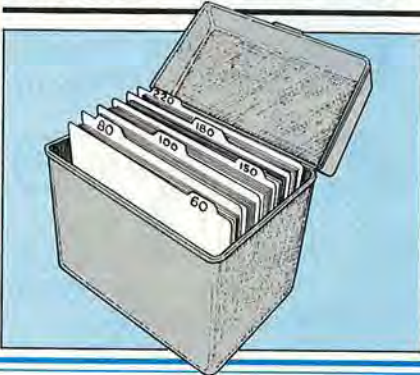
your project. Talk about steps you have completed or have left to do, machine setups, dimensions, things you need to check, or even ideas for future projects. Start the taping for each workshop session by announcing the date. (Reset the tape counter to 0, too).

Now if you're away from the shop for a few days, just rewind the tape to the beginning of the notes made the previous time and listen as your recorded comments



bring you right up to date. Store the recorder in a resealable plastic bag to protect it from sawdust.

—Dan Wilks, Gowrie, Iowa



File this under smooth storage

You're sure you had a sheet or two of 180-grit sandpaper somewhere. But you can't find one in the stack of dog-eared sheets you dug out of the drawer.

TIP: Organize sandpaper the way you organize other pieces of paper—in a file. An inexpensive

plastic file case with tabbed dividers makes a great storage box for sandpaper. File each grit in a separate file folder, and then you'll be able to see at a glance what you have. A letter-size case holds full sheets, while the 5x8" size works great for 1/4 sheets.

—Gary Zeff, Rancho Santa Fe, Calif.

Continued on page 25

Quality Woodworking Machines at Affordable prices from

Penn State Industries

Dept. W, 2850 Comly Road • Phila, Pa. 19154 • Info: 215-676-7609
Order Toll Free 1-800-288-7297 • Visa, Master, & Discover Cards accepted
When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted • Pa residents add 7% Sales Tax
Call or Write for our New 24 Page Color Catalog



Two Way Sanders

Features of both models:

- Dust collector on belt
- Tables tilt to 45°
- Sealed ball bearings
- Easy belt tracking

6x9 Sander:

- Includes stand
- 9" Disc • 6"x48" Belt
- 3/4 HP, 1720 RPM
- Free Belts & Discs worth \$21.00

#S69 ... \$219.95 (UPS \$30)

4x8 Sander:

- 8" Disc • 4"x36" Belt
- 1/3 HP, 1720 RPM
- Free Belts & Discs worth \$14.00

#S48 ... \$109.95 (UPS \$8)



Super 125 Planer

only \$359.95

This machine will pay for itself time and again by planing your own wood. Finishes wood like machines many times its price.

- Portable at 65 lbs
- 26.2 fpm power feed
- HSS Knives 12-1/2" wide
- Motor: 16Amp, 8000RPM 2HP, 115V
- 1/8" Max depth of cut

#PLA \$359.95 (UPS \$15)

Extra Knives ..\$25/pair

Dust Chute ... \$15/ea (UPS \$3)

Stand \$39/ea. (UPS \$6)



Variable Speed Scroll Saw

only \$169.95

Cuts intricate patterns in many different materials. Electronically controlled motor gives full power at all speeds 400-1800cpm.

FREE ACCESSORIES:

- Dust blower • 1 dz blades
- EZ Set permanent top arm blade holders • EZ jig to attach standard holders • 4 blade holders • Neptune 1-1/2" lettering guides w/6 patterns

Specifications:

- Motor: 1.3 Amp, 110V
- Throat: 15" deep • Stroke-3/4"
- Tilt 0-45° left • Cut Depth: 2"
- Blades: uses pin & plain end

#SVS \$169.95 (UPS \$10)



Dust Collectors

750 CFM Portable Dust Collector:

This 1-1/2HP model is lightweight and portable at less than 50 lbs.
• 1-1/2HP, 110/220V • 1 outlet @ 4" • 1 Bag @ 20 gal • Wt: 46 lbs • 750CFM • Free: 8' of hose, 1 ea 4" to 3", 1 ea 4" to 2" adaptor.. \$15Value
#DC3 \$209.95 (UPS \$10)



900 CFM Dust Collector:

This 1-1/2HP model allows for use in 2 or more machines & gives improved service for long runs of hose.

- 1-1/2HP, 110/220V • 2 outlets @ 4" • 2 Bags @ 30 gal
- Wt: 120lbs • 900CFM • Free: 50' of hose, 1 ea 4" to 3", 2 ea 4" to 2" adaptors.. \$40Value
#DC2 \$299.95 (UPS \$30)



610 CFM Dust Collector:

This collector is perfect for hook-ups to almost any single machine.

- 1HP, 110/220V • 1 outlet @ 4" • 2 Bags @ 20 gal
- Wt: 75lbs • 610 CFM • Free: 8' of hose, 1 ea 4" to 3" & 4" to 2" adaptors.. \$15 Value
#DC1 \$199.95 (UPS \$20)

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys



SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR FREE WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264



Last Chance At 92 Inventory

Save Up To 40%

25 x 39 30 x 41 40 x 59 60 x 139



FREE SIX MONTHS STORAGE

800-888-4606

Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO
Range: 6-20%
in 1% steps
Size: 1"x2 1/4"x5 1/2"

\$110
only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%



Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-267-8957 800-227-2105

P.O. Box 30145
Portland, OR 97230

FREE FREIGHT SAME DAY SHIPPING

Makita

6095DWE
9.6V
Cordless
Driver Drill
with Keyless,
Universal Charger,
Case, & TWO Batteries!
List \$290. **\$139** **FREE Extra Battery!**

LS1030 10" Miter Saw w/ Carbide Blade	\$199
6404 3/8" VSR Drill	\$54
2708W 8 1/4" Table Saw w/ Carbide Blade	\$274
LS1011 10" Comp. Miter Saw w/ Blade	\$439
2012 12" Surface Planer	\$488
BO5000 Random Orbit Sander	\$67
BO4550 1/4 Sheet Palm Sander, Dustless	\$49

Complete Line at the Right Price!
1-800-262-5482
That's 1-800-2-MAKITA

HOME LUMBER CO.

449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190 C.O.D.

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!



36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 - Woonsocket, SD 57385

WARREN'S FINEST COMBINATION WHITTLERS/CARVERS KIT IN CUSTOM REDWOOD BOX

1992 WOOD SHOP SPECIAL #COMB-TCE

\$89.95
P.Pd. (USA)



CONTENTS:

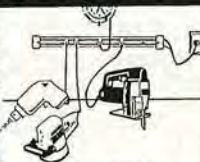
- (8) Gouges*
- (6) Small Blades*
- *All Handed Sharp
- (1) ea. Walnut (Palm), and Rosewood.
- (2) Sharpening Blocks:
- (1) ea. Abrasive, and Leather.

Designed for wood-carvers who appreciate fine quality tools. (Made in USA) Est. 1927. Plus Free Pattern and Instruction Booklet.

Send Check or Money Order to:
Warren Tool Co., Inc.
2209-1 Rt. 96, Rhinebeck, NY 12572
Tel. (914) 878-7817 • USA only • CDS UPS Available
Canada and Foreign Please send Money Order.
Canada Add \$3.00. Foreign Orders Add \$5.00 shipping fee.
*N.Y. State Residents Add State Tax.

Since 1952 THE HANDIEST OUTLET DESIGNED

Tap-A-Line units can be ordered in lengths from 3-10 feet with 4 foot cords. Tap-A-Line can be mounted above or below work bench and all tools can be available for immediate use. Tap-A-Line units are priced at \$2.75 per foot, 100% guaranteed and are shipped U.P.S. within 72 hrs. of order. Florida residents add 6% sales tax.



TAP-A-LINE Products, Inc.

461 N.E. 28th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33064
305-942-2948 ♦ FAX 305-943-8163
CHECKS ♦ MONEY ORDER ♦

MILLIONS SOLD ♦ MADE IN U.S.A.

Wood-Mizer

World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills

Own a Sawmill!

Start a Profitable Business!

Save money cutting your own lumber, make money cutting for others.



1-800-553-0219

32 Page Full Color Catalog - \$2.00
66-minute demonstration video - \$10.00
MasterCard or Visa accepted

8180 West 10th Street • Dept. QQ66
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-2400

FREE BROCHURE!



THE WOODWORKING SHOWS

machinery • tools • supplies

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Dallas
- Harrisburg
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Milwaukee
- New Jersey
- No. California
- North Florida
- San Diego
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

WIN A FREE HEGNER SCROLL SAW

After fifteen years of leadership, HEGNER Precision Saws are still the #1 choice! Now you can win a HEGNER... absolutely FREE!

We will also send you our catalog, at no cost or obligation. Call or write today!

1-302-322-2226

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 499 New Castle, DE 19720

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood
\$2900

Plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- Shipped in one week
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric unit available for \$49.00 + \$3.00

CALL TOLL FREE...
1-800-826-7606

Order by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO.
Free brochure available 12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. B9
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529



Full-Size Professional Plan LIBRARY CHAIR/STEPS



Build this unique reproduction! American Empire in styling, this beautiful combination chair or library steps doubles as extra chair or sturdy steps for reaching shelves. As Chair: 17 1/2" wide, 18" deep, 13 1/2" high. As Steps: 33 1/2" high.

Plan #714 \$15.00
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG listing 200 full size professional furniture plans — \$3.00

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BL122
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526



TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

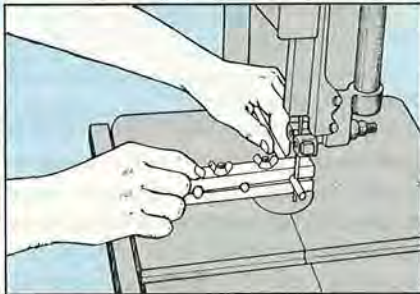
Continued from page 23

Get a better grip when machining dowels

It's hard to hang on to small dowels for cutting. Even with a V-block, you can lose control of those small cylindrical pieces.

TIP: Make a holder that grips dowels firmly. Start by drilling a line of dowel-sized holes through a piece of $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ " scrapwood about 6" long. On an adjacent face, drill and countersink holes for two 10-24 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " flathead machine screws. Then, rip the piece along the centerline of the dowel holes. Insert the machine screws through the countersunk holes in the bottom piece, install the top piece, and thread a wing nut on each screw. To hold a dowel, just loosen the wing nuts, slide the dowel through the appropriate hole, and tighten the nuts.

-Frank Grabam, Dartmouth, N.S., Canada



MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Dress up painted projects with the decorative border design used on Santa's coat. The illustration on page 41 shows you how to do it.
- The multi-step lamination method in the desk-set project on page 55 yields a block that you can rip into attractive stock for boxes or other small projects. You also could laminate unique turning squares.
- Create your own decals or nameplates for your projects using dry-transfer lettering. See how we used it on the train project on page 64.

Our Customers Deserve The Best!

<h3>The Accu-Miter</h3> <p>18-34 Precision Miter Gauge \$149 Complete Line In Stock!</p>	<h3>DEWALT</h3> <p>DW705 NEW! 12" Compound Miter Saw \$359 DW3647-1/4" saw w/r, r. pvt 148 DW306K 8amp vs recip s kit 168 DW318K top hdl vs jigsaw k 138 DW704 12" miter saw w/r. 319 DW682K NEW plate jointer kit 229 DW945K-2 12v, 3/8" VSR Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries \$174 DW944K 9.6v cdlis kit, 2 bat 154 DW250 0-4000 drywall dvr 89 DW254 0-2500 deck scdvr 89 DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 139 DW120K 1/2" RA drill kit 214 DW124K 1/2" joist&stud dr k 289</p>	<h3>HITACHI</h3> <p>NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer \$399 NR83AA clipped hd. stick nlr 429</p>	<h3>JET</h3> <p>JJ6-CS 6" Long Bed Jointer \$424* JBS-14CS 14" wd bandsaw 449 DC-650 1 hp dust collector 229 JTS-10JF 10" saw w/Jet fnc 494* JWL-1236 12" wd lathe w/st 549 JCS-10A 2hp 10" cab. saw 799* JWP-15H0 15" planer w/st 1099* *Price Includes Rebate</p>
<h3>SENCO</h3> <p>SFN-1 1"-2" Finish Nailer \$278 SLP-20 5/8" to 1-5/8" brad n. 299 SN325+ 6d-12d nailer 399</p>	<h3>HITACHI</h3> <p>C8FB 8-1/2" Compound Miter Saw \$448 P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 929 M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 224</p>	<h3>FUJI</h3> <p>HVLP High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer \$599 HVLP SUPER 3 turbine 649</p>	<h3>BOSCH</h3> <p>1581VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case & 30 Blades \$179 1581VS top handle jig saw 129 1582VS barrel grip Clic jig s 129 3051VSRK3/8kyls kit w/2 batt 139 3283DVS dstls random sdr 95 1273DVS 4x24 vs. belt sdr 185 1370DEV6S hd random sdr 224 1613EVS microfine pl router 184 1615EVS3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 245</p>
<h3>ELU</h3> <p>3338 2-1/4 HP Elec. VS Plunge Router \$245 3380 jointer/spliner w/case 245</p>	<h3>POWERMATIC</h3> <p>1791000 63 Artisan Saw W/Vega Fence \$699 1660760 66 saw w/50" Bies1799</p>	<h3>NATIONAL RIVERSIDE CO.</h3> <p>30FAS 30,000 BTU Propane Heater \$179 150FAS 150,000BTU prop htr 319</p>	<h3>Lamello</h3> <p>TOP 10 Plate Jointer With Case \$569 COBRA plate jointer 299 STANDARD plate jointer 419</p>
<h3>PERFORMAX S/T</h3> <p>Per-ST100 Radial Saw Surface Sander \$279 Powerfeed attachment 309 ProMax II stationary sander 1489 SuperMax25 stationary sdr 2269 SuperMax-25 25" drum sdr 2749 SuperMax-37 37" drum sdr 2995 SuperMax 37x2 37" dual sdr 3495</p>	<h3>f Freud</h3> <p>JS100 Jointing System W/Case & 500 Assorted Biscuits \$179 JS100 jointing sys. w/case 164 FT-2000E 3.25 vs pl. router 209 94-100 5pc rtr cabinet set 159</p>	<h3>PORTER-CABLE</h3> <p>333 NEW! Quicksand™, 5" Dustless Random Orbit Sander CALL 332 5" Quicksand PSA sdr call 334 dustless PSA sander call 550 pocket hole cutter call 7700 10" laserloc mitre saw call 352VS 3x21 vs belt sdr w/c 164 7116 24" Omni jig w/w/ideo 299</p>	<h3>Makita</h3> <p>6095DWE 3/8" VSR, W/Keyless Chuck & 2 Bat. \$149 2012 12" planer w/dust cht 469 6201DWE 9.6v kit w/2 batt. 169 LS1011 10" c. miter saw w/bl. 439 6011DW NEW! 12v, 3/8" vsr call</p>
<h3>SKIL</h3> <p>2736-04 12 v, 3/8" VSR Keyless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries \$134 3400 10" tbl saw w/gado set 199 7484 5" random orbital sdr 99 1605 plate jointer w/200 bis. 119 77 7-1/4" worm drive saw 139</p>	<h3>BIESEMEYER</h3> <p>50L12 50" Commercial W/12" Left \$295 52L12 52" homeshop fence 235 40L12 40" homeshop fence 209 28L12 28" homeshop fence 199</p>	<h3>DELTA</h3> <p>34-782 3 HP Unisaw w/Unifence & Motor Cover \$1599* 34-777 5hp Jet lock unit 1649* 34-781F 1.5unisaw w/unif 1399* 34-763 3hp Jet-Lock unit 1449* 34-761 1.5hp Jet-Lock unit 1189* 34-445 10" c. saw w/fence 729* 34-444 10" contractors' saw 619</p>	<h3>RYOBI</h3> <p>BT3000 10" Sliding Table Saw \$549 JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 299 RE600 3hp vs plunge router 209 AP12 12" portable planer 425 JM100K NEW plate jointer 209 TFD220VRK 12vcdis kit/2bat 169</p>
<h3>Milwaukee</h3> <p>0403-1 12 Volt VSR Cordless Kit w/2 Batteries & Keyless Chuck \$169 6527 New VS super sawzall 165 6368 7-1/4" saw w/bl,cs,fnc 135 6125 5" l. orbital sander 119</p>	<h3>Emqlo</h3> <p>AM78-HCAV 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank \$319</p>	<h3>BLACK & DECKER</h3> <p>2694 7-1/4" Super Sawcat W/Brake & Case \$139</p>	<h3>STANLEY BOSTITCH</h3> <p>N80S-1 16d Stick Nailer \$359 N12B-1 coil roofing nailer 419 N80C-1 coil nailer 379 N60FN 1-1/4"-2-1/2" fsh nlr 339</p>

WOOD Dec. 92

1-800-358-3096

Box 1716 • Grand Forks, ND • 58206
Send \$3.00 For 208 Page Catalog

FAX US YOUR ORDER!
1-701-746-2857

TOOL CRIB

OF THE NORTH
DIVISION OF

FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA • SAME DAY SHIPPING • ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

PRANCER

When you push his tail he plays "Rudolph" while his red light nose blinks to the music. About 17" ht. #01556N Plans 3.00 #04556NZ Plans and Parts Kit 7.25 Parts Kit Only: #04556N 4.75/Ea, 12.90/3, 38.50/10



WELCOME

A boutique best seller! Not only does it say "welcome", but it plays a Christmas melody with lights blinking in time to the music. About 17" high. #01570 Plans 4.00 #04570Z Plans and Parts Kit 12.00 #04570 Parts Only: 8.75/Ea, 23.85/3, 68.00/10



Parts Kits include all needed items to complete the project - EXCEPT LUMBER

MERRY CHRIS-MOOSE

Features a push button that plays "Rudolph" with flashing red nose. About 22" wide.

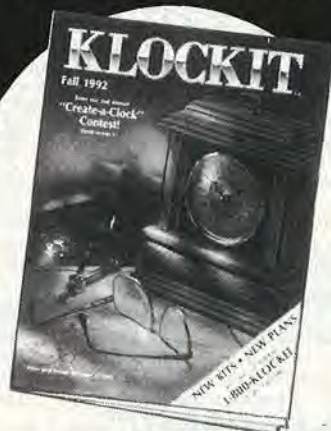


#01574 Plans 3.00 #04574Z Plans & Parts Kit 8.50 #04574 Parts Only: 6.85/Ea, 18.90/3, 57.30/10

CRAFTER'S MART

P.O. BOX 2342-W • GREELEY, CO 80632
72-Page CATALOG: \$1, Free with any order. Check, MasterCard or VISA (include daytime phone, card no., exp. date & signature). PROCESSING CHARGE: Continental U.S. \$4; AK, HI, APO/FFO \$10; Canada \$16; Foreign 20% plus \$10 (U.S. Funds). CO Res. add 3% tax. Info: (303) 351-0676 PHONE ORDERS: 8am-5pm Monday-Friday, Mountain Time. **1 - 800 - 999-3445**

FREE 64-Page Catalog



Unique Clockmaking & Wood Projects

American Quartz Movements • Watches
Dials, Hands and Numerals • Clock Kits
Whirligigs • Woodworking Tools and Plans
All at great low prices! Call 1-800-556-2548 today for your catalog or mail the coupon below.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

KLOCKIT®

P.O. Box 542, Dept. WD122
Lake Geneva, WI 53147-9961

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Print this article

This kit helps you align table- and radial-arm saws

For safe and effective cutting results, the blade arbor, table, and fence of your tablesaw or radial-arm saw have to be properly aligned. Here's a reasonably priced tool that will improve your sawing accuracy and safety.

The Exact Cuts Alignment Tool consists of a large, extremely accurate, adjustable triangle and two precision-ground pieces of aluminum plate (called a "heel" bar and "arbor" bar). Both bars have holes for attaching to each other, and the arbor bar (the vertical bar in the photo right) has a hole for securing it to your saw's arbor. The 10"-long bars give you plenty of surface to align with the adjustable triangle.

Instructions included with the product show you how to align your saw's blade true to the table, fence, and miter gauge. With my saw set up correctly, I frequently use the product to adjust my saws



for precise miter and bevel cuts. A chart included in the package shows exactly how to set up your saw for compound-miter cuts.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Exact Cuts Alignment Tool, \$54.95 ppd. Exact Cuts Tool Co., 5306 Boy Scout Road, Florence, OR 97439. Call 503/997-2377.

How to turn any drill into a power screwdriver



If you've always wanted a screw gun, but couldn't justify the expense, here's an inexpensive way to quickly convert your electric or cordless portable drill. The Duro Optigrip chucks onto any drill, and has spring-loaded ball bearings in its front end that hold screws for one-handed driving. The all-metal accessory has an eight-position clutch that releases when the screw seats to the desired depth.

The attachment works quickly with a minimum of effort. I used a variety of screws (flat head, round head, pan head, etc.) without problems. Changing driving bits was a slight hassle because I had to use a needle-nosed pliers to remove the bits.

—Tested by Chuck Hedlund

Duro Optigrip, less than \$25 from dealers nationwide. Call Duro Enterprises at 708/449-0236 for the dealer nearest you.

Price-is-right router has electronic speed control

I consider several features mandatory for a table-mounted router. First, since you don't have to hold it, the tool should be large and powerful. And, it should have variable speed for those times when you need to slow things down with router bits over 1 1/2" in diameter. The Freud FT2000E router has these and other features that make it suitable for hand-held operation as well. And better still, its cost is as low as I've seen for a machine this capable.



Most everything about the tool appealed to me, especially its soft start. This electronic feature brings the machine gradually up to speed and eliminates jerking at startup. I also liked its smooth plunge action and conveniently located, easy-to-use controls. With all of these things going for the FT2000E, I can almost overlook one weak point: its handles. Even after tightening them, they didn't feel firmly attached to the machine. I also found their size and shape slightly uncomfortable.

The router comes with a 1/2" collet. A standard-equipment sleeve slips into the collet for holding 1/4"-shanked bits.

—Tested by *Chuck Hedlund*

Freud model FT2000E router with electronic speed control, under \$220 from several mail-order tool suppliers. For more information, call Freud at 919/434-8300.

Continued on page 28

FREE CATALOG



DELIVERING...

QUALITY TO AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS.

For the largest selection of **AMERICAN MADE** professional quality Router Bits, Shaper Cutters, Forstner Bits and unique accessories, ask for our new 64 page Mail Order Catalog.

1 · 800 · 872 · 2511

"Building Upon America's Commitment To Quality"

EAGLE AMERICA P.O. BOX 1099, CHARDON, OHIO 44024

OCCASIONAL TABLE BASES

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TOPS IN KITS TO ASSEMBLE AND FINISH



END TABLE

RED OAK IN STOCK NO MINIMUM QUANTITY



FREE CATALOGUE

COFFEE TABLE

ASSEMBLE WITH BOLTS NO GLUE REQUIRED



Adams Wood Products, Inc.

974 FOREST DRIVE - DEPT. M16 MORRISTOWN, TN 37814 TELEPHONE 615-587-2942 FAX 615-586-2188

The Excalibur T-Slot Saw Fence and Companion Sliding Saw Table

NO RISK TRIAL PERIOD-LIFETIME GUARANTEE



DESIGNED AS A COMPLETE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE YOU GREATER ACCURACY FROM YOUR TABLE SAW

- Quick, Easy Installation, Fits all Table Saws.
- Fence Locks on Both Front & Rear Guide Rails.
- Fence always stays Parallel to the Saw Blade



- Sliding Table
- -Cross-cut
- Stock up to 60" wide.
- Dual Measuring Scales. Accurate Cuts Guaranteed.
- More Features and Accessories than other Systems.

Excalibur Machine & Tool Co.
210 Eighth Street South
Lewiston, NY 14092
416-291-8190

If you have access to a FAX machine and wish to receive immediate information, call (800) 361-8015 x710 and leave FAX number.

Kwick Kleen

- INDUSTRIAL PAINT REMOVERS •
- PROFESSIONAL FINISHING PRODUCTS •

Exciting new careers with excellent business potential recycling and restoring durable goods. Restore furniture, kitchen cabinets, buildings and homes. Remove paint from automobiles, airplanes and boats. Strip graffiti. Professional training school available. Industrial equipment and supplies.

NAME: _____
 ADDRESS: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____
 PHONE: _____



SORBY TURNING TOOLS



Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the **finest quality** woodworking tools, books, and supplies in our 140 page, full-color catalog. Robert SORBY® chisels and woodturning tools are among the finest in the world, and you'll find them at Woodcraft. Ask for your free catalog today!

Call toll-free:
1-800-542-9115

Or write:
WOODCRAFT
Dept. 92W112S
210 Wood County Industrial Park
P. O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

YOU DO HAVE A CHOICE!!

A TABLE TOP FULL OF GROOVES... OR A DOYEL RADIAL ARM SAW FENCE SYSTEM WHICH CUTS ANGLES WITH ONLY 1 SAW GROOVE
... The miter fence adjusts 0-47° with easy to read 1/4° accuracy
... Quick adjustable ruled cut-off feature
... Instantly replaces wood fences up to 44"
... Rugged tempered aluminum construction



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
DOYEL ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 315 DEPT. D
YORBA LINDA, CA 92686-0315 • (714) 666-1770

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ADD \$4.75 S & H
CA RESIDENTS ADD \$6.16 (7 3/4% TAX)
SORRY, NO C.O.D.'S

QUALITY TOOLS



for
Woodworking & Laminating

- Plate Joiners & Biscuits
- Carbide Bits & Cutters
- Slitters & Planers
- Virutex® Products

Catalog
\$1.00

Practical Products Co.
3925 Virginia Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
Tel: 513/561-6560

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 27

Inexpensive air sweep gives you a clear view

Workshop machines such as drill-presses, scrollsaws, and bandsaws make loads of dust and chips that obscure your view of the workpiece. The Woodtek Air Sweep helps you eliminate these problems by directing a steady stream of air wherever needed. To supply the product with air, you need to connect it to an air compressor via a 3/8" hose.

The Air Sweep has a magnetic base that holds the device to ferrous surfaces. I set my air compressor's regulator to 30 psi, and used the control valve located near the magnetic base to adjust the air pressure to the task at hand. Its segmented air hose



twists to any shape, and remains that way as you work.

—Tested by Chuck Hedlund

Magnetic Air Sweep, item no. 826-182, \$18.95 plus shipping from Woodworker's Supply, 5604 Alameda Place, N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87111. Call 800/645-9292.

Sears' newest scrollsaw features variable speed and low price

When I first saw the new Sears Craftsman 20" Contractor-Series Variable-Speed Scrollsaw, I thought it was a Delta 40-601 painted black. My closer inspection revealed that the Sears machine resembles the Delta in its construction and performance, with a few notable differences.

more aggressive cuts than parallel-arm scrollsaws. This helps you work faster, but yields rougher edges. The Sears model was slightly more aggressive and rougher cutting than a Delta 40-601 I recently tested. Both machines vibrate more than most other scrollsaws costing \$400 and up.



Two major differences separate these machines. First, the Sears model lacks Delta's quick-change blade system. Instead of a flipping tension-release lever, the Sears tool has an adjustable knob for loosening the blade. This blade-changing system works fine, but not as effortlessly as the Delta setup. But, in exchange for these compromises, the Sears machine offers you a substantially lower price: \$399.99 versus about \$700 for the Delta unit.

Both machines have DC motors that provide powerful strokes at any speed. The 40-601 has a range of 0-2,000 strokes per minute (spm), and the Sears motor varies the cutting speed from 300 to 2,000 spm. The Delta saw has electronic readout of the speed, and the Sears tool does not, but I don't consider this a particularly useful feature. Both units have C-arms (Sears measures 20" deep and Delta's, 18" deep) that deliver

The Sears scrollsaw has accommodations for plain-end and pin-type blades. To store your blades and wrenches, it comes with a convenient, plastic box that mounts to the stand.

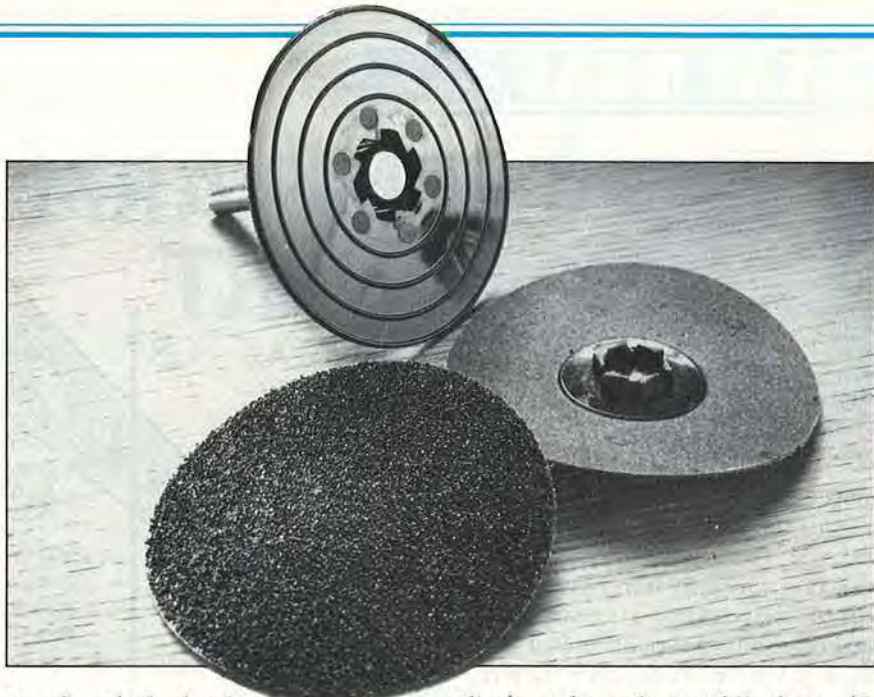
—Tested by George Granseth

Sears Craftsman 20" Contractor-Series Variable-Speed Scrollsaw, \$399.99 at Sears stores.

Sanding discs with a powerful advantage

Sanding discs work great in your drill press or portable drill for shaping and smoothing contoured objects such as turned bowls and chair seats. Recently, I had an opportunity to try some Power Lock Discs, and found that they have several advantages over competing sanding discs. First, the abrasive discs snap on and off a shafted disc holder, making changeovers quick and easy. The discs are rated for 20,000 rpm, and they never accidentally came off of their disc holder, even when I used them in a motorized, flex-shaft, rotary tool.

In terms of durability, these discs have no equal so far as I know. The only way I could wear them out was by grinding steel. When working with wood, they just last and last. The discs have a



tough, cloth backing and I was even able to clean them in thinner without damage.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

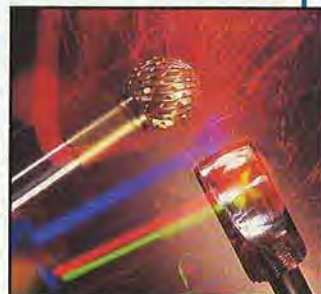
Power Lock Discs (\$5.95 for 1½" diameter disc and \$6.95 for 3"

disc) and sanding refills from 40- to 120-grit (\$3.25 per 10-pack of 1½" size, and \$4.25 per 5-pack of 3" size) plus shipping from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Call 612/428-8668. ♣

— HOBBY CUT Christmas Special —

1-800-237-3521

FREE Brochure & 25% OFF Before Dec. 25th



- Over 50 years experience in carbide industry.
- HOBBY CUT tools are made of tungsten carbide the toughest cutting material on the market today.
- Stays sharp, even up to 30,000 rpm.
- Titanium Nitride Coating, (TIN) adds lubricity, reducing material build-up on burs. It will enable you to cut harder materials without sacrificing tool life.



"High Speed Steel Cuts...
We Cut High Speed Steel"

If your using highspeed steel bits for carving or shaping wood, stone, metal, and other materials, then you need to try HOBBY CUT burs or HOBBY CUT TIN coated burs for longer tool life.

The way to create a masterpiece is not just the creator, but what tools he uses to create his masterpiece! "HOBBY CUT"

- For use with flex shaft & other rotary tools.



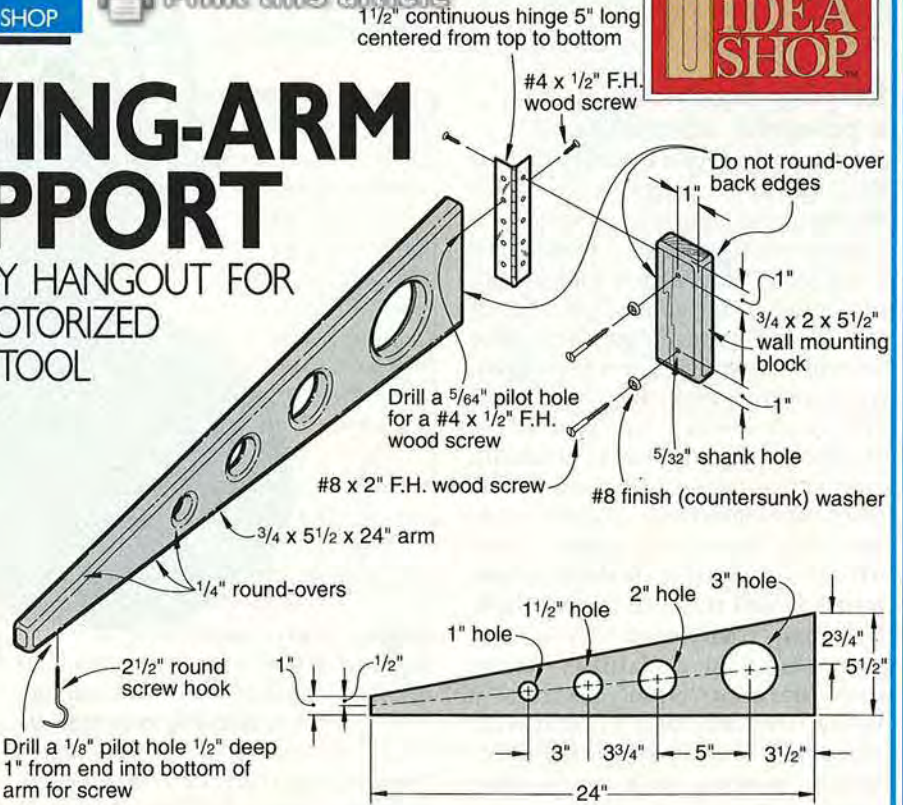
SWING-ARM SUPPORT

A HANDY HANGOUT FOR YOUR MOTORIZED ROTARY TOOL

Keep the motor end of your rotary tool up and out of the way and the flexible-shaft and business end close at hand with this convenient swing-arm support. We centered ours over one of our IDEA SHOP workbenches where we plan to do a lot of carving.

After using the tool, just loop the end of the flexible shaft through one of the holes in the swing-arm support and then swing the arm to one side until you need it again. 🛠️

Project Design: James R. Downing

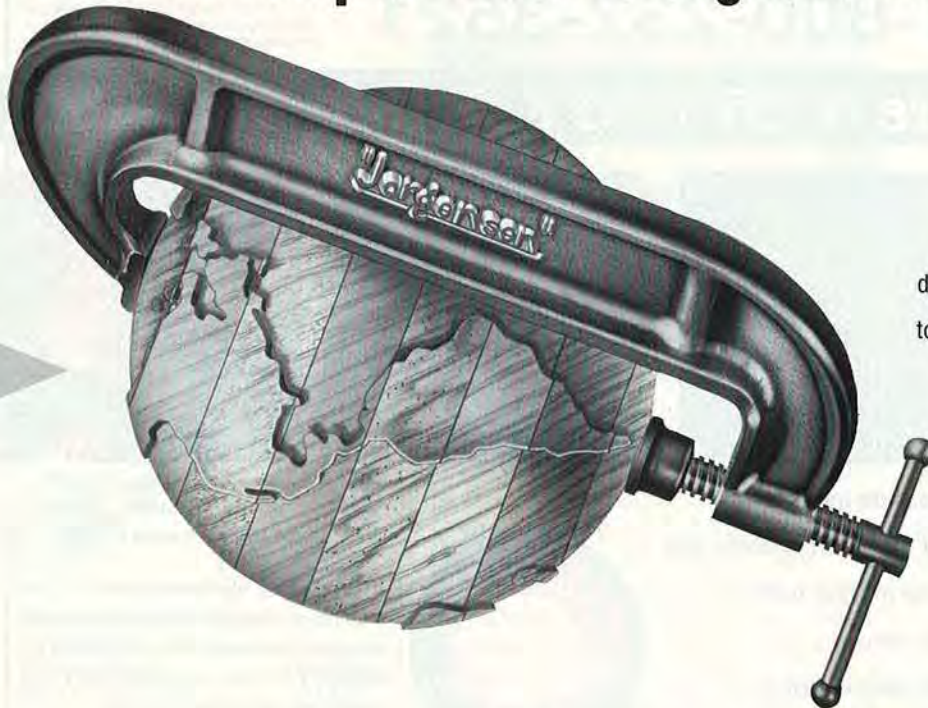


Photograph: Wm. Hopkins

Illustrations: Kim Downing

We've helped hold it together... Since 1903

"Jorgensen"
"Pony"
Adjustable™



Quality in our products... dedication in our service. We've held to these commitments just as you've held up our Clamps and Vises as your standards to each new generation since 1903. We'll continue to hold consistently to our traditions of excellence.

Write for our Catalog SEND \$1.00
Adjustable Clamp Company
410 N. Ashland Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622



Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And **SAVE!**

**Buy 12 "EVER-LAST" Belts...
Get 12 Belts FREE!**



"EVER-LAST" BELTS

Available 36x to 320x grit

1"x30" . . .	\$16.50/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
1"x42" . . .	16.95/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
2"x48" . . .	25.25/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
2½"x16" . . .	17.95/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x18" . . .	18.25/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x21" . . .	19.25/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x24" . . .	19.75/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x21" . . .	23.50/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x21¾" . . .	23.75/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x24" . . .	24.00/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x36" . . .	28.75/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
6"x48" . . .	37.50/½ Doz.	+ 6 FREE

Other size belts on request.

Belt Cleaning Stick \$4.95 each

WIDE BELTS (Minimum of 3 belts per size)

SIZE	Anti-Static	Alum. Oxide Resin Bond Cloth Belts		
	"E" Wt. Paper 220E-100E	"X" Wt. Cloth 400x-100x	"X" Wt. Cloth 80x	"X" Wt. Cloth 60x
19"x48"	\$ 7.90 ea.	\$11.09 ea.	\$11.45 ea.	\$12.00 ea.
24"x60"	11.33	16.37	16.94	17.81
25"x60"	11.80	17.05	17.65	18.55
25"x75"	13.56	20.13	20.88	22.00
36"x75"	19.53	28.98	30.06	31.68
37"x60"	17.46	25.23	26.12	27.45
37"x75"	20.07	29.79	30.90	32.56
50"x103"	33.71	51.73	53.79	56.88
52"x75"	28.21	41.86	43.42	45.76

(WIDE BELTS Not Included in Special Offer)



9" x 11" SHEET GOODS

A/O CABINET PAPER		NO-LOAD PAPER (White)		A/O CLOTH SHEETS	
GRIT	100/pk	GRIT	100/PK	GRIT	50/pk
220A-180A	\$21.00	400A-180A	\$19.00	400J-100J	\$27.50
150C-100C	23.00	150A-100A	24.00	80J	29.50
80D	25.00	80A	28.00	60J	33.50
60D	27.00				

No-Load Paper Sticky Discs 100/pk

	GRIT	5"	6"
PSA Carat	400B-100B	\$15.45	\$20.95
PSA Carat	80D	16.45	21.95
PSA Gold	400C-100C	18.95	25.95
PSA Gold	80D	20.95	27.95



**6" WIDE STROKE
SANDING
BELTS**

Special!

**Buy 12 Belts...
Pay for only
Eleven!**

SIZE	PRICE
150" - 175"	\$10.50
176" - 200"	11.75
201" - 225"	13.00
226" - 250"	14.25
251" - 275"	15.50
276" - 300"	16.75
301" - 325"	18.00
326" - 350"	19.25

Other sizes available
Avail. 36x to 320x grit



"E" Wt. Aluminum
Oxide Paper Rolls
80E thru 220E

4-1/2" x 25 ft. . . . \$9.95
3-5/8" x 25 ft. . . . 8.95

We also supply . . . Flap Wheels, Pump Sleeves,
Sanders, Cloth Discs Shop Rolls, Drum Sanding
Rolls, Floor Sanding Paper, "Velcro" Discs, Wood
Glue, Cones, Bands, Grinding Belts, Non Woven
Abrasives, plus much more!!!

WE OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

For Fast Delivery **1-800-428-2222**
M thru F 8:30-4:30. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Shipping Charges: \$4.75 in Continental USA
Minimum order \$25.00. PA residents add 6% sales tax
We accept: Visa, Mastercard, money order or checks

**INDUSTRIAL
ABRASIVES CO.**
643 N. 8th ST. • READING, PA 19612

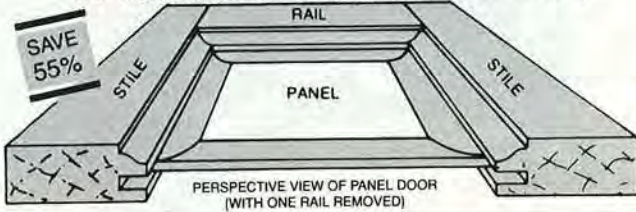
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER . . . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE **\$69.95** Regular value over \$150.00!
FOR COMPLETE SET
 1/4" Shank set item #554 (includes both bits shown)

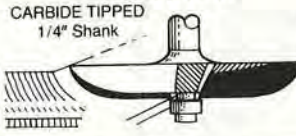
SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN 1/2" SHANK - \$79.95 - Item #852

Shaper Cutters set: Item #1059
SAVE! only \$99.95
 Set: Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT
 SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING
 2" Large Diameter
 CARBIDE TIPPED
 1/4" Shank



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT
 (For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 1 1/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED* WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE **DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH** • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#601	Solid Carbide	1/8" Spiral Cutter		1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$ 9.00
#603		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	\$12.00
#903		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	\$12.00
#904		3/8" Spiral Cutter		3/8"	1"	1/2"	\$24.00
#905		1/2" Spiral Cutter		1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	\$29.00
#530		3/16" Edge Beading	3/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	\$15.00
#531		5/16" Edge Beading	5/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	\$15.50
#350		1/8" Round Over	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	7/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$11.00
#230		1/4" Round Over	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$12.00
#353		5/16" Round Over	5/16" R	1 1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$14.00
#209		3/8" Round Over	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$15.00
#355		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00
#655		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	\$17.00
#656		3/4" Round Over	3/4" R	2"	7/8"	1/2"	\$21.00
#199		Multiform Moulding	Unlimited Patterns	2 1/4"	2"	1/2"	\$40.00
#205		1/4" Cove	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$12.00
#206		3/8" Cove	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$13.00
#207		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	\$14.00
#643		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	\$15.00
#208		3/4" Cove	3/4" R	1 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	\$26.00
#231		5/32" Roman Ogee	5/32" R	1 1/4"	1 5/32"	1/4"	\$16.00
#232	1/4" Roman Ogee	1/4" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00	
#506		1/2" Pattern	Flush Trim	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$15.00
#508		3/4" Pattern	Flush Trim	3/4"	1"	1/4"	\$17.00
#366		1/8" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	\$14.00
#368		1/4" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	\$14.00
#204		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	\$13.00
#670		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	\$14.00

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#211		3/8" Core Box	round nose	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	\$10.00
#212		1/2" Core Box	round nose	1/2"	1 1/32"	1/4"	\$13.00
#418		3/4" Core Box	round nose	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$15.00
#213		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	3/4"	1/2"	\$17.00
#548		Lockmitre		2"	7/8"	1/4"	\$32.00
#214		1/4" Straight	plunge cutting	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	\$ 6.50
#216		3/8" Straight	plunge cutting	3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$ 6.50
#474		1/2" Straight	plunge cutting	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$ 7.00
#219		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1"	1/4"	\$ 9.50
#779		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1 1/2"	1/2"	\$10.00
#462		1/2" Bull Nose	1/2" Dia. of Circle		3/4"	1/4"	\$16.00
#464		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/4"	\$21.00
#764		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/2"	\$21.00
#545		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/4"	\$29.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	\$29.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 9/16"	1"	1/4"	\$29.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	\$29.00
#450		1/8" Beading	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$11.00
#233		1/4" Beading	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$13.00
#454		3/8" Beading	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$15.50
#455		1/2" Beading	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00
#500		3/8" Flush	Trimming	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$ 7.00
#501		3/8" Flush	Trimming	3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$ 7.50
#503		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$ 8.50
#221		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1 9/16"	1/2"	\$ 8.00
#558		Thumb nail		1 3/16"	3/8"	1/4"	\$18.50
#858		Thumb nail		2 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	\$35.00
#579		Molding Plane		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/4"	\$31.95
#879		Molding Plane		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/2"	\$31.95

New 32-page catalogue featuring 100's of high-quality router bits, plus other professional woodworking products.

Featured in WOOD® magazine Idea Shop CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

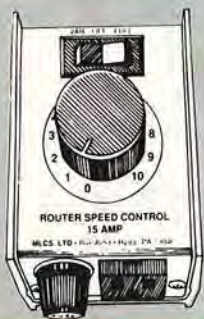
FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3/4 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!

NOW ONLY
\$39.95
 Order Item #200

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

• Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.



To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service,
1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053D P, Rydal, PA 19046**

ORCHESTRATING MAPLE

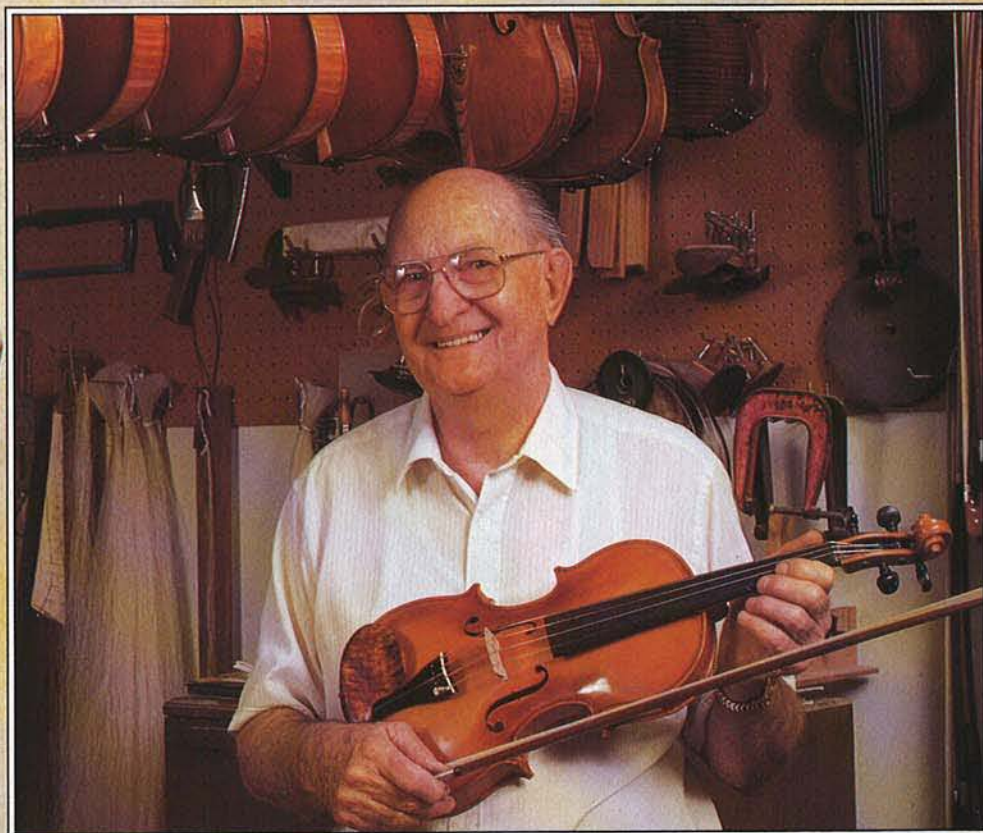
What's the real difference between a fiddle and a violin? Just ask Tulsa luthier Bill Rohde.

Cowboy philosopher of the Thirties Will Rogers declared that the difference between a violin and a fiddle was that you played a violin sitting down and a fiddle standing up. Oklahoman Bill Rohde has another observation: "A violin gets carried in a case,

but a fiddle goes in a sack."

Now, Bill isn't trying to outdo Rogers' homespun humor. It's just that the 78-year old Tulsan knows violins like the back of his hand. He's made over 130 of them, you see, plus a few violas and some mandolins to boot.

Continued



Curly—or fiddleback—maple doesn't sound better than maple without figure, but Bill

says it looks a heck of a lot prettier. His custom-cooked finish contributes to that.



It was my mother's brother, O. W. Staton, who taught me violinmaking," comments Bill as he holds up one of his instruments to inspect its finish. "He lived in Denver, and before he retired, O.W. had built custom-made furniture. But he always had enjoyed playing the violin, and wanted to make one. So, in retirement, he did just that, and went on to build quite a few. He was on his 91st when he died."

Bill spent the better part of his adult vacations in Denver assisting with the violinmaking. And when O.W. died, Bill took over and, in fact, finished O.W.'s 91st violin back in Tulsa with the tools his uncle had left him. That was in 1958.

As a Tulsa-based crew chief for American Airlines until his retirement, Bill had supervised electricians, plumbers, millwrights, electronics people—all the trades it takes to keep airplanes flying. And in his off hours, he built violins. Now, he's making them full-time. His instruments represent good value, too.

"I sell mine for \$1,500," he says. "But anywhere back East

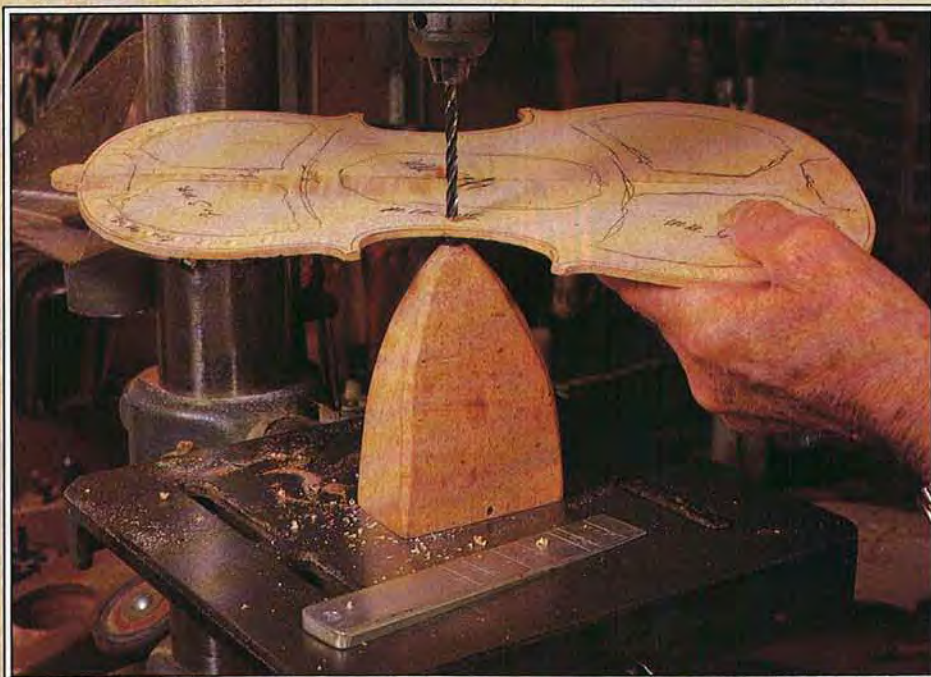
they'd sell for twice that." Still, in Bill's part of the country, his instruments have found favor, especially with symphony musicians. "I've got violins in the Tulsa Philharmonic, the Oklahoma City Symphony, in the Jackson, Mississippi Symphony, and in Lexington, Kentucky—they just get scattered around," he notes.

Wood to fiddle with

"It takes about 100 hours—give or take a few—to make a violin. And I spread that out over a couple of months," Bill comments. When he is ready to begin one, though, he doesn't go far for wood. Uncle O.W., it turns out, left Bill more than tools and a legacy. He left plenty of wood. Just the right kind, too—curly maple for the body, spruce for the top.

"A violin's body—the sides and back—is made out of curly maple. So is the neck," the lively luthier explains. "That's generally used because it's not only a pretty wood, it's good tonally, too. The top is Engleman spruce. And I got quite a bit of both."

As the story goes, Bill's uncle made a trip back to his birthplace



For the complex drilling sequence at the drill press to remove wood from a back, Bill follows a metric depth chart. He'll later clean out the holes by hand.

in Illinois early on in his violin-making career. While there, he discovered a large hard maple tree. It measured 52" in diameter and was free of branches for the first 16'. And as luck would have it, all the wood was curly.

"From that tree came enough wood to make 630 violins," Bill declares. "My uncle even sold off wood to other violinmakers. And at the time he died he still had enough to make a couple of hundred violins. So far, I've made 131 violins out of that same tree, besides some violas and mandolins. My son has made at least 14 or 15, and I've still got enough for 25 or 30 more."

Curly maple and Engleman spruce may be Bill's primary violin woods, but other species play a part, too. He makes the tuning pegs, for instance, from kingwood, rosewood, amarillo, or bubinga—all stout hardwoods. "The wood needs to be hard enough so that the string doesn't cut into it," notes Bill. "And I usually make the pegs, tail piece, and chin rest all of the same wood."

The bow of each violin also contributes to the mix of wood. For the body, Bill likes pernambuco. He fashions the frog (the nut that holds the bow hair) from mountain mahogany, a dense, hard, and heavy wood from Northern California and Oregon.

Sound basics: backs and tops

Bill handcrafts each of his instruments, and therefore each is different. "Regardless of how careful a person might be in carving out the backs and tops, there's not going to be any two of them identical. The slightest difference in thickness can affect the sound—I won't know what it will sound like until the varnish is dry. I play very little, but enough to tell if one's got a flaw in it."

To get an idea of the parts in a violin, take a look at the drawing, right. Now, follow along through the shaping of a back, keeping in mind that the spruce top, which duplicates the back in size, shape, and thickness, is made exactly the same way.

The maple for Bill's violin backs was specially sawed from the log in wedge-shaped boards that in profile look like the cutaway view of a wooden shingle. It takes two pieces of the wedge-shaped wood, each about 15" long, 5" wide, and tapering in thickness from 3/4" to 3/8", to make a back. Bill butt-joins the pieces together with glue along their longest and thickest edge, then begins the shaping process.

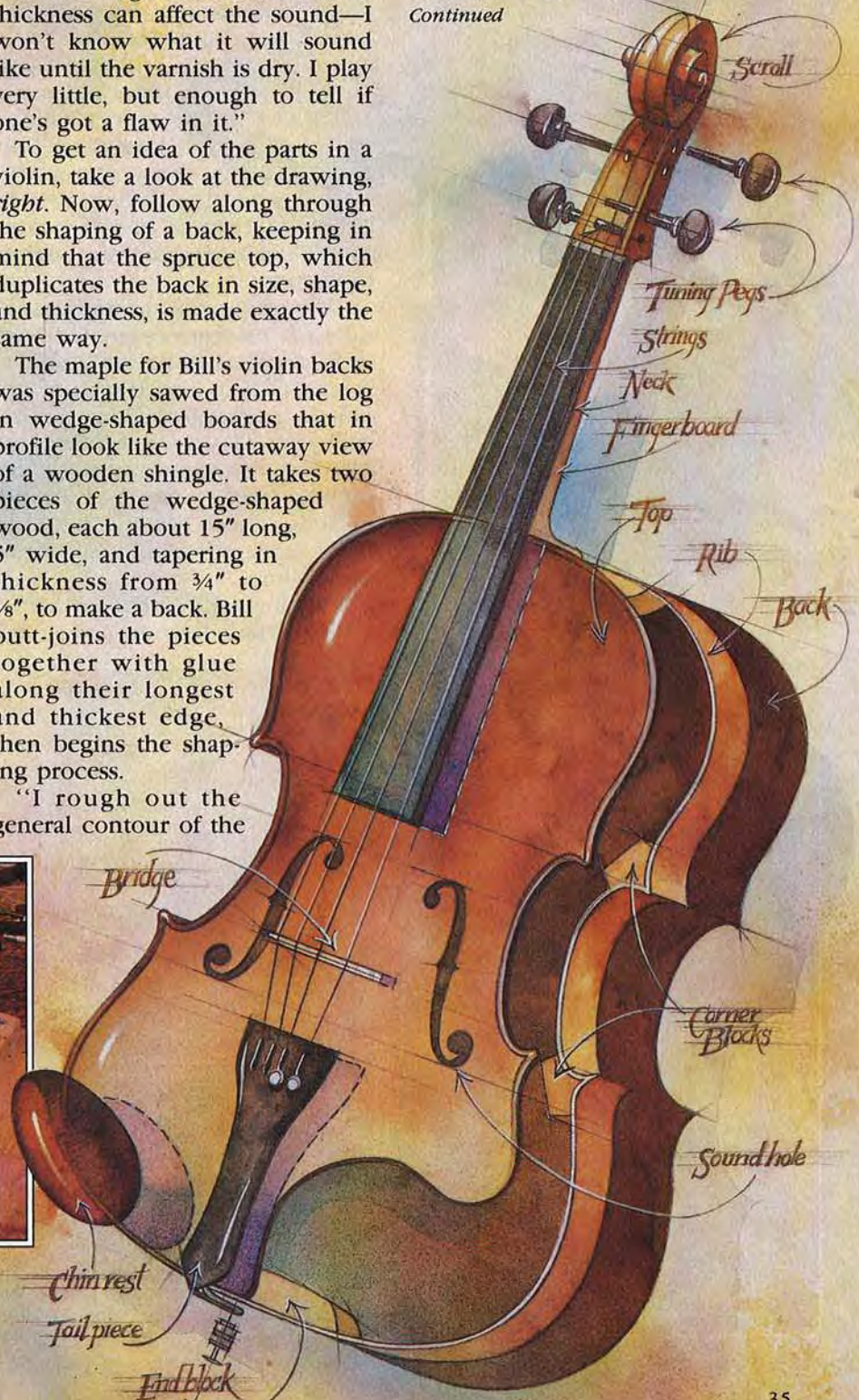
"I rough out the general contour of the

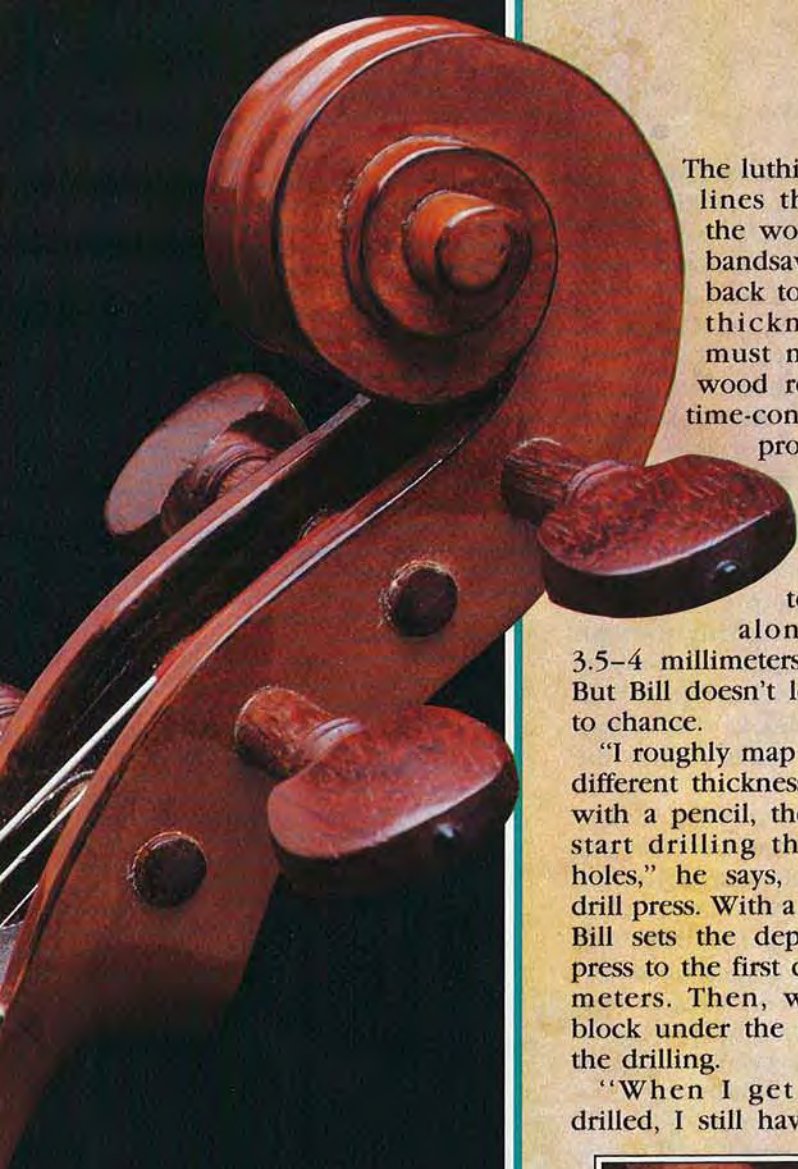
back with a carving duplicator I have in the garage," Bill admits, almost sheepishly. Next, he picks a template for the pattern of the back (or top). "I have patterns that look like models made by the masters back in the late 1600s and 1700s," he mentions.

Continued



Spruce tops can be hand-carved to thickness, such as Bill is doing here, but hard maple requires machine tools.





The luthier carefully outlines the template on the wood. Then at the bandsaw, he saws the back to shape. Still full thickness, the back must now have more wood removed—a very time-consuming, crucial process.

Bill's finished backs vary in thickness from 2 millimeters (about $\frac{1}{8}$ ") along the edge to 3.5–4 millimeters in the center. But Bill doesn't leave the variety to chance.

"I roughly map out the areas of different thicknesses on the back with a pencil, then I'm ready to start drilling the depth-guide holes," he says, walking to the drill press. With a metric measure, Bill sets the depth stop on his press to the first depth of 2 millimeters. Then, with a backing block under the back, he begins the drilling.

"When I get all the holes drilled, I still have to scrape out

the bottoms. I take calipers to them to measure. There's plenty of handwork," Bill adds.

He removes the wood remaining between the holes with a disc sander chucked in the drill press. For tops, it's a different story.

"I hand-carve them with a hooked knife or a gouge because the quarter-sawed spruce is a lot softer wood," he says, peering up from his work.

Violins take a ribbing

Leaving nothing to chance, Bill relies on a mold to shape his violins. It serves to anchor the six spruce blocks to which he'll glue the maple sides, or ribs. "All I have to do is trim the blocks up a bit with a knife so that they fit the mold," he explains. "Then, the ribs go on with a drop of glue." First, though, he must make them.

Bill resaws his curly maple into strips about 3 millimeters ($\frac{1}{8}$ ") thick at the bandsaw. But getting them down to the final thickness takes some sanding. "I chuck a drum sander into the drill press and run the ribs past it several times, adjusting the fence I in-



◀ Bill built the heated shaper (in the foreground) that he uses to curl the violin's sides, or ribs.

▲ The violin mold holds the triangular glue blocks to which the luthier attaches the thin, curved sides.

stalled on the table until I get them to about 1.5 millimeters," he says. Next comes the bending.

To bend a strip, it first has to be wet, so Bill soaks it in water for a few minutes. At his bench, he places the strip on the heated fixture, locks it in, and waits a minute. Then, it's ready for the mold.

From there on, assembling the body runs like clockwork—regulated and precise. Bill miters the ends of each strip for perfect joints, sands them, and glues them to the blocks.

Purfling, the decorative inlay of contrasting wood that travels around the top edge of the violin, comes next. "When I get ready to purfle," says the luthier, "I trace a mark with my knife about $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the edge. Then, with a $\frac{1}{16}$ " straight router bit chucked into my drill press, I rout it out for the thin inlay, kind of like pin-routing. Then I glue it in. I don't always purfle perfectly," he says, amused at his words, "but I try."

Next, he takes the mold out and attaches the back. Now comes the pliable black willow lining. From the other side of the glue blocks, it traces the path of the ribs and reinforces them. The lining—flush with the sides—also adds more gluing surface for the top.

Topping off the instrument

The top may be the identical twin of the back in size, shape, and thickness, but there's an important difference—the sound holes. "The top has to have those cut-outs or the sound can't get out," explains Bill. "And the shape and size of the cutouts has to be somewhat compatible with the size of the instrument. If they're too narrow, they impede the tone; too wide, they weaken it."

After tracing the shape of the sound holes on the top from a pattern, Bill cuts them out with a carving knife. He then can sand the top, install the base bar on the underside and glue the top in place on the nearly completed violin (he adds the bridge later).

Bill next selects a hard-maple neck that he has deftly carved with a scroll pattern and drilled for the tuning pegs. The fit to the body must be an exact one. After mounting a tailpiece and chinrest of exotic wood to the top, the violin is ready for color.

Cooking up color

Bill makes his violin varnish from two simple ingredients—gum turpentine and linseed oil. It's the cooking that makes the difference.

"You got to do it out in the

backyard," the craftsman explains. "First, though, I take about a gallon of gum turpentine and put an aquarium bubbler in it and let it aerate for about six weeks. That evaporates away a lot of the volatile things in the turpentine. Then, when it gets thick and dark like molasses, I start cooking it, being careful because it can flash over."

"I cook the turpentine until it becomes a rocklike resin," he goes on. "Then, I cook the resin with about a gallon of linseed oil at about 600–700° F until I can take a drop of it—after cooling a bit—and stretch it out on my finger about an inch or so, like a thread. When it stretches that far, I know it will dry."

With a brush, Bill lays down 15–20 coats on a violin, sanding between them with 400-grit. The rest is easy work. He fits the wire strings, installs the tuning pegs, then fiddles a few notes to check its sound.

"The sound gets better with age, you know," he says, nodding. "In 200 years, it could be as great as a Stradivarius." ♣

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Bob Hawks



▲ Bill sights along a violin neck to check it for straightness. With the small

template in his hand, he gauges the neck's roundness.



▲ The fine strong hairs of the violin bow come from the tails of Siberian horses. Here, Bill straightens them.

KRIS KRINGLE GOES CROSS- COUNTRY

Deep snow and drifts can't keep Santa from merrily making his rounds—he just straps on his skis. At least that's the way Oregon newspaperman and woodcarver Craig Lockwood figures it. Craig's rendition of Santa striding along on skis is popular in ski country. Now, here's how to carve one for yourself.

Photocopy the full-sized pattern on page 39. Trace the *red* body outline onto a 10" length of 2×8 pine or cedar. Trace the *green* arm outline twice onto an 8" piece of 1×4. Bandsaw the body and arms.

Drill a $\frac{5}{16}$ " hole through the body where shown. Designate one arm the right arm, and hold it against the right side of the body. Align the shoulder and the curve on back of the upper arm with Santa's shoulder and back.

Insert a pencil through the hole from the left side and mark a cen-



ter point on the arm. Repeat for the left arm. Drill a $\frac{5}{16}$ " hole $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep at the mark on each arm. Cut a $2\frac{1}{4}$ " length of $\frac{5}{16}$ " dowel to attach the arms. Don't attach them yet, though.

Draw some lines, and carve

Now, on both sides of the body, pencil in the *blue* lines designating Santa's waistline and beard and the fur trim on his coat and hat. Draw the flapping skirt of his coat on the right side only. Those lines meet in an inverted V about $\frac{3}{4}$ " below Santa's waistline on the

front of the body. Outline the fur cuff on both sides of each arm.

Stop-cut these lines. Then, with your knife or a gouge of shallow sweep, cut to Santa's waistline from each side of the pattern line. Carve about $\frac{5}{32}$ " deep at the pattern line, curving down from the original surface about $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the line on either side.

Round the corners of the body, *except* on the back above the horizontal centerline of the dowel hole. (Rounded corners at the shoulders would make Santa look odd with his arms attached.)

Glossary

Stop cut: An incision along a pattern line. The stop cut allows you to carve to a line without chipping out wood beyond it.

When stop-cutting with a knife, hold the blade so it is per-

pendicular to the work surface. With a V-tool, keep the edge of the blade nearest the pattern line vertical. Stop-cut with a straight chisel or gouge by stabbing the tool straight into the wood.

Sweep: The side-to-side curvature of a gouge, designated by numbers 3–11. (1 is a straight chisel; 2, a skew.) Higher numbers denote greater curvature.

Text continues on page 40

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

Stock:

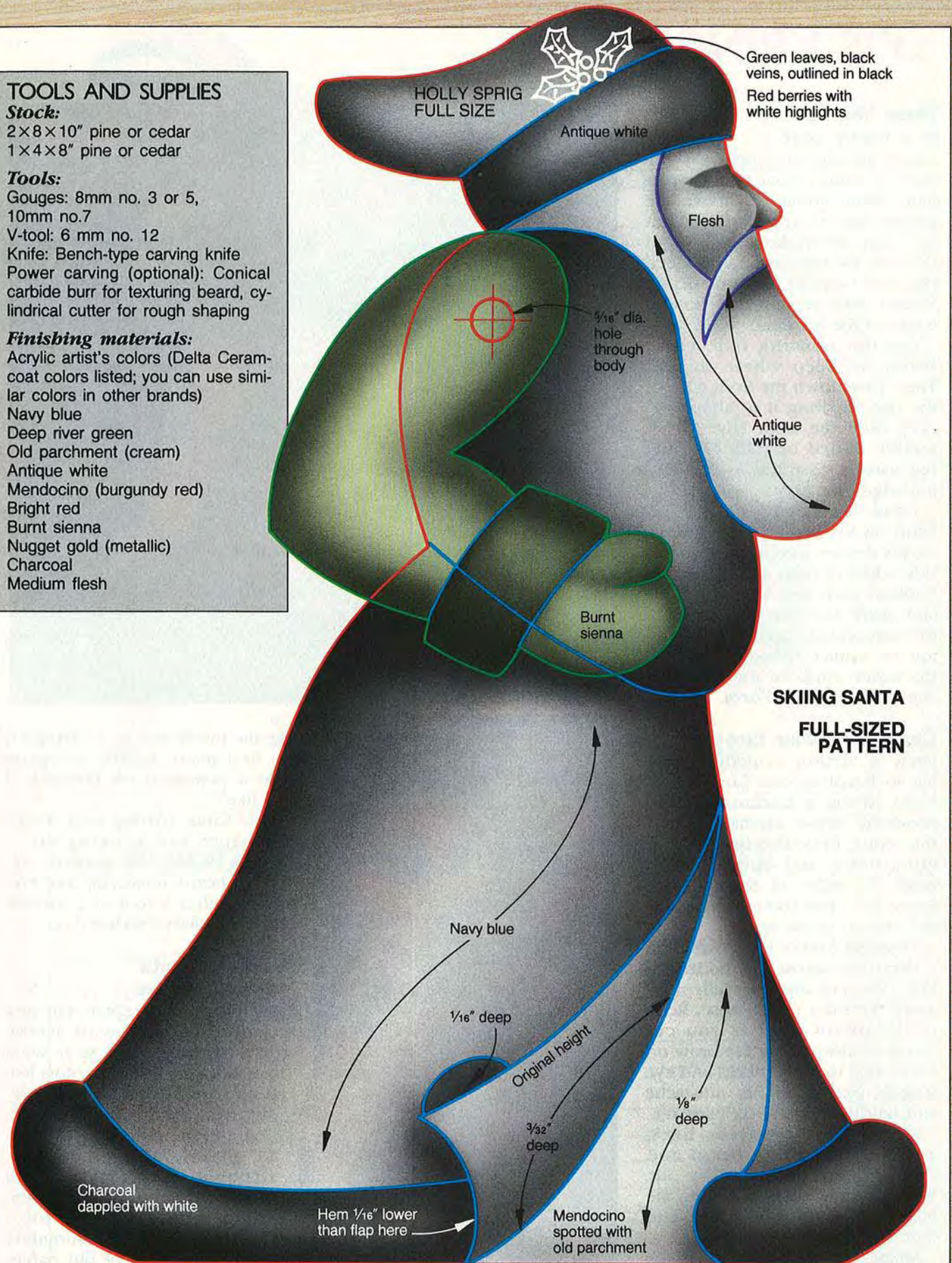
2×8×10" pine or cedar
1×4×8" pine or cedar

Tools:

Gouges: 8mm no. 3 or 5,
10mm no.7
V-tool: 6 mm no. 12
Knife: Bench-type carving knife
Power carving (optional): Conical
carbide burr for texturing beard, cy-
lindrical cutter for rough shaping

Finishing materials:

Acrylic artist's colors (Delta Ceram-
coat colors listed; you can use simi-
lar colors in other brands)
Navy blue
Deep river green
Old parchment (cream)
Antique white
Mendocino (burgundy red)
Bright red
Burnt sienna
Nugget gold (metallic)
Charcoal
Medium flesh



KRIS KRINGLE

Dress him up in a heavy coat

Carve the division between the skirt of Santa's coat and the fur hem. From about $\frac{1}{2}$ " above the pattern line, taper down to about $\frac{3}{32}$ " deep at the line. Start about $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the line around the open flap, and carve to the same depth. Round over the top and bottom edges of the fur hem.

For the swirling flap, carve about $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep where shown. Then, pare down the front edge of the flap, tapering it to about $\frac{3}{32}$ " deep. Roll the front edge to resemble curled or folded fabric, but make a crisp line at the trailing edge (see photo *right*).

Carve Santa's mittens, the fur band on his hat, and the cuffs on his sleeves. Round the outside edges of each arm. Then, position each arm temporarily, and mark the part adjacent to the unrounded edges on back and top of Santa's shoulders. Round the inside edges of the arms, except for the marked area.

Carve a familiar face

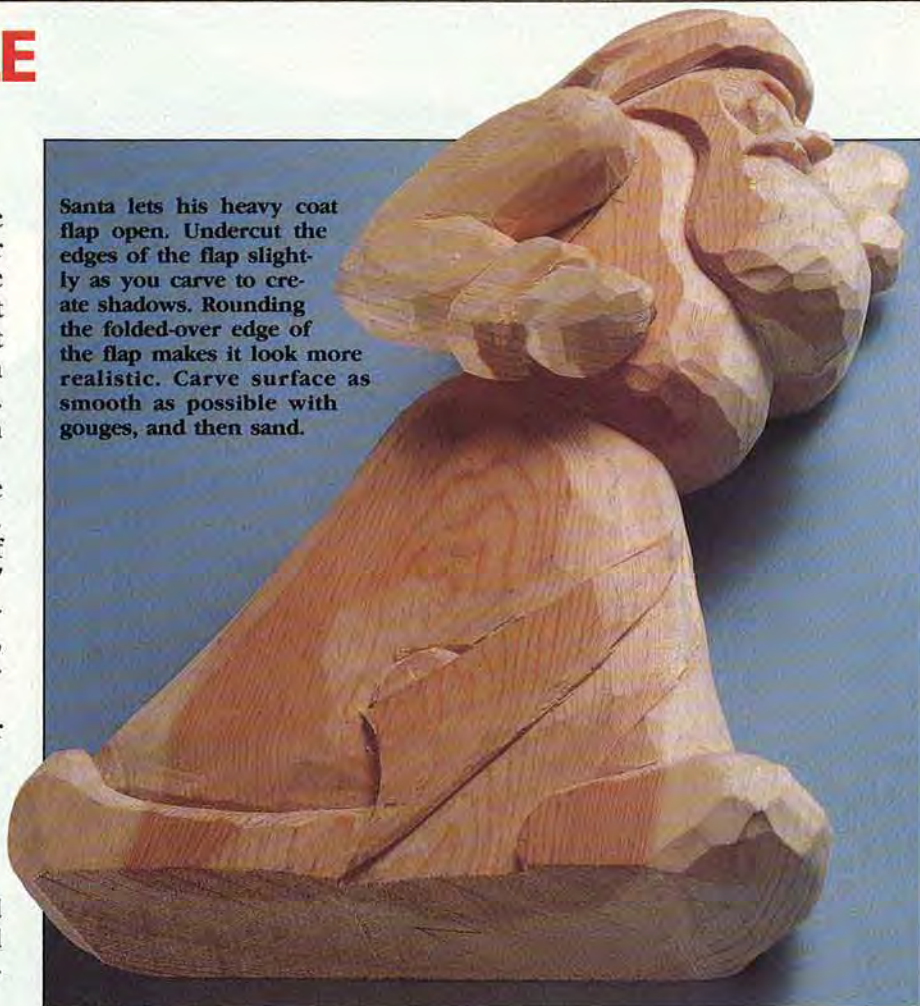
Draw a vertical centerline from hat to beard to start Santa's face. Next, draw a horizontal line about $\frac{3}{16}$ " below the hat. From the center, draw two lines angling down and outward to mark the sides of Santa's nose. Space the lines about $\frac{3}{8}$ " apart at the bottom of the nose.

Establish Santa's eyebrows with a deep cut across the horizontal line. Stop-cut and carefully trim away the sides of the nose. Refer to the photo *right* as you cut about $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along the brow on either side to form cheeks and eye sockets. Sketch in his mustache and hairline (*purple* on pattern).

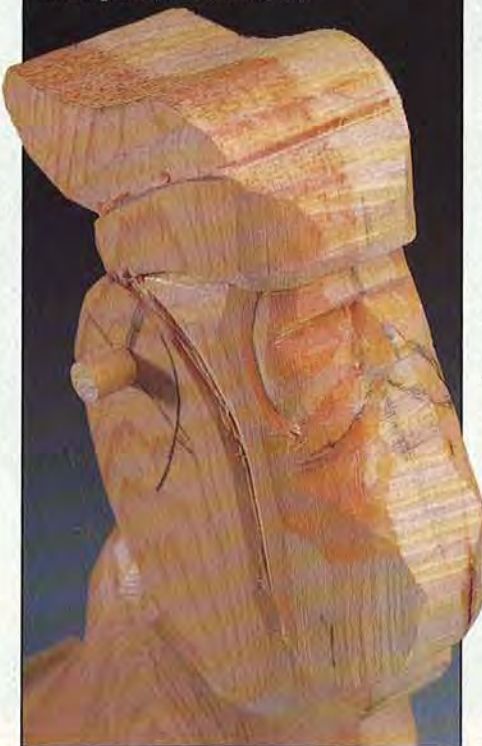
Stop-cut the mustache lines, and then carve the beard and cheeks to set the mustache out. With a V-tool or knife, carve the hair line beside Santa's face, and then the bottom of his beard.

Shape the nose, and soften the facial features to make Santa look

Santa lets his heavy coat flap open. Undercut the edges of the flap slightly as you carve to create shadows. Rounding the folded-over edge of the flap makes it look more realistic. Carve surface as smooth as possible with gouges, and then sand.



Round Santa's cheeks as you carve his face. Separate his beard and mustache to help define the mouth.



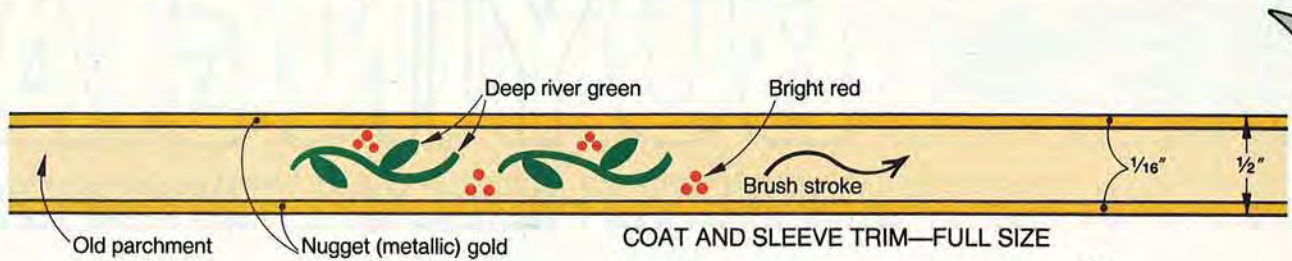
like the merry sort he is. Bring his hat to a point, slightly off center (put a pom-pom on the end, if you like).

Sand Santa, starting with 50-grit sandpaper and working up to 120-grit. When he's smooth, texture his beard, mustache, and eyebrows with a V-tool or a carbide burr and rotary carving tool.

Decorate Santa for the holidays

Apply a primer coat of acrylic gesso before painting with acrylic artist's colors. To paint your Santa to match ours, use the colors listed on *page xx* or similar. Or, design your own paint scheme.

Apply the base color to Santa's coat, arms, and hat. (Though our Santa wears a blue coat, forest green and traditional red look great, too.) Paint the inner skirt burgundy red, and add spots of old parchment to simulate a print fabric.



Paint the fur trim charcoal. When that's dry, dapple it with antique white. Use a stiff brush or a sponge, applying the white with a dabbing motion. Paint Santa's face flesh. Paint his eyes (see Eyes illustration, *right*), and highlight his cheeks with thinned red paint. Then, color his beard and mustache antique white, and his mittens burnt sienna.

Draw a belt about $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide around Santa's waist, and paint it burnt sienna with black outlining. Paint a metallic gold buckle on the front, and outline it in black. Add a couple of gold buttons between Santa's beard and waist.

Paint a gold key on his left side (see pattern, *far right*). Place the key at an angle to make it look as if it's swaying as Santa skis, and then simulate a keychain with a series of gold dots between the key and Santa's belt.

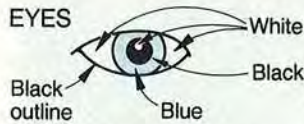
Refer to the Coat and Sleeve Trim illustration *above* to paint the embroidery around the cuffs and bottom of the coat. First, paint a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-wide band of old parchment, and then add the other elements. Paint the holly sprig on the right side of Santa's hat (shown on full-sized pattern).

Put on his skis; he's ready to go!

Apply a clear finish to the skis and sled, and paint any other accessories as you wish. Glue the skis to the bottom, with the left ski advanced about $\frac{3}{4}$ " past the right.

If you want him to carry the tree or pull the sled, drill the necessary holes through Santa's mittens. Glue the arms on with the dowel, swinging the left arm slightly upward.

For his pipe, drill a hole at a slight angle down and to the side



where his mouth would be. Glue on the accessories, scraping paint away as necessary for a good bond. Finally, put some presents into Santa's bag.

Equip Santa properly before you send him out

At the very least, Santa will need a pair of skis. Scrollsaw the skis from two pieces of $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 10$ " cedar or other stock (see pattern *right*). Carve the tips to points

Here are some other Santa accessories you can make:

- **Sled** Cut the runners and top from $\frac{1}{8}$ " stock. Drill the runners to accept a $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel $1\frac{5}{8}$ " long for the crossbar. Glue together. Dye a piece of cotton twine in tea, and then tie it to the crossbar.

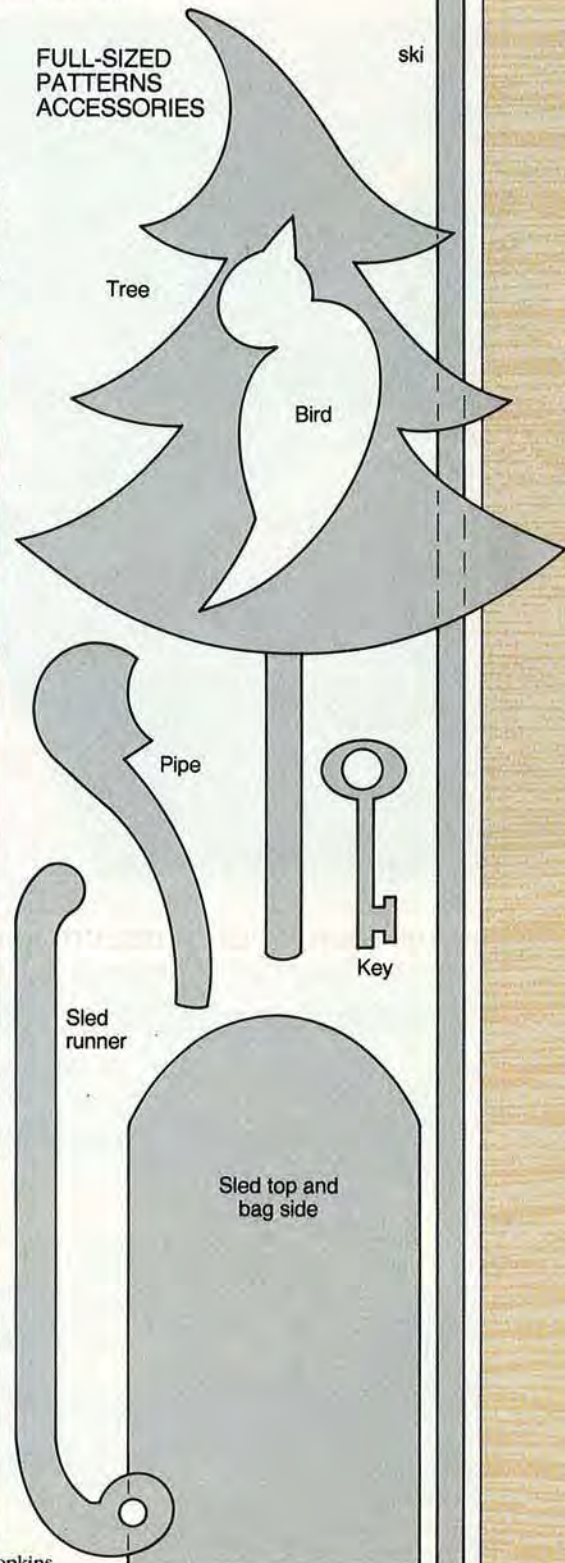
- **Tree** Drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep centered on one end of a $\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ " piece of stock. Cut the tree to shape, carve the edges. Insert a $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel 2" long into the hole for a trunk.

- **Pipe** Cut from $\frac{3}{8}$ " stock. Drill a $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole in the bowl, and round the bowl corners. Carve the stem slightly narrower, and round it.

- **Bird** Cut from $\frac{1}{2}$ " stock. Round the head and body, separating them with a slight hollow. Taper the beak and tail.


- **Bag** Using the sled top as a pattern, cut two pieces of fabric or thin leather. Sew them together, leaving the wide end open. Fill the bag with small packages or novelty items. ♣

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS ACCESSORIES



BUYING A

HERE'S THE LOWDOWN ON

 Print this article

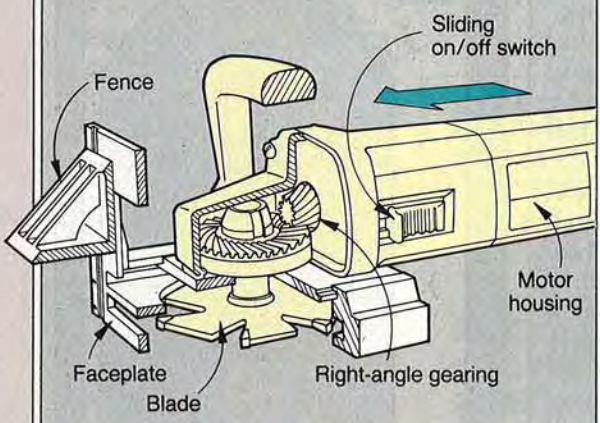


You can pay more than \$500, or as little as \$125, for a biscuit joiner, and both machines will do the same thing. They'll cut a slot for holding a flat, thin wooden biscuit. So why the big difference in price? Here's what we discovered in our examination of 13 models.

Although manufacturers are always tight-lipped about sales figures, several have told us that they've sold more biscuit joiners, also known as plate joiners, than they imagined possible just a few years ago. And, they tell us, interest in these machines continues to build among home woodworkers for two reasons. First, there's just no quicker way to make a strong and accurate joint. And, new, lower-priced models (under \$250) put biscuit joinery within reach of more woodworkers than ever before.

INSIDE FOUR TYPES OF BISCUIT JOINERS

HORIZONTAL-MOTOR TYPE

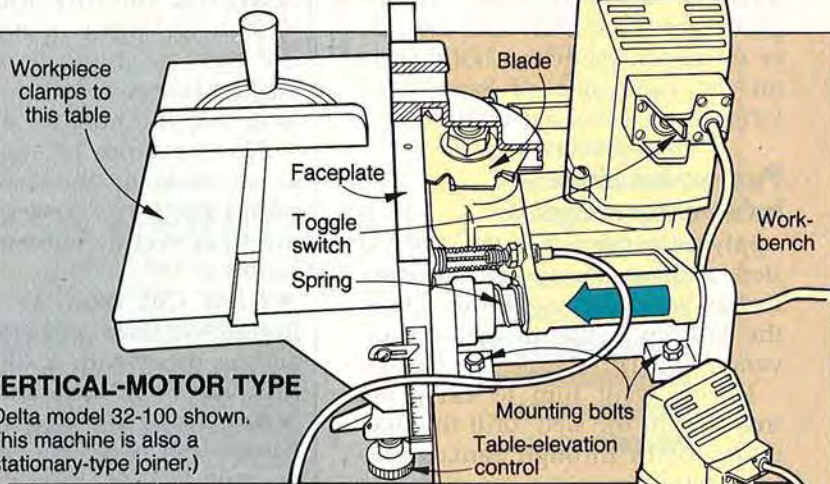


Sliding portion of machine (other components remain stationary in contact with the workpiece)

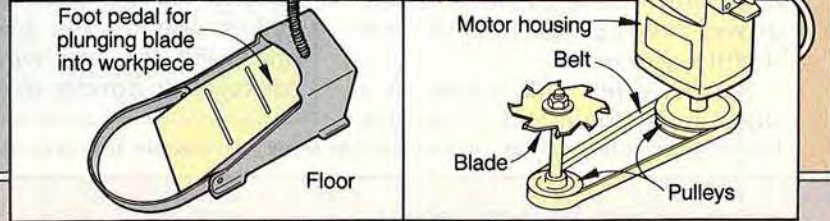
Workpiece clamps to this table

VERTICAL-MOTOR TYPE

(Delta model 32-100 shown. This machine is also a stationary-type joiner.)



Foot pedal for plunging blade into workpiece



BISCUIT JOINER?

A BAKER'S DOZEN OF THE LATEST MODELS

A decision on which machine to buy depends on how often you intend to use it, and the type of biscuit joints you want to make. As you'll see later, the more-expensive machines have greater versatility, convenience features, and durability. But, if you don't mind putting up with a few inconveniences, you may find that one of the lower-priced machines meets your needs just fine.

Four types of biscuit joiners to choose from

Basically, all biscuit-joining machines work in about the same way. All of them have a faceplate that you put in contact with the wood surface you intend to join. A 4"-diameter blade protrudes from an opening in the faceplate to cut an arced slot. You can adjust the depth of this cut for biscuits of different sizes.

Manufacturers have devised four types of machines for cutting biscuit slots, and each has its own advantages. To help you under-

stand the types, here's an inside look at (see the drawings *below*) and a description of each one:

Horizontal-motor biscuit joiners

You'll find more models of this type, in a greater range of prices, than any other. (See the chart on *page 46* for a listing of machines in this group.) Manufacturers produce these machines with relative ease because the design typically starts with an existing right-angle grinder to which they add a biscuit-joining blade, fence, and faceplate assembly. We found these barrel-shaped grinder bodies easy to grip. Note that we've tinted yellow the portion of the machine that moves when you cut a biscuit slot.

Vertical-motor biscuit joiners

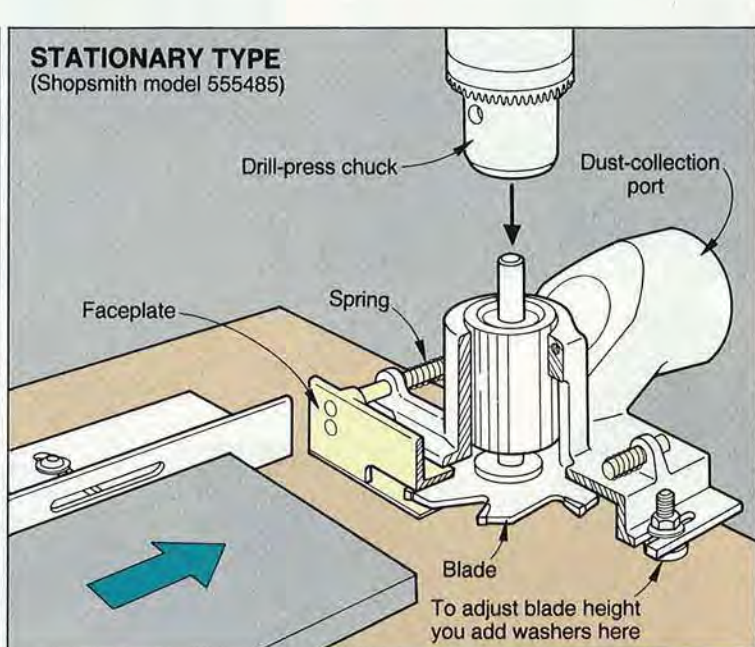
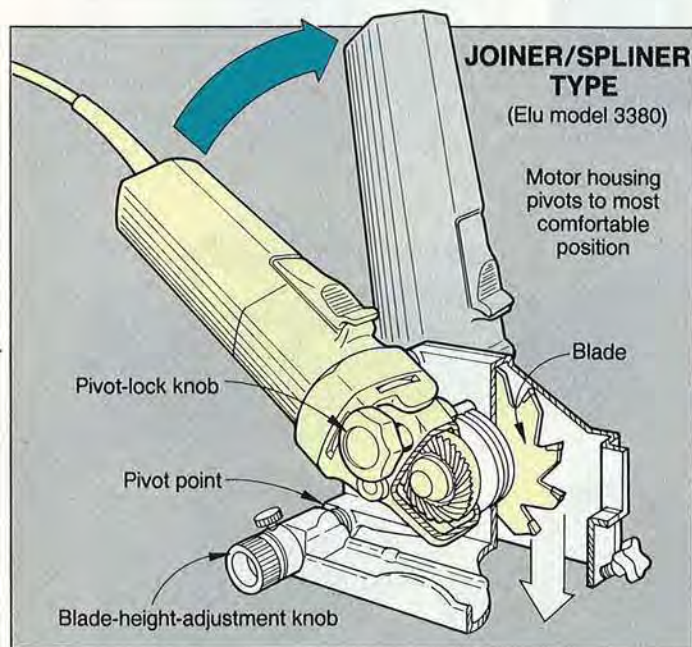
The Delta 32-100, Lamello Cobra, and Porter-Cable 555 have vertically mounted motors (they're the quietest machines we tested). However, their drivetrains differ drastically. The P-C machine has a

belt-and-pulley drivetrain that reduces the speed of the blade to 8,000 rpm—not too far from the average speed of about 10,000 rpm for the tested machines. The Delta unit also has a belt-and-pulley system. For more on this machine see "Stationary biscuit joiners" on the *following page*.

Because of its direct drive, the Cobra's blade spins at 18,000 rpm. To compensate for this high speed, the Cobra's blade has only two teeth (instead of the six found on most other machines). This combination produced cuts comparable in quality to the other tested joiners.

The Cobra's handle and switch make it comfortable to operate. We found that the trigger switches on the Cobra and P-C 555 were easier to turn on and off than the sliding switches on most of the other hand-held machines. The D-handle on the P-C joiner proved slightly awkward when we operated the machine at waist height.

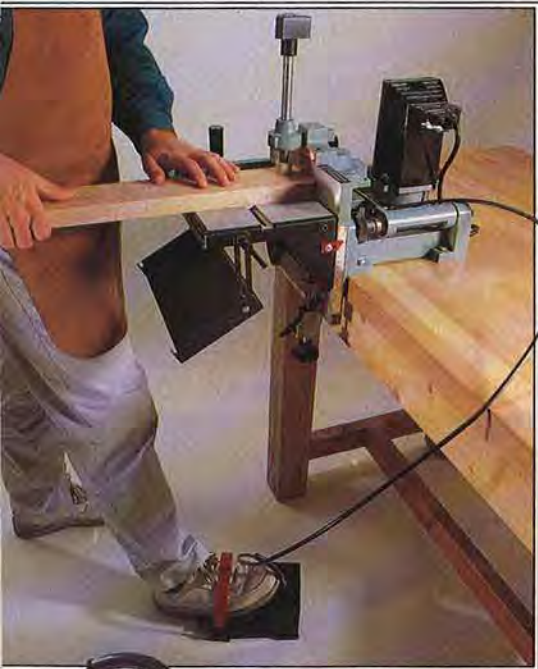
Continued



Joiner/spliner

Besides having a blade that *tilts* into workpieces instead of plunging straight in, the Elu 3380 has several features that truly set it apart. First, because of its angled body you can push it along a surface. So, it doubles as a ripping/grooving machine to help you do such things as cut a groove in the edge of a workpiece for a continuous spline.

Unlike the other biscuit joiners, the Elu lets you adjust the height of the blade within the opening in the faceplate. This feature makes fine-positioning of a biscuit slot or spline groove a snap, and allows you to clamp the machine to a benchtop if you want to use it as a stationary joiner.



The depth control on this model also varies from the other units. It has a fine-adjustment knob that you turn to change from one biscuit setting to another, as shown *below*. Although not as fast as the depth-stops found on other machines (see photo *middle*), the fine-adjustment knob allows you to cut at depths in-between the three biscuit depths. You'll appreciate this feature when grooving, trimming, or making cutoffs.

The body of the Elu pivots and locks into position as shown on the *previous page*. This makes the machine comfortable in a greater number of awkward situations.



The Elu 3380 has a fully adjustable depth-of-cut scale.



Most biscuit joiners have a three-stop depth setting similar to this one on the Freud JS100.

Stationary biscuit joiners

With both the Delta 32-100 and the Shopsmith biscuit-joiner attachment, you bring workpieces to the biscuit joiner rather than clamping a workpiece to a benchtop as you do with the hand-held joiners. That's where the similarity between these two units ends.

The Delta has a foot pedal that you step on to bring the blade through an opening in the faceplate and into the workpiece. The foot pedal connects to the biscuit joiner via a cable. This setup frees your hands for holding the workpiece steady; there's also a work clamp for securing your stock.

Unlike any other biscuit joiner in our test, the Shopsmith requires you to push the workpiece into the blade, as shown on the *previous page*. This attachment comes in two versions. The basic model works with a Shopsmith Mark V. The same product, called a Universal Biscuit Joiner, has a laminate-covered table and attaches to any drill press.

Good fences make accurate biscuit slots

In addition to depth control, the other adjustment you frequently make on biscuit joiners is the position of the fence. This component adjusts in two ways: 1) up and down for various stock thicknesses, and 2) from 0° to 45° for joining beveled workpieces.

In the chart on *page 46*, we give all of the tested machines a fence rating. Here's what we based those ratings on:

Princecraft BJ-100



Lamello Top 10

Lamello Standard 10

Lamello Cobra

Elu 3380

Delta 32-100

• **Convenience.** Manufacturers of better-quality biscuit joiners make fence positioning fast and simple because machines like the Virutex AB-11 *below*, have quick-action levers for locking the fence into any desired position. The lower-priced Skil 1605:02 shown *below, middle*, requires you to use an allen wrench for loosening or tightening the fence.

Of all the machines tested, we found the fence on the DeWalt DW682K the most convenient because of its rack-and-pinion elevation mechanism. This system helps you quickly and accurately raise or lower the fence.

• **Parallelism.** For biscuit slots to line up, they must be cut parallel to the face of the workpiece. To



You can change the height and angle of the fence on the Virutex AB-11 in seconds by flipping two levers.



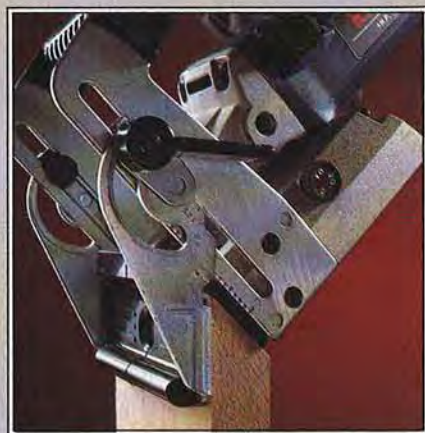
To reposition the fence on the Skil 1605:02 you have to loosen two screws with an allen wrench.

accomplish this feat, you must align the biscuit-joiner fence parallel to the machine's blade. Better-quality joiners have guide systems that automatically align the fence for parallel cuts. The Skil 1605:02 and Porter-Cable 555 require you to manually make this adjustment every time you change the height of the fence.

• **Control.** Most of the tested machines have fences that make it easy to cut biscuit slots into beveled edges. That's because, like the Ryobi JM-100K shown *top right*, their fence and faceplate capture the beveled edge, giving you greater control and accuracy. The fences and faceplates on the Skil 1605:02 and Freud JS100 (shown *middle right*) do not capture the beveled edge, making accurate cuts in dense hardwoods difficult, but possible.

No matter what type of joint you're working on, you need to hold the fence firmly against the workpiece. None of the tested biscuit joiners help you more in this regard than the DeWalt DW682K, Ryobi JM-100K, and Virutex AB-11. The fences on both machines provided a comfortable area for you to apply pressure against as shown in the photo on *page 44*.

• **Adjustability.** You may never need this feature, but some biscuit joiners have fences that angle anywhere between 0° and 45°. This helps you join projects with more than four sides.



The fence and faceplate of the Ryobi JM-100K capture a beveled edge, giving you greater control and accuracy.



The fences and faceplates of the Skil and Freud (shown here) give you little control when joining beveled edges.



Shopsmith 555485 mounted to a drill press (C-clamps not included)

Continued





the long, stringy shavings produced when cutting slots in hardwoods. Since biscuit joiners produce lots of shavings, we advise buying a machine with a vacuum attachment if you're concerned about dust collection.

Blade changes: Some models make it easy

You may only change your biscuit-joiner blade once in a great while, but when you do, you'll appreciate machines that simplify this process. Only two machines—the Lamello Top 10 and Virutex AB-11—earned “excellent” ratings in this category. You can change the blades of both machines in under one minute, and you don't have to remove any parts to do so. The machines that earned “fair” ratings take longer, and have multiple parts such as small faceplate pins, springs, and screws that you must remove and can be easily lost in the change-over process.

Accessories expand the versatility of a biscuit joiner

As you can see in the chart at right, you can buy a number of accessories for biscuit joiners. Lamello carries more accessories than any other manufacturer, and many of these items, such as glue applicators, plastic clamping biscuits, solid-surface (Corian, Avonite) biscuits, hinge biscuits and knock-down aluminum biscuits, will work with any machine.

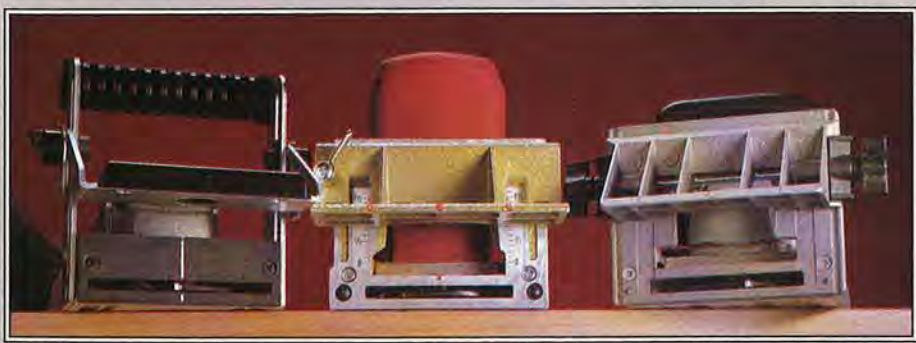
Several of the joiners come with dust bags, but we found that all of them had a tendency to clog with

Many of the manufacturers sell their own brand of biscuits. After trying all of them, we rate the Lamello biscuits tops because of consistently uniform thickness from biscuit to biscuit. Our local distributor sells Lamello biscuits for about the same price as other brands, so we think it pays to use Lamello biscuits, even if you can't afford a Lamello joiner.

Gripping points: Choosing pins, plastic, or pads

With the exception of the Skil 1605:02, all portable biscuit joiners have some device on their faceplates for gripping the workpiece. The Skil machine has a ribbed faceplate made of a hard, nylon-reinforced plastic. Although we were able to cut most joints with this model, we had better control with the other units.

The photo below shows three basic options in gripping systems: (1) a rubber plate that surrounds the opening, (2) rubber pads in place of the pins, and (3) spring-loaded sharp pins on both sides of the blade opening. All of these systems work well, but we prefer the rubber plate because it makes full contact with narrow workpieces. Of the tested machines, only the Ryobi has such a plate.



Three gripping options in faceplates (from left): Full rubber plate on Ryobi JM-100K, rubber pads on Lamello Cobra, and pins on Freud JS100.

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	TYPE (1)	AMPS	DRIVE TRAIN	
				NO-LOAD SPEED (RPM)	DRIVE TYPE (2)
DELTA	32-100	ST, VM	10	10,000	B
DeWALT	DW682K	HM	6.5	10,000	G
ELU	3380	J/S	5	8,500	G
FREUD	JS100	HM	5	10,000	G
LAMELLO	TOP 10	HM	6.4	10,000	G*
	STANDARD 10	HM	5.2	10,000	G*
	COBRA	VM	2.1	18,000	D
PORTER-CABLE	555	VM	5	8,000	B
PRINCECRAFT	BJ-100	HM	6	10,000	G
RYOBI	JM-100K	HM	5.3	9,000	G
SHOPSMITH	555485	ST		MOTOR NOT INCLUDED	D
SKIL	1605:02	HM	6	12,000	G
VIRUTEX	AB-11	HM	5	10,000	G

- NOTES:
- (HM) Horizontal motor (ST) Stationary (J/S) Joiner/Spliner (VM) Vertical motor
 - (B) Belt (D) Direct (G) Gear
(*) Machines have a slip clutch for preventing kickback and extending motor and gear life.
 - (E) English (M) Metric
 - (A) Adjustable (*) Adjustable fence available (F) Fixed (0° and 45° only) (#) 0° only
 - (*) Elu machine has a fine-adjustment mechanism with three marks for No. 0, 10, and 20 biscuits. (#) Set screws require changing for each change in three biscuit sizes.
 - (BAG) Machine comes with a dust bag (VAC) Machine attaches to a vacuum hose (*) Requires an accessory attachment for vacuum hose

How the machines performed in our joint-making test
 In the chart above, we rate the machines according to how well they help you cut the five types of joints described in the biscuit-joiner techniques article on pages 48-53. Look for machines that have “excellent” or “good” ratings for the joints you intend to make most often.

A BAKER'S DOZEN OF BISCUIT JOINERS

ADJUSTMENTS										ACCESSORIES (8)		JOINT-MAKING EVALUATION (9)					OTHER EVALUATION (9)			PRICE			
FENCE HEIGHT SCALE (3)	FENCE ANGLE (4)	NUMBER OF DEPTH STOPS (5)	DUST-COLLECTION PORT (6)	BLADE (NO. OF TEETH)	CORD LENGTH (FEET)	SWITCH TYPE (7)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	STANDARD	OPTIONAL	EDGE-TO-EDGE JOINTS	FLAT-BUTT JOINTS	FLAT-MITERED JOINTS	ON-EDGE-MITERED JOINTS	ON-EDGE-BUTT JOINTS	BLADE CHANGING	FENCE	FIT AND FINISH	OVERALL PERFORMANCE RATING (10)	OVERALL VALUE RATING (11)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (12)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST	SELLING (13)
E/M	A	3	VAC	6	5 1/2	TO	2		ST	E	E	E	F	*	G	G	G	7	7	T	39.5	\$422	\$325
E	A	3	BAG/VAC	6	8	TR	1	CC, DB, HA		E	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	9	9	U	6.6	350	230
NONE	F	*	VAC*	12	10	SL	1	CC	BL, HA, VH	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	7	7	SW	6.2	542	260
E/M	F	3	NONE	6	8	SL	1	B, CC, O		G	G	G	F	G	F	F	F	6	7	SP	6.2	333	175
E	A	6	VAC	6	9	SL	1	B, CC, O	BJ, BL, DP, GA, HA, HB, KD, LB, PB, SA, SB, SS, VA	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	9	7	SW	7	699	560
E	F	6	VAC*	6	9	SL	1	B, CC, O		G	G	G	G	G	F	G	E	7	6	SW	6.6	499	400
E	F	6	VAC*	2	10	TR	1	B, CC, O		G	G	G	G	G	F	G	E	7	6	SW	5.5	350	300
NONE	F*	3	NONE	6	10	TR	1	CC	AF	G	F	G	F	G	F	F	F	6	6	U	6	299	175
E/M	F	3	BAG	6	6	SL	1	CC, DB		G	G	G	F	G	F	F	G	6	7	T	9.9	216	180
E	A	3	BAG/VAC	6	6 1/2	SL	1	B, CC, DB		E	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	9	8	J	7.3	431	235
NONE	#	#	VAC	6	-	SL	1	B, PB	VH	F	F	F	NR	NR	F	P	F	3	3	U	13	-	160*
E	F	3	BAG*	12	8	SL	1	B, CC, DB, HA	GA, PB	G	G	G	P	F	G	F	F	5	6	U	6.6	200	130
E/M	A	3	VAC	6	7 1/2	SL	90 days	B, CC, O	VH	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	9	8	SP	7.1	363	300

7. (SL) Slide (TO) Toggle (TR) Trigger

8. (AF) Adjustable fence
 (B) Small supply of biscuits
 (BJ) Biscuit-spacing jig
 (BL) Specialty blades
 (CC) Carrying case
 (DB) Dust bag
 (DP) Defect-patching attachment
 (GA) Glue applicators
 (HA) Hose adapter
 (HB) Hinge biscuits
 (KD) Knock-down aluminum biscuits
 (LB) Large biscuits (3" long)
 (O) Oil
 (PB) Plastic clamping biscuits
 (SA) Stationary attachment
 (SB) Small biscuits (1 1/2" long) and special slot cutter
 (SS) Solid surface (Corian, Avonite) biscuits
 (ST) Stand
 (VH) Vacuum hose

9. **E** Excellent **G** Good **F** Fair **P** Poor
 (*) Corner joints possible; most face-to-edge (T) joints not possible
 (NR) We do not recommend you attempt to make these joints with this machine.
 10. Rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on overall performance.
 11. Rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on value to buyer, taking performance and price into consideration.
 12. (J) Japan (SP) Spain (SW) Switzerland
 (T) Taiwan (U) United States
 13. Selling price based on advertisements, catalogs, and dealer inquiries at time of article's writing.
 (*) Similar mechanism for use with Shopsmith Mark V sells for \$109.

MANUFACTURERS' LISTING

Delta 800/438-2486 412/963-2400	Porter-Cable 901/668-8600
DeWalt 800/433-9258	Ryobi 800/323-4615 803/226-6511
Elu (Imported by Black & Decker) 800/762-6672 or 410/527-7000	Shopsmith 800/762-7555
Freud 919/434-8300	Skil 312/286-7330
Lamello (Imported by Colonial Saw) 617/585-4364	Virutex (Imported by Practical Products) 513/561-6560
	Princecraft 800/968-4004

Our recommendations

Beginning with this article, we'll give tested tools a 1-to-10 rating in two categories: overall performance and overall value. The performance rating tells you how the tool stacks up against its competition, regardless of price. The value rating takes performance *and* price into account. We'd like to hear your opinion on this new rating system, so drop us a note at the editorial mailing address shown on *page 1*.

At the conclusion of our testing, the DeWalt DW682K stood out as the overall best value. This brand-new model performed superbly, and has a price tag (about \$230) that makes it an excellent value. But, several other machines deserve mention.

As you can see in the chart *above*, the Ryobi and Virutex machines also earned top-notch ratings. And, the Elu should serve you well if you need the advantages of a joiner/spliner machine.

For production work, the Delta stationary machine excels.

Although the Freud, Princecraft, and Skil models have their limitations, these machines handle most tasks reasonably well and allow you to get started for less than \$200. The Lamello machines seem a little pricey, but you won't find a better-made biscuit joiner. 🌲


Written by Bill Krier
 Technical consultant: George Granseth
 Photographs: Hopkins Associates
 Illustrations: Kim Downing, Mike Henry



BISCUIT

THE QUICK, EASY, AND ACCURATE

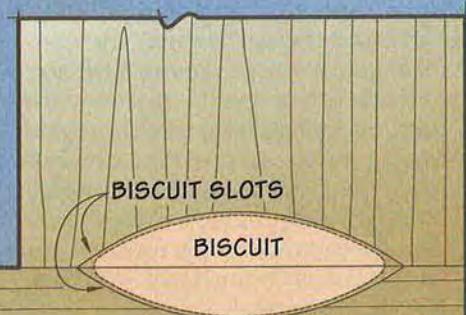
Looking for a fast and virtually goof-proof alternative to doweled joinery? Maybe it's time you give biscuit joinery a try. In this article, we'll show you how to make seven basic joints with a biscuit joiner. And, we'll share two ways for using your router to do biscuit joinery.

 [Print this article](#)

Shortly after going into the furniture-making business in 1944, Swiss craftsman Herman Steiner began looking for a joinery process that was quicker and easier than the traditional methods handed down to him. So, in 1956 he invented the Lamello wood-joining system, in which he used a 4"-diameter circular blade to cut slots in adjoining workpieces. The slots hold thin, football-shaped wafers of compressed wood that swell when they come in contact with glue. Herman knew he was on to something, but it wasn't until the 70s that this new system started catching on in the U.S.

Since then, biscuit joinery (also called plate joinery) has taken off in popularity, helped along by the introduction of lower-priced biscuit joiners in the mid-80s. Today, market analysts estimate that about 125,000 of these machines will be sold in 1992. (For more information on biscuit joiners, see our *Buying Guide* that begins on page 42.)

Unlike dowel joinery, which requires you to drill precisely positioned holes, biscuit joinery is much more forgiving. As shown in the drawing below, biscuits have rounded ends that allow for some side-to-side movement before the glue dries. This means you can be slightly off when cut-



JOINERY BASICS

ALTERNATIVE TO JOINERY WITH DOWELS

ting the slots and still align your workpieces during clamping.

Despite this advantage, biscuit joinery has one limitation. We found that the smallest commonly used biscuit—a 1 $\frac{13}{16}$ "-long no. 0—requires a slot about 2" long. So, you can't use biscuits on workpieces less than about 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide. As shown in the drawing at right, Lamello has a new biscuit—the H9—that's only 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long. This biscuit works with 2"-wide stock, but you must use a special cutter that fits Lamello biscuit joiners. The no. 0, 10, and 20 biscuits will work with any machine.

Note: Woodhaven's router-based system helps you biscuit-join stock as narrow as 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". See page 53 for more information.

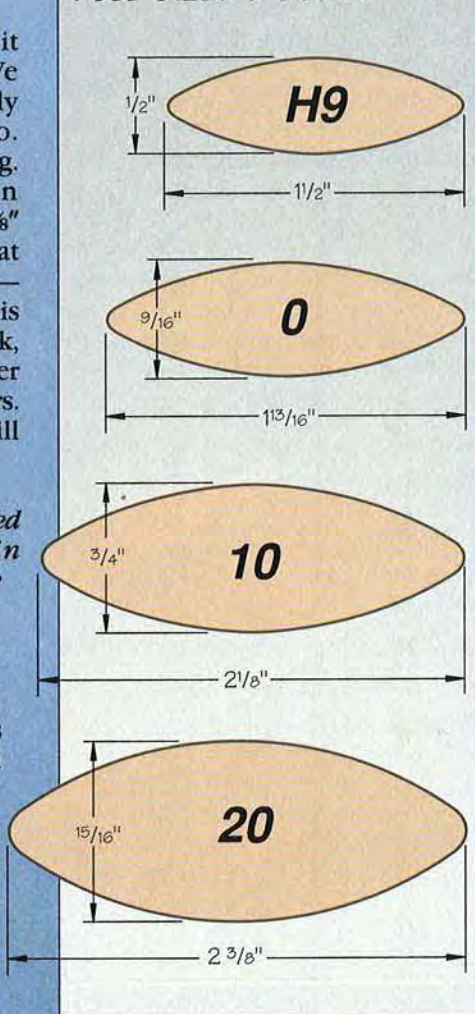
How to get your biscuit joiner up and running

Before getting down to business with a biscuit joiner, you need to make two simple adjustments. First, depending on the model you own, you need to adjust the height of the machine's fence or blade so it cuts a slot centered on the thickness of your workpiece.

Since biscuits measure about $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, you can safely join stock as thin as $\frac{3}{8}$ ". When joining thick stock (6/4 and thicker), you should use two biscuits equally spaced between each other and the stock faces.

Next, you need to adjust the biscuit joiner's depth of cut. To do this, position the machine's depth adjuster for a no. 10 biscuit (it also has positions for no. 0 and no. 20 biscuits). Since a no. 10 biscuit measures $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, you should fine-tune the adjuster so the blade protrudes about $\frac{13}{32}$ "

FULL-SIZED BISCUITS



from the faceplate of the biscuit joiner. We arrived at this figure by dividing in half the width of the biscuit (result, $\frac{3}{8}$ ") and adding $\frac{1}{32}$ " so the biscuit fits with a little room to spare.

To test this adjustment, clamp a piece of scrap stock to your bench, make a cut, and insert a no. 10 biscuit fully into the slot. Mark a line across the biscuit as shown above, top. Remove the biscuit, flip it end-for-end, and reinsert it into the slot. The marked



To determine if you have cut the slot deep enough, insert the biscuit and mark a line along the length of the biscuit as shown at top. Flip the biscuit end for end, and reinsert it. The first line should disappear. Then, mark a second line. The two lines should be about $\frac{1}{16}$ " apart as shown at bottom.

line should be hidden by the workpiece. Now, mark a second line, remove the biscuit, and measure the distance between the two lines as shown above. This distance should measure about $\frac{1}{16}$ ".

Once you adjust your biscuit joiner for no. 10 biscuits, the machine should be automatically adjusted for no. 0 and no. 20 biscuits. Nevertheless, it's a good idea to test all your cuts in scrap stock when switching from one biscuit size to another.

Continued

A few tips to ensure biscuit-joinery success

Although these machines make your joining tasks surprisingly easy, a few common mistakes can really trip you up. The following pointers will help you get the best possible results.

- Always keep the face side of your workpieces up when using a handheld biscuit joiner. With table-mounted biscuit joiners or routers, the face side should be down. This way, the face sides always will align flush.

- Before plunging your biscuit joiner's blade into a workpiece, do the following. Press the biscuit joiner against the workpiece with enough force so that both the faceplate and fence make complete contact with the workpiece. Most biscuit joiners have small workpiece-gripping pins or rubber pads on their faceplates that may prevent full contact if you don't press hard enough.

- Whenever possible, clamp your workpieces to a work surface. This helps you maintain control over the biscuit joiner and workpieces.

- Before applying white or yellow woodworker's glue, dry-fit and clamp your workpieces. This will spare you a lot of headaches in the event that you miscut a slot.

- Use a small brush to spread glue evenly on the biscuits, all mating surfaces, and inside the slots.

- Biscuits will swell if exposed to damp air, making them too thick to fit into their slots. So, store them in air-tight containers such as resealable plastic bags. You can shrink the biscuits by zapping them in a microwave for a few seconds, but this may weaken them.

HOW TO MAKE SEVEN BASIC JOINTS

For most projects, you'll use one of the following joints. We've found biscuits suitable for cabinet and furniture construction, but for heavily stressed joints, such as one connecting a table leg to a rail, we'll stick with mortise-and-tenon joinery.

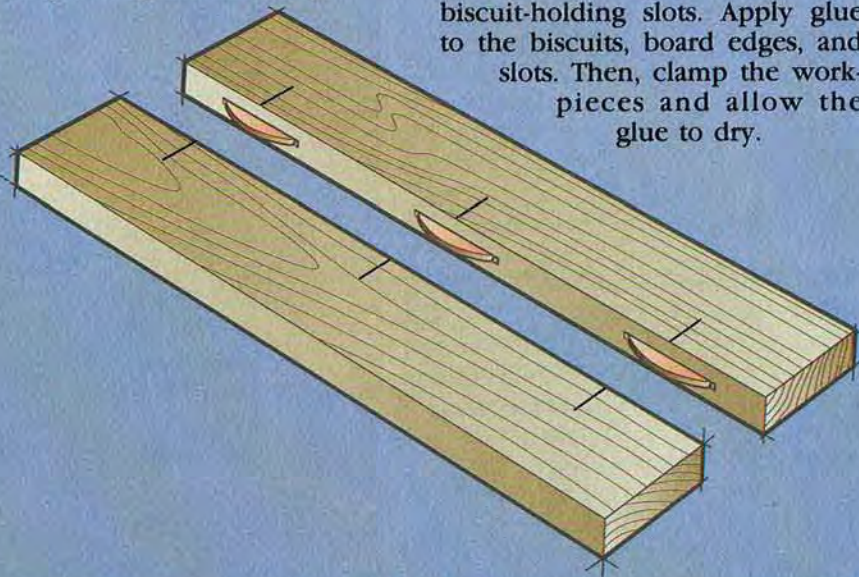
EDGE-TO-EDGE JOINTS

Biscuits have two beneficial effects on edge-joined boards. First, they reinforce the joint, helping prevent splits along the joint line. And second, they help you align the boards during assembly.

To begin edge-joining boards with biscuits, you must joint the boards, lay them on a work surface, and position them for the best grain and color match. Clamp the boards to keep them from sliding during the next step.

Mark the position of the biscuits by penciling lines across the joints as shown *below left*. Mark the lines no farther than 8" apart and no more than 4" in from the ends of the boards. Before you disassemble the boards, mark a large V on their surface to help you reassemble them later.

Now, clamp each board to the edge of your workbench, align your workpiece marks with the mark on the biscuit joiner as shown *below right*, and cut the biscuit-holding slots. Apply glue to the biscuits, board edges, and slots. Then, clamp the workpieces and allow the glue to dry.



A framing square helps you accurately mark the biscuit positions along the joint lines of a dry-clamped panel.

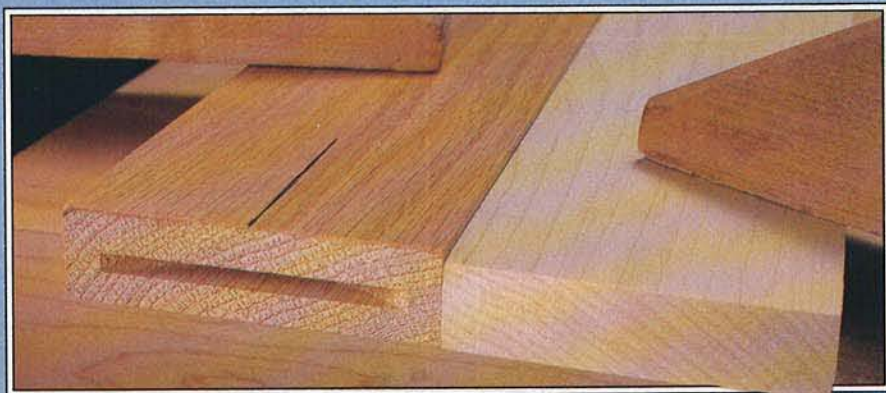


To cut a slot, first align the biscuit joiner's mark with the mark on your workpiece. Then, plunge in the blade.

FLAT BUTT JOINTS (CORNER AND T)

To join a rail to a stile, you simply mark the position of the biscuits and cut the slot in the stile as described for edge-to-edge joints. However, cutting the slot in the rail requires a slightly different approach. Since the faceplate pins or rubber pads on some biscuit joiners will not make contact with rails less than 5" wide, you need

to clamp a stopblock alongside the rail as shown in the photo below. The stopblock provides a gripping surface for one pin or pad (you'll want to clamp the block to the right side of the workpiece). Make the stopblock at least 1' long, and thinner than the rail so it doesn't interfere with the biscuit joiner's fence.

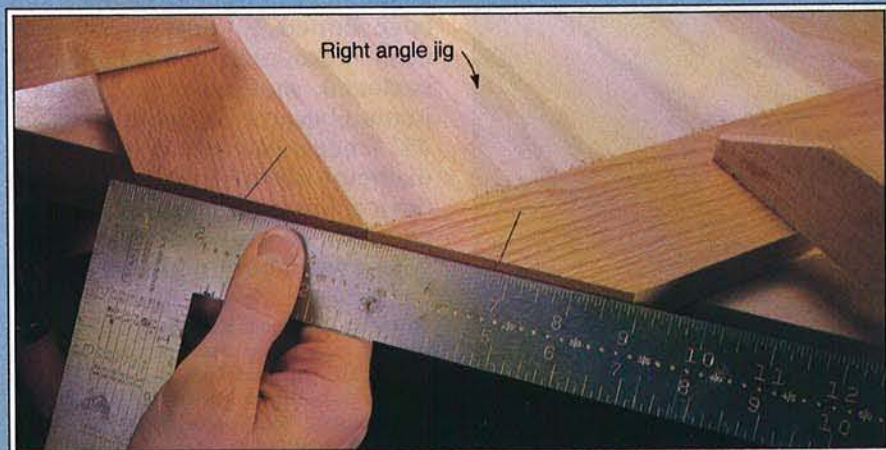


A stopblock (at right) provides a gripping surface for one of the pins on the faceplate of a biscuit joiner. The stopblock should be slightly thinner than the workpiece.

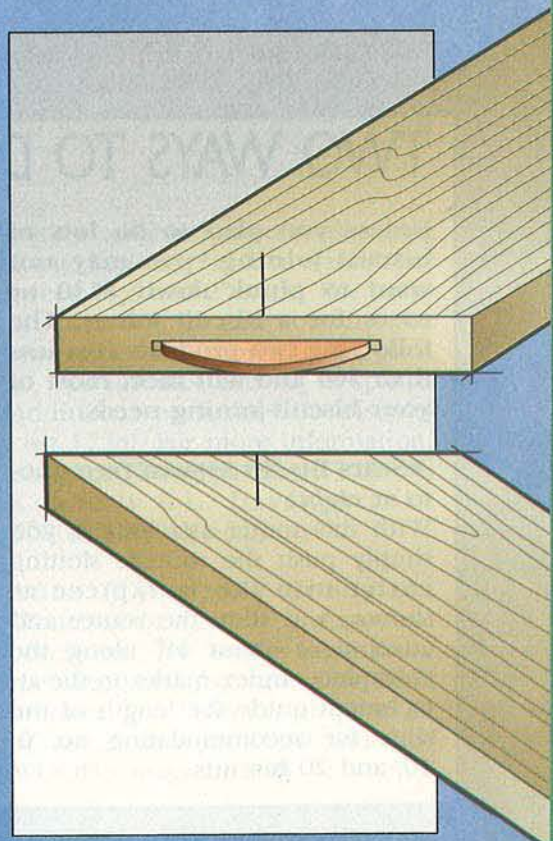
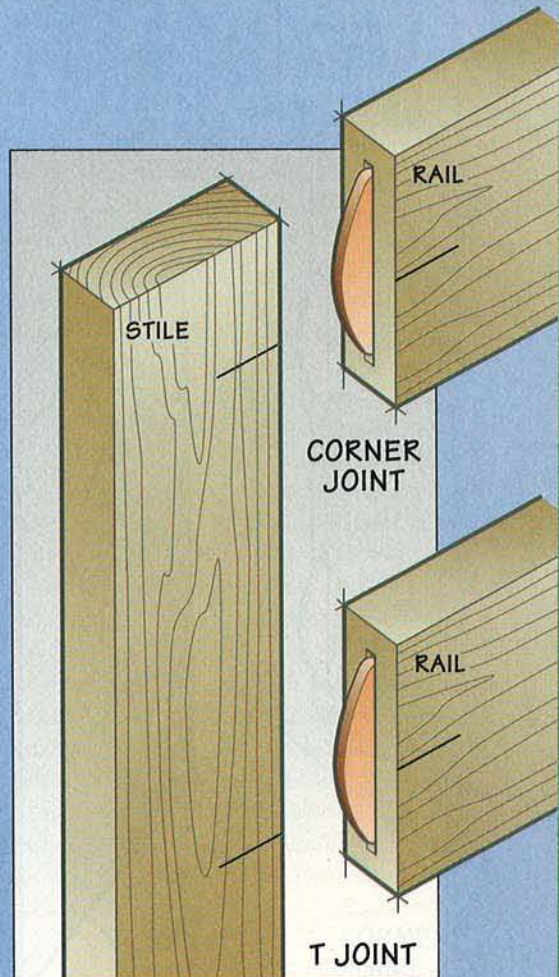
FLAT MITERED JOINTS

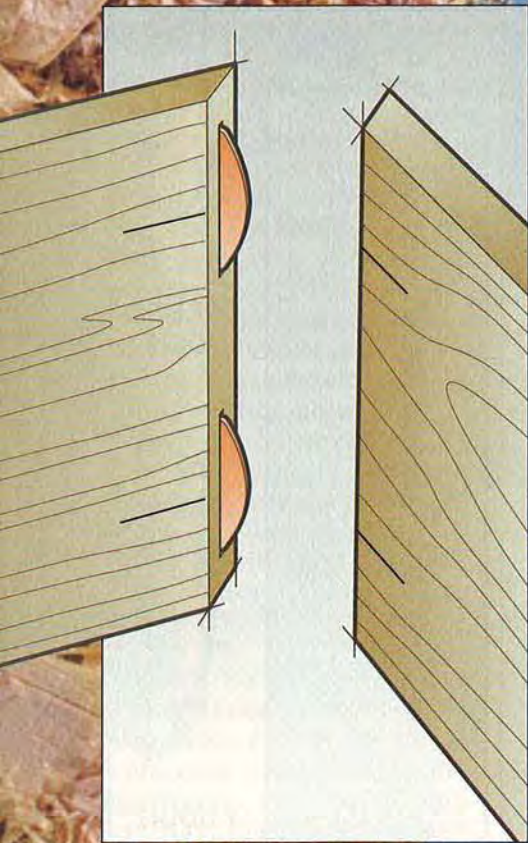
Doweling a mitered joint can be difficult at best, but biscuit joiners make this task a snap. First, mark a line midway along the joint. Then, clamp the workpieces to a benchtop as shown below. Make a right-angle jig from a square scrap of wood or plywood slightly thin-

ner than the workpieces. This jig and a straightedge help you position the mitered ends straight and flush. Aligned this way, each workpiece provides a contact surface for one of the biscuit-joiner pins or pads while you cut a slot in the other workpiece.



A straightedge and scrap of wood or plywood cut at 90° help you align and clamp the ends of workpieces mitered at 45°.





ON-EDGE MITERED JOINTS

To make this joint, disregard the general rule about having the face side up. As shown in the photo *below left*, you need to mark the position of the biscuits on the inside surfaces of the joint. Before cutting the slot, make certain the fence and faceplate make full contact with the workpiece as shown *below right*.

All biscuit joiners perform this task well with plywood or solid woods of soft or medium density.



Unlike most joints, you need to mark the biscuit positions on the *inside* surfaces of an on-edge mitered joint.

But, we found that with dense woods, such as hard maple, the pins on most biscuit joiners don't sufficiently grip the wood, which can result in a misaligned joint. If you plan to make this joint with dense wood, we suggest you use the DeWalt, Elu, Lamello, Porter-Cable, Ryobi, or Virutex biscuit joiners. These machines have fence assemblies that capture the workpiece and minimize any chances of misalignment.



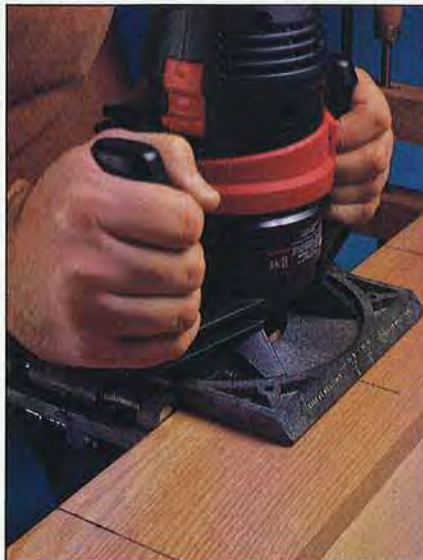
For proper alignment, make certain the fence and faceplate make complete contact with the workpiece.

TWO WAYS TO DO BISCUIT JOINERY WITH A ROUTER

Unless you plan to do lots of biscuit joining, you may not want to plunk down \$130 or more for a biscuit joiner. The following two products cost less than \$60 and will meet most of your biscuit-joining needs.

● Sears Bis-Kit System (see photo at *right*)

With this router attachment, you simply push the router's slotting cutter into the workpiece as shown, and slide the router and attachment about $\frac{3}{4}$ " along the workpiece. Index marks on the attachment guide the length of the slot for accommodating no. 0, 10, and 20 biscuits.



This \$50 accessory helps you dabble in basic biscuit joinery, but it does have limitations. The attachment doesn't work with on-edge butted T joints (because it can't make cuts in the field of a surface), and on-edge mitered joints (because it doesn't have a 45° fence). Any router with a 6"-diameter round base will fit this device, but with non-Sears routers you have to drill and countersink your own mounting holes.

To cut a slot with the Sears Bis-Kit System, you plunge the router's slotting cutter into the workpiece and slide the router assembly about $\frac{3}{4}$ " along the edge of the workpiece. The accessory comes predrilled for Sears routers.

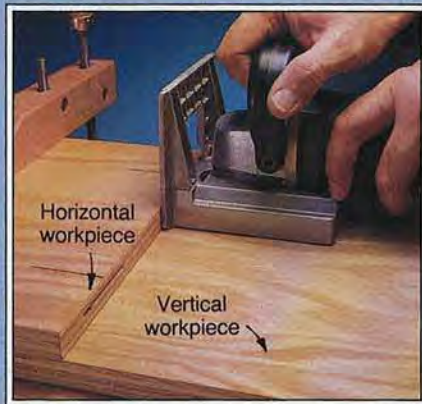
ON-EDGE BUTT JOINTS (CORNER AND T)

Biscuit joiners will help you quickly assemble carcasses and shelving units. You just need to follow this three-step marking-and-slotting process.

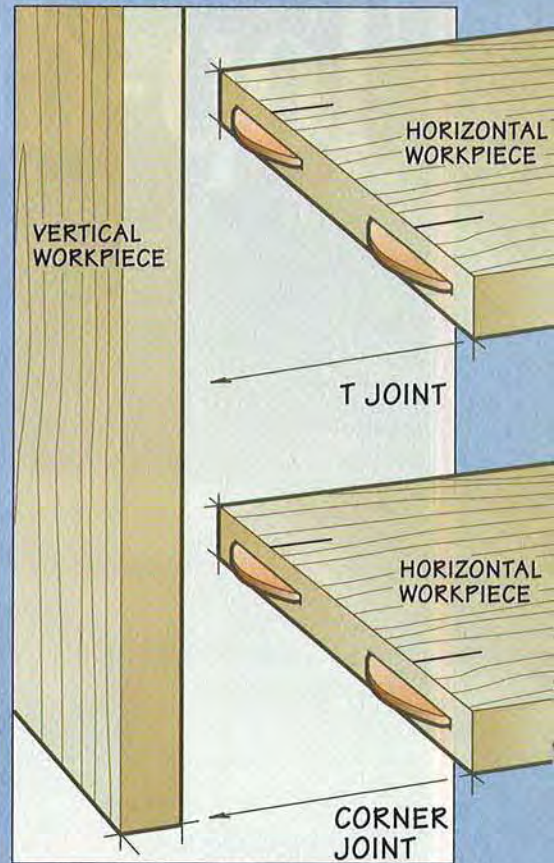
First, lay the horizontal workpiece (such as a carcass top, bottom, or shelf) on top of the vertical workpiece (carcase side). Align the edges flush, and position the horizontal piece so that if you tipped it up it would be in its assembled location. Clamp the

workpieces as shown *below left*, and mark the locations of the biscuits on the horizontal workpiece.

Now, remove your biscuit joiner's fence, or flip it up and out of the way, and cut slots into the horizontal workpiece. To cut mating slots into the vertical workpiece, align the mark on the horizontal workpiece with the index mark on the bottom of the biscuit joiner as shown in the photo *below right*.



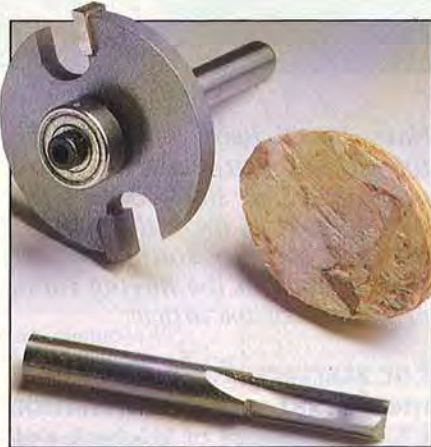
After cutting the slots in the horizontal workpiece as shown at *left*, turn the biscuit joiner onto its faceplate. Then, align the marks on the horizontal workpiece with the index mark on the baseplate of the biscuit joiner, and cut the slots into the vertical workpiece as shown at *right*.



• Woodhaven's Biscuits and Bits

With this product, you also use a slotting cutter to make the biscuit-holding slot. But, the manufacturer sells special biscuits that save you the effort of sliding the cutter through the workpiece after you make the plunge cut. As you can see at *right*, Woodhaven's 1¼"-long biscuits are rounder than standard biscuits, so they fit neatly into the mortise produced by the 1½"-diameter, ¼"-kerf slotting cutter included with every kit.

This package also contains a straight bit for making field cuts, but requires you to build a jig to produce on-edge miter joints. We find this system especially useful



At the heart of Woodhaven's Biscuits and Bits system: a slotting cutter and straight bit for cutting slots for the unique ¼"-thick, 1¼"-long, and 15/16"-wide biscuits.

with a table-mounted router, and a true blessing for face frames between 1½" and 2" wide. The basic kit costs \$59.99 and contains the two router bits shown in the photo, 100 biscuits, and 10' of spline. Additional packs of 100 biscuits cost \$7.99. For more information, contact Woodhaven, 5323 W. Kimberly Rd., Davenport, IA 52806. Call 800/344-6657.

Note: If you plan to buy the Woodhaven system, be sure to check out the router-table fence we designed for use with this product. You'll find it on page 38 of the February 1990 issue of WOOD® magazine. ♣

Top-drawer desk set

With that pin-striped executive look



Customize your office or home desktop in style with this handsome trio of helpful accessories. We sandwiched thin layers of maple between pieces of walnut to create the snappy business look seen on all three projects.



Print this article

Note: You'll need thin stock for this project. You can either resaw or plane thicker stock to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Or, see our source of pre-planed stock in the Buying Guide at the end of the article.

For starters, form the maple and walnut lamination

1 Cut two pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick walnut and one piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick maple to $3\frac{7}{8}$ " wide by 48" long.

2 Apply a thin, even coat of woodworker's glue to the mating surfaces. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the pieces

face-to-face in the configuration shown in Step 1 of the five-step drawing on the opposite page.

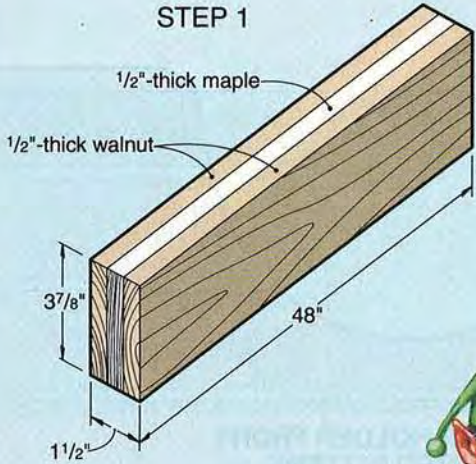
3 Remove the clamps from the lamination, scrape the glue from one edge, and joint or plane that edge flat. Now, rip the opposite edge for a $3\frac{3}{4}$ " finished width.

4 Referring to Step 2 of the five-step drawing, center the blade on the lamination, and make two cuts where shown to resaw the lamination in two. (We used a thin-kerfed carbide-tipped blade.)

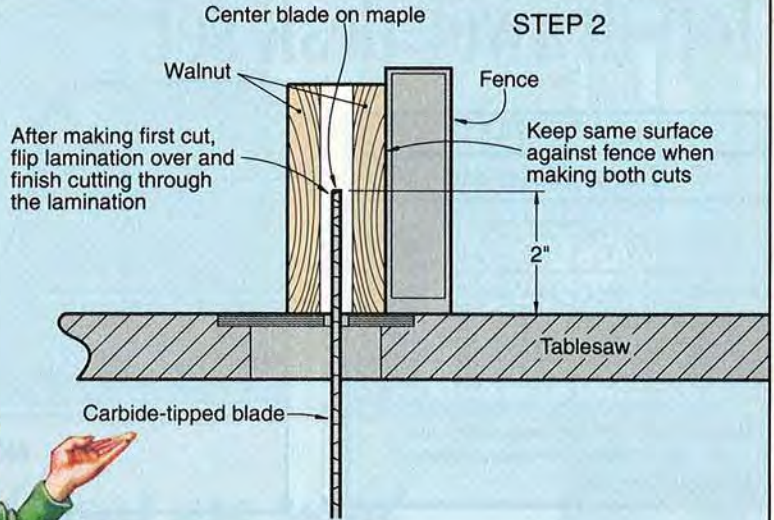
5 Joint or plane the ripped surface of the maple shown in Step 3

Text continues on page 56

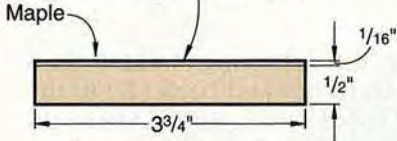
STEP 1



STEP 2



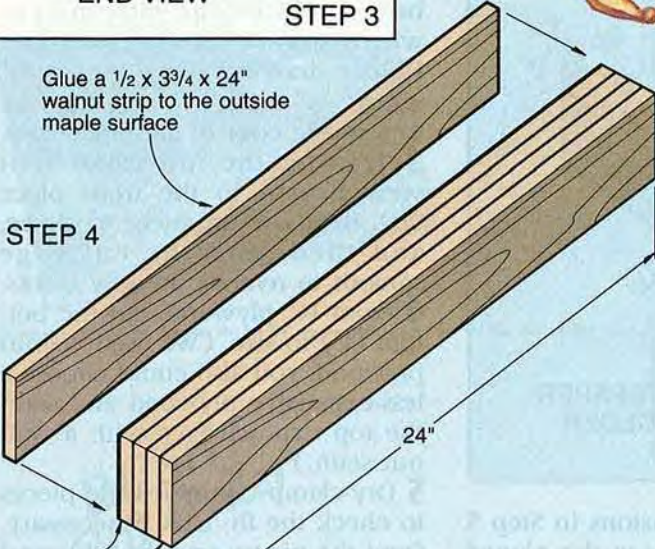
Joint or plane stock until maple is 1/16" thick



END VIEW

STEP 3

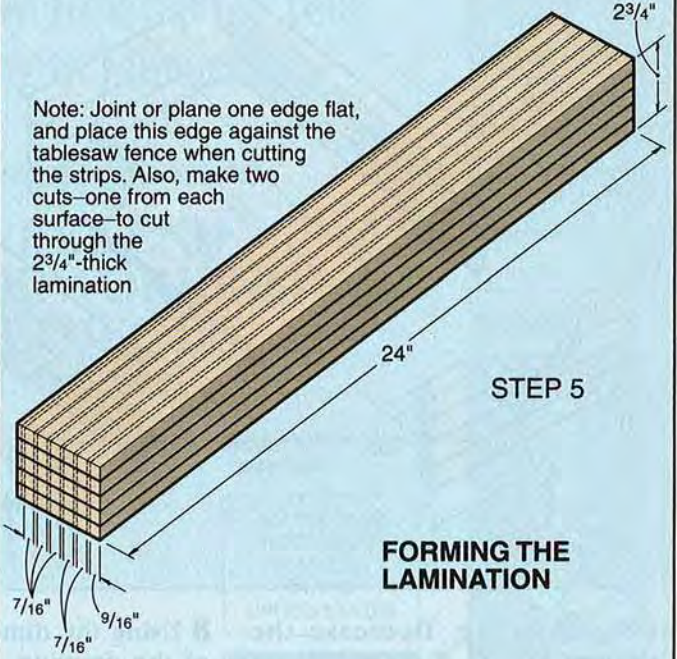
Glue a 1/2 x 3 3/4 x 24" walnut strip to the outside maple surface



STEP 4

Cut the two 48" maple/walnut laminations in half and laminate the four strips together

Note: Joint or plane one edge flat, and place this edge against the tablesaw fence when cutting the strips. Also, make two cuts—one from each surface—to cut through the 2 3/4"-thick lamination

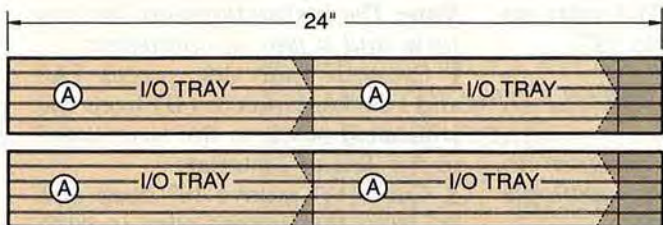


STEP 5

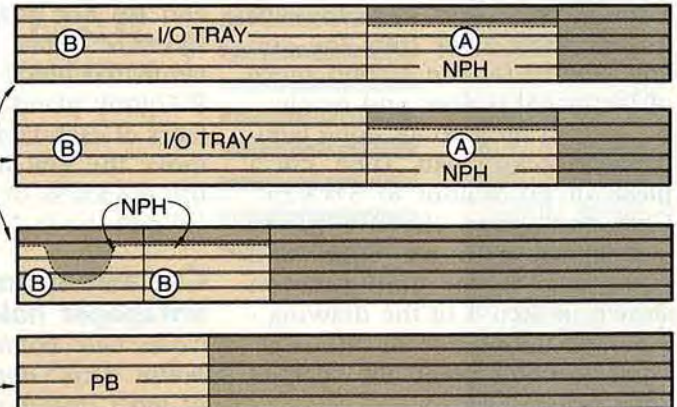
FORMING THE LAMINATION

CUTTING DIAGRAM

Cut to 7/16" thick, planed to 3/8". Each piece is 2 3/4" wide



Cut to 9/16" thick, planed to 1/2"

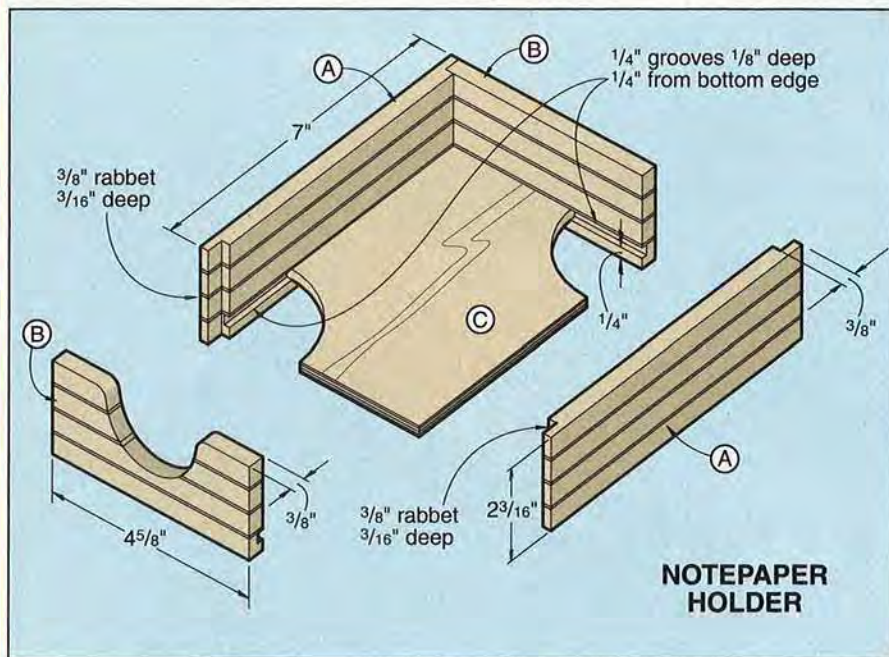
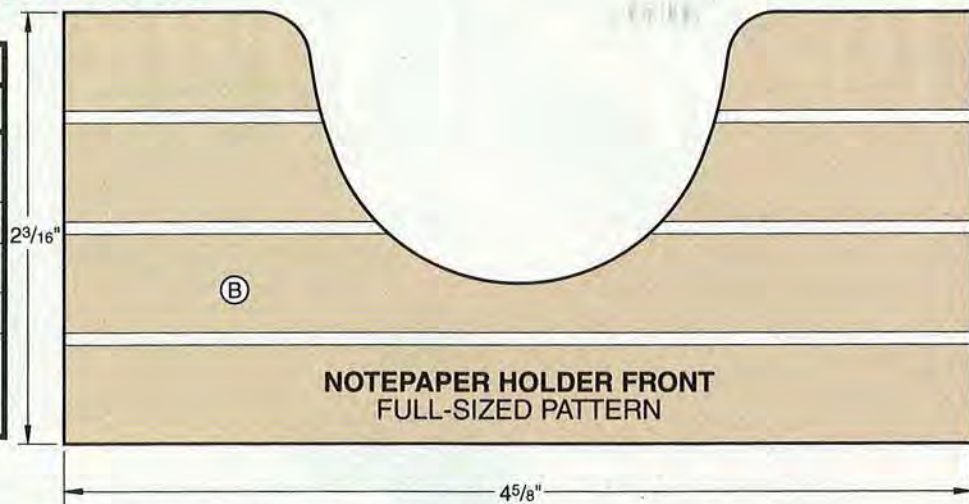


KEY: I/O TRAY=In/Out Tray; NPH=Notepaper Holder; PB=Pen Base

Top-drawer desk set

NOTEPAPER HOLDER					
Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A sides	3/8"	23/16"	7"	WM	2
B front & back	3/8"	23/16"	45/8"	WM	2
C bottom	1/4"	4 1/2"	6 1/2"	WP	1

Material Key: WM-laminated walnut and maple, WP-walnut plywood.
Supplies: clear finish.



- 1 Cut the notepaper holder sides (A) and front and back (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.
- 2 Cut a 3/8" rabbet 3/16" deep across both ends of the side pieces where shown on the Notepaper Holder drawing. Then, cut a 1/4" groove 1/8" deep, 1/4" from the bottom inside edge of all four pieces.
- 3 Transfer the full-sized front view pattern to the front piece (B). Bandsaw the piece to shape, and then sand the cut edge smooth to remove the saw marks.
- 4 From 1/4" plywood, cut the bottom (C) to size. (We used walnut plywood; you also could choose a less-expensive plywood and stain the top exposed face with a walnut stain.)
- 5 Dry-clamp (no glue) the pieces to check the fit; trim if necessary. Sand the pieces smooth. Glue and clamp the notepaper holder together, checking for square.
- 6 Sand a slight round-over on all edges with 150-grit sandpaper.

of the drawing. Decrease the thickness to 1/16". If doing this on a jointer, use a push block for uniform pressure and to keep your fingers safely away from the cutters. Repeat for the second piece of laminated walnut and maple.

6 Crosscut the two 48"-long laminated pieces in half. Then, cut a piece of 1/2" walnut to 3 3/4 x 24". Glue and clamp the five pieces face-to-face with the edges and ends flush in the configuration shown in Step 4 of the drawing.

7 Scrape the glue from one edge. Then, joint or plane the scraped edge flat.

- 8 Using the dimensions in Step 5 of the drawing, place the planed edge against the tablesaw fence, and rip one 3/16"-thick piece and five 7/16"-thick pieces from the laminated block.
- 9 Lightly plane or sand both surfaces of each laminated strip to remove the saw marks and reduce the thickness of the 7/16" strips to 3/8" and the 3/16" strip to 1/2".

Cut and assemble the notepaper holder

Note: Our holder is designed to house 4 x 6" notepaper, available at most stationary stores.

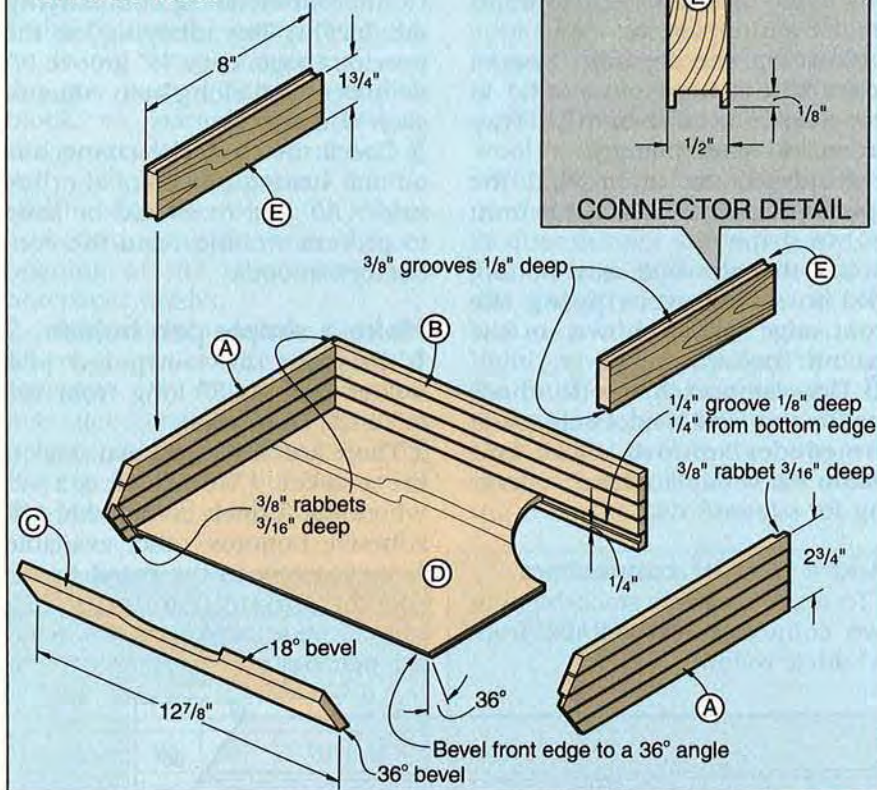
Next, construct the in/out trays

Note: The instructions are for two trays and a pair of connectors.

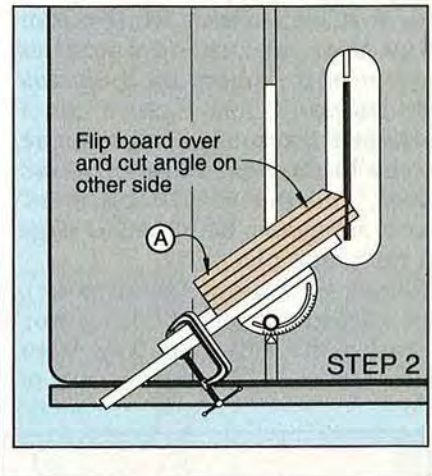
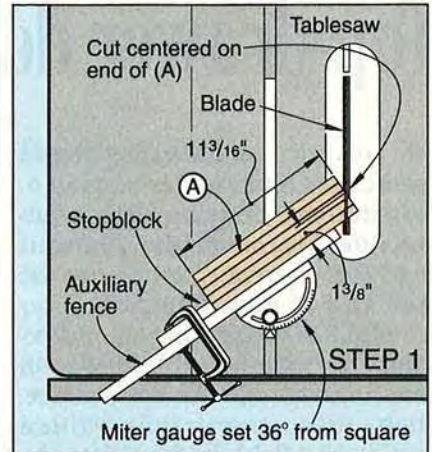
- 1 Crosscut four side pieces (A) and two back pieces (B) from the laminated stock to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.
- 2 Cut a 1/4" groove 1/8" deep and 1/4" from the bottom edge in each

Text continues on page 58

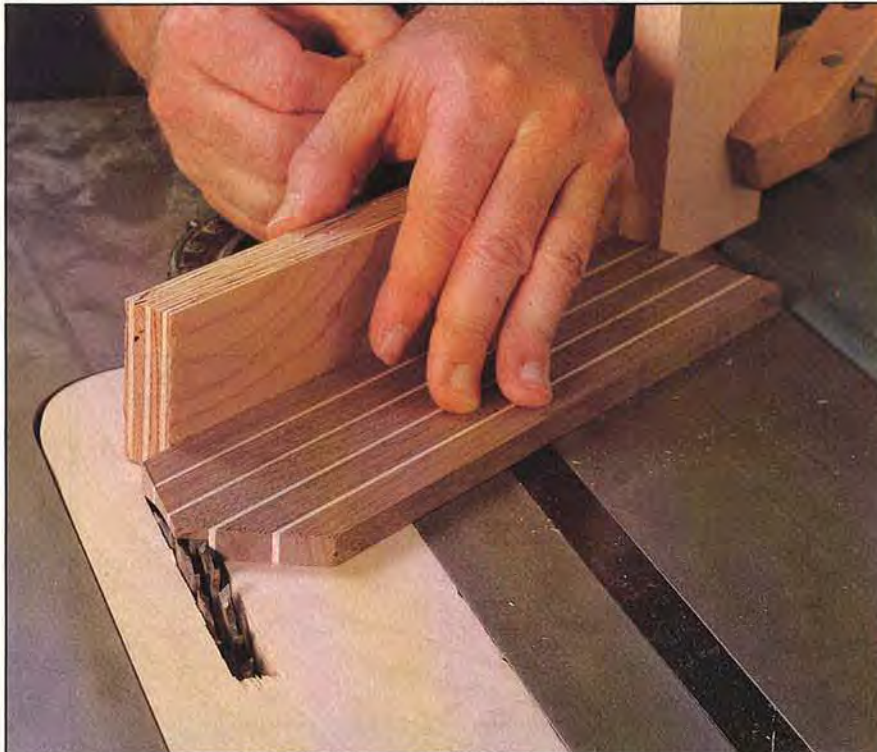
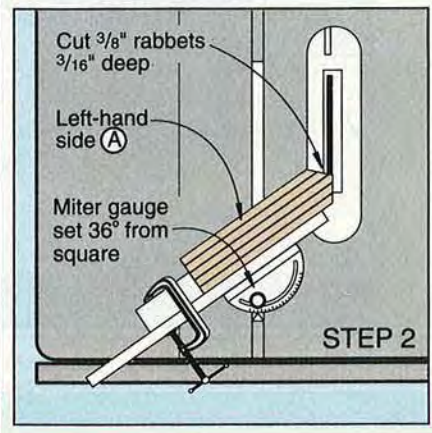
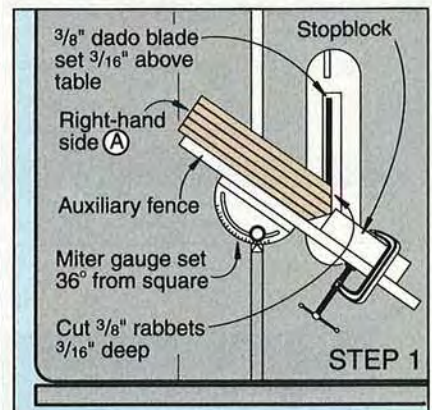
IN / OUT TRAY



CUTTING THE MITERS



CUTTING THE RABBETS



Using a miter gauge and a dado blade mounted to your tablesaw, cut a rabbet along the bottom front edge of each tray side piece.

Top-drawer desk set

side and back piece where shown on the In/Out Tray drawing.

3 Using the drawing titled Cutting the Miters on the previous page for reference, miter-cut the front end of each side piece.

4 Switch to a dado blade, and re-adjust the stopblock location on your miter-gauge auxiliary fence. Then, using the drawing titled Cutting the Rabbets for reference, cut a rabbet along the bottom front edge of each side piece as shown in the photo on the *previous page*.

5 Adjust the miter gauge square to the blade, reposition the stop-block, and cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbet $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep along the back inside edge of each side piece.

6 From $\frac{3}{8}$ " walnut (solid stock), cut the tray fronts (C) to size. Transfer the full-sized tray front half-pattern to the inside face of

the tray fronts. You'll need to do this twice on each front to transfer the entire pattern.

7 Bevel-rip the top and bottom edges of the front pieces (C) to the angles stated on the Tray Front End View pattern.

8 Bandsaw, and then sand the opening in each walnut tray front (C) to shape.

9 Cut the plywood tray bottom (D) to size, bevel-ripping the front edge where shown on the In/Out Tray drawing.

10 Dry-clamp each tray to check the fit, and trim if necessary. Sand the pieces smooth. Glue and clamp each tray together, checking for square.

Add a pair of connectors

1 To make the trays stackable, cut two connectors (E) to size from $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick walnut.

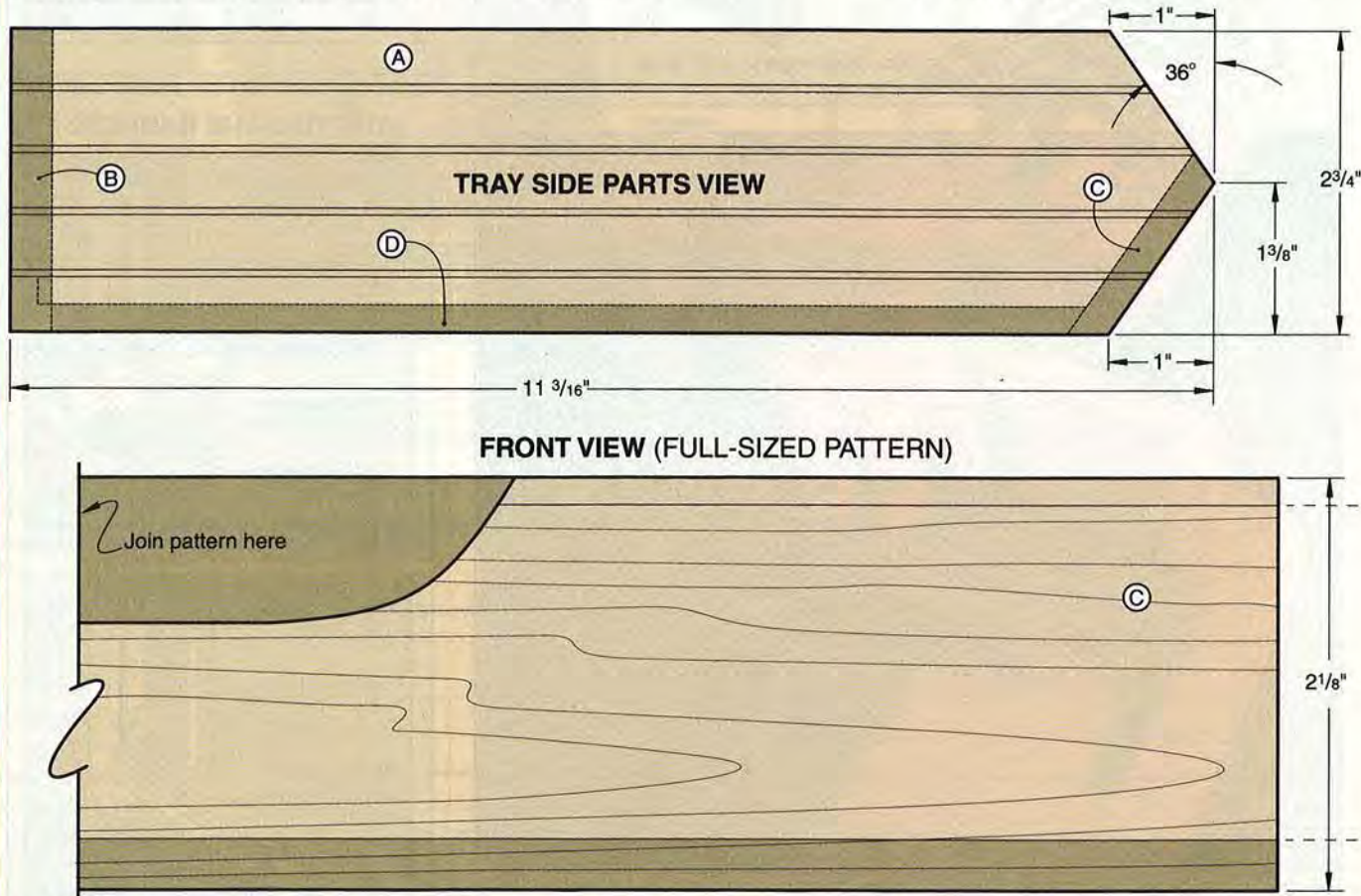
2 Using the dimensions on the Connector detail accompanying the In/Out Tray drawing on the previous page, cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " groove $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep centered along both edges of each connector.

3 Check the fit of the connectors on the mating pieces of the tray sides (A). The fit should be snug to prevent wobble. Sand the connectors smooth.

Make a simple pen holder

1 Crosscut the laminated pen holder base to 7" long from the $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick lamination.

2 There are numerous pen sets on the market. (We selected a set where the funnels come with self-adhesive bottoms; other available funnels screw to the wood base.) See the Buying Guide for our source, or select your own. Sand the pen base.



Add the finish, and attach the pen funnels

1 Finish-sand the notepaper holder, in/out trays, connectors, and the pen base. (Using a sanding block, we started with 100-grit, and proceeded to 150-grit, and finally 220-grit sandpaper.) Sand a slight round-over along all edges, especially along the curved front opening of the in/out tray and notepaper holder.

2 Adhere the funnels to the base where shown on the drawing *below right*. (We found that the funnels stick better if you apply them before applying the finish. See the Buying Guide for our source of the pen, pencil, and funnels.)

3 Mask the pen funnels, and apply the finish to all the parts. (We applied several coats of Deft spray lacquer finish, steel wooling lightly between coats with 0000 steel wool. Since off-the-shelf steel wool is often protected from rust with a light coat of oil, we rinsed our steel wool beforehand with lacquer thinner to remove any oil. The oil from uncleaned steel wool can transfer to the wood and contaminate the finish. Also, rub lightly to prevent buffing through the finish to the bare wood.)

4 Apply self-adhesive rubber, cork, or felt pads to the bottom of the pen holder. Remove the masking from the pen funnels.

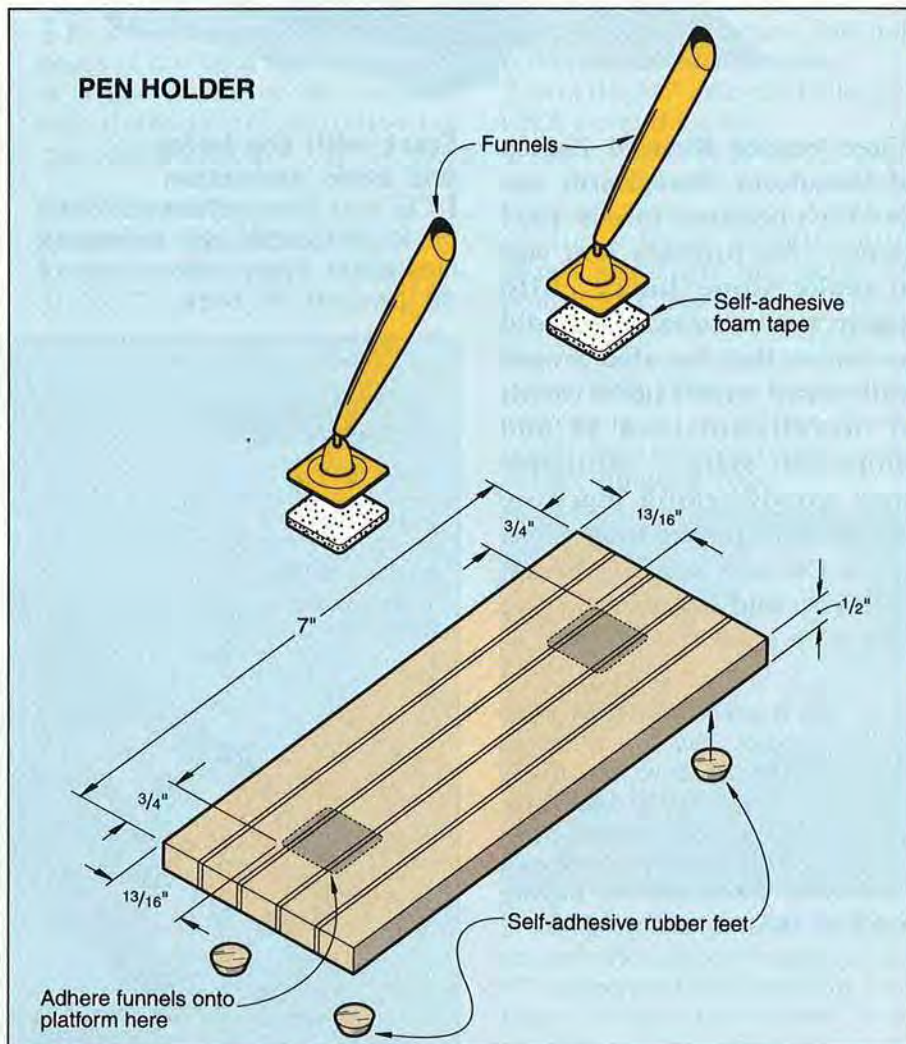
Buying Guide

• **Executive pen and pencil set.** Gold-colored pen, pencil, two funnels, and two self-adhesive bases. Kit no. WM1292-B, \$19.55 ppd. Cherry Tree Toys, P.O. Box 369, Belmont, OH 43718. Or call 800/848-4363 to order.

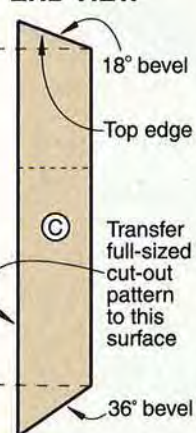
• **Hardwood kit.** Five pieces $\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 24$ " walnut, four pieces of $\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 24$ " maple, plus stock cut slightly oversize for notepad holder part C and tray parts C, D, and E. All-sanded surfaces (no knife marks), stock no. W1292, \$34.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Call 800/524-4184 to order. ♣

IN/OUT TRAYS (2 TRAYS)					
Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mater.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A sides	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	$11\frac{13}{16}$ "	WM	4
B backs	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	$12\frac{7}{8}$ "	WM	2
C fronts	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	$12\frac{7}{8}$ "	W	2
D bottoms	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$9\frac{13}{16}$ "	$12\frac{3}{4}$ "	WP	2
E connectors	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	8"	W	2

Material Key: WM-laminated walnut and maple, W-walnut, WP-walnut plywood.
Supplies: clear finish, rubber or felt self-adhesive feet.



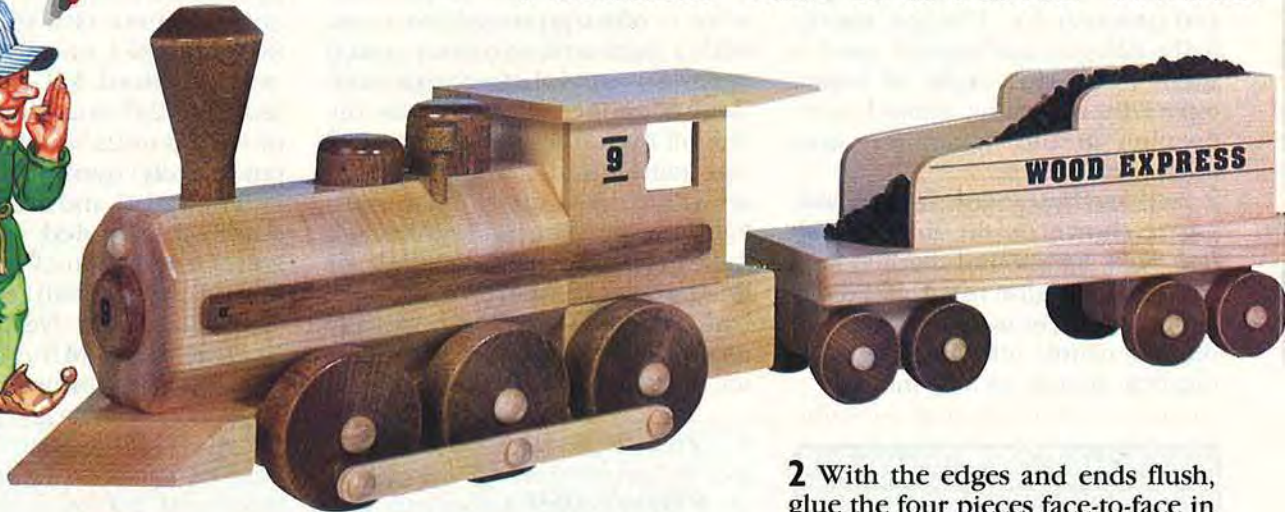
END VIEW



TRAY FRONT

All aboard! The

Another last-a-lifetime winner



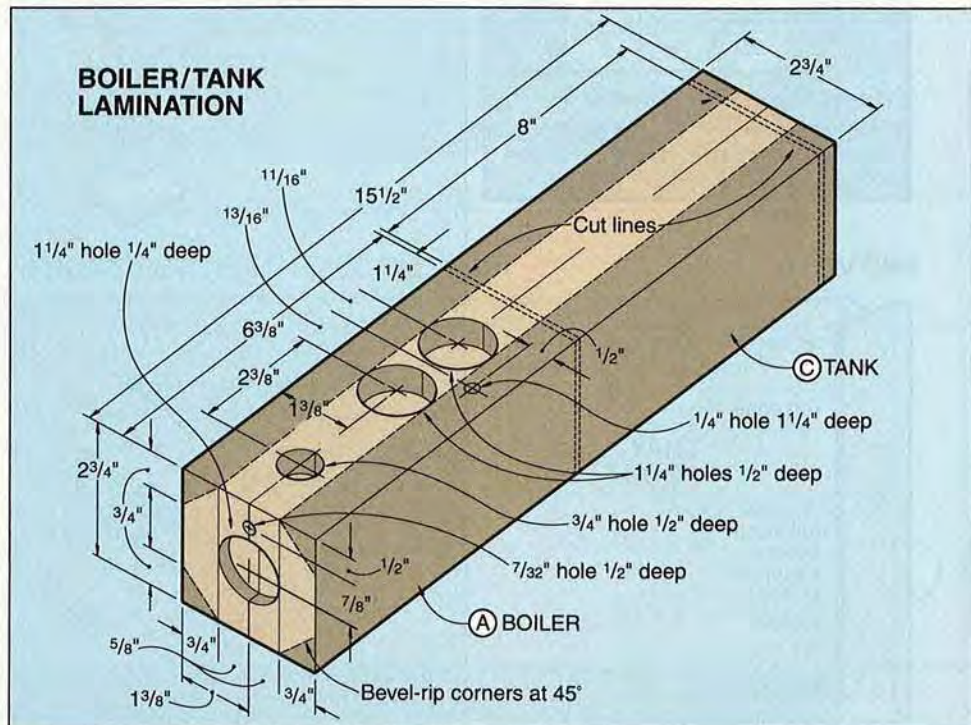
When reader Richard Zichos of Pasadena, Maryland, entered his creation in our 1991 contest, his primary aim was to make some lucky child happy at Christmas. Little did he know that he also would walk away with \$1,850 worth of merchandise—a \$1,600 Shopsmith Mark V multipurpose woodworking machine and \$250 in power tools from Seven Corners Ace Hardware. And who said it doesn't pay to be a nice guy?

Note: You'll need some thin stock for this project. You can resaw or plane thicker stock to the thickness listed in the Bill of Materials. For our source of wheels, pegs, people, cup books, screw eyes, and dry-transfer labels, see the Buying Guide at the end of the article.

Start with the boiler and tank lamination

1 Cut four pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick maple to $3 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ " for the boiler/tank lamination. Plane or resaw two of the pieces to $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick.

2 With the edges and ends flush, glue the four pieces face-to-face in the configuration shown on the Boiler/Tank Lamination drawing below. Later, remove the clamps, scrape off the excess glue from one edge, plane that edge smooth, and then rip the opposite edge for a $2\frac{3}{4}$ " finished width.



WOOD Express

from the Build-A-Toy™ contest

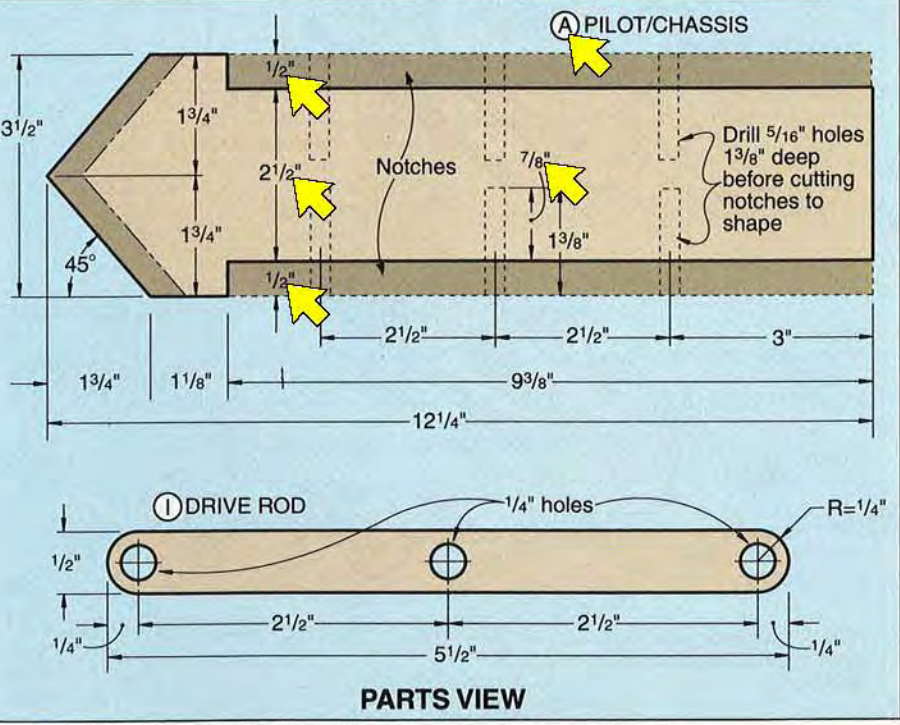


3 Using the Boiler/Tank Lamination drawing for dimensions, mark all the hole centerpoints (top and front) on the boiler portion, and drill the holes. (We used Forstner bits.)
4 Tilt your tablesaw blade 45° from vertical, and bevel-rip each corner of the lamination at 45° where shown on the Boiler/Tank Lamination drawing. Crosscut the

boiler (A) and tanker-car tank (C) to length.
5 Rout a 1/4" round-over along the edges of the front end of the boiler where shown on the Locomotive drawing on the following page. Sand smooth.

Cut the parts and assemble the locomotive
1 Cut a 3/4"-thick piece of maple to 3 1/2 x 12" for the pilot/chassis (B).

2 Using the dimensions on the drawing *below left*, lay out the angled front end, notches, and hole centerpoints on the chassis.
3 Drill the 5/16" axle-pin holes centered along the edges.
4 To cut the pilot/chassis front end to shape, tilt your tablesaw blade 45° from vertical. Attach an auxiliary fence to your miter gauge, and angle the gauge 45° from center. Following the previously marked lines, miter-cut one edge of the pilot/chassis as shown in the photo *below*. Readjust the miter gauge to cut 45° on the opposite side of center, and angle-cut the opposite edge.



5 Being careful to sand an equal amount from both edges, sand a 1/8" flat across both bevel-cut front edges of the pilot/chassis to remove the sharp edge.

Continued



6 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " maple, cut the cab base (C) to size. Then, from $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick maple (we resawed $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock), cut the cab floor (D), side walls (E), front wall (F), and roof (G). From $\frac{1}{8}$ " maple, cut the two side bars (H) to size.

7 Drill a $\frac{7}{8}$ " hole through the cab floor (D) where located on the Locomotive drawing. Using the Cab detail accompanying the Locomotive drawing for reference, cut a window in both side walls, and sand a chamfer across the bottom back surface of the roof.

8 With the back edges flush, glue and clamp the cab base (C) to the pilot/chassis (B).

9 Dry-clamp the cab assembly (D, E, F), and check that the outside surfaces of the cab are flush with

the outside edges of the boiler. Trim if necessary. The sides must be flush for adding the side bars (H) later. Glue and clamp the cab assembly together, and later glue the roof on.

10 With the front edge of the base (C) flush with the front edge of the cab assembly, glue and clamp the cab to the base. Next, glue and clamp the boiler to the chassis and to the front of the base and cab.

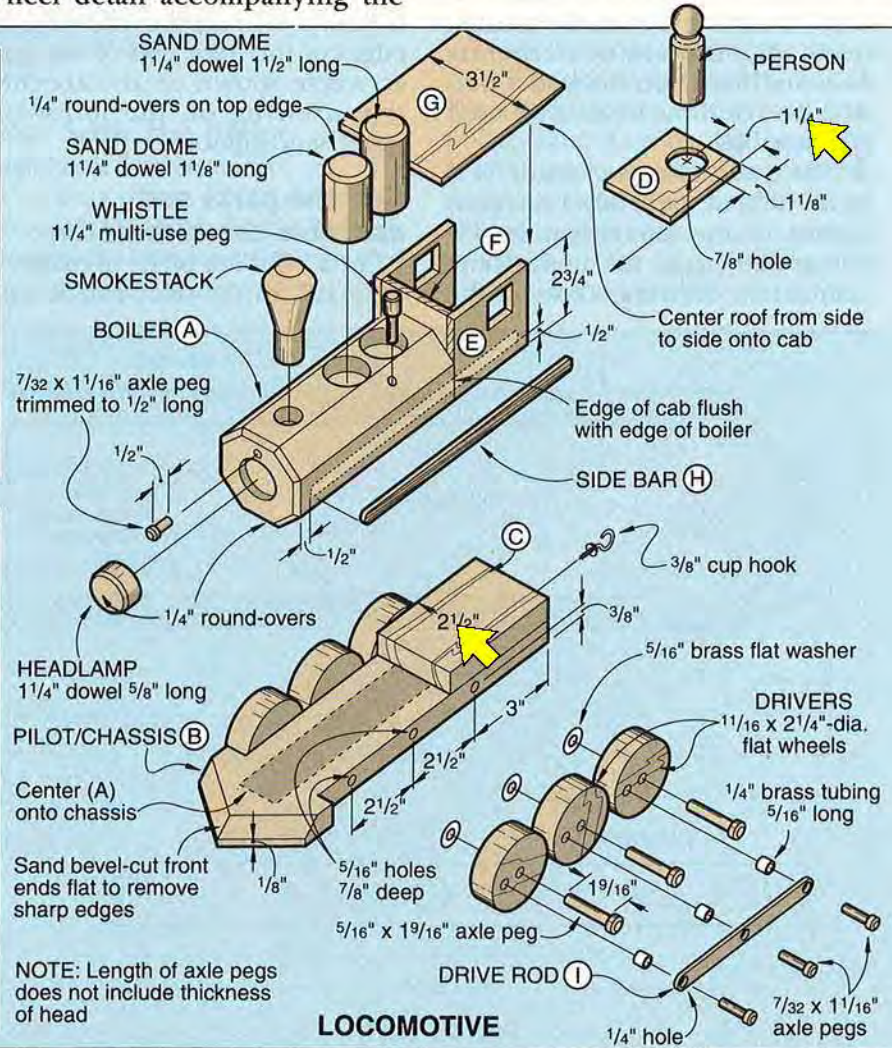
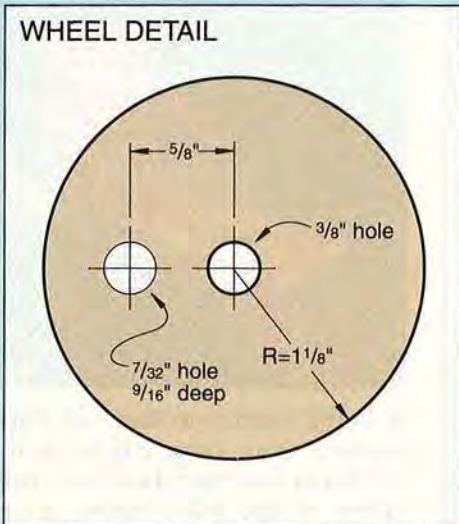
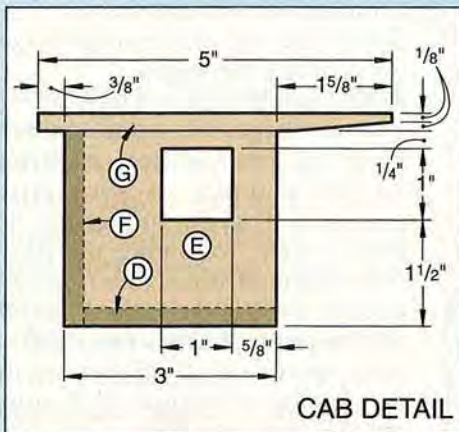
Add the wheels (drivers) and decorative accessories

1 Drill a $\frac{7}{32}$ " hole $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep and $\frac{5}{8}$ " from the centerpoint of each of the six drivers (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter wheels) where shown on the Wheel detail accompanying the

Locomotive drawing. (We used a brad-point bit to eliminate bit wander.)

2 Either sand or rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " round-over on both ends of a long length of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " dowel stock. See the shop tip on page 14 for one method of doing this. Then, cut the headlamp and front sand dome to length. (Railroaders used the sand domes to hold sand that they could deposit onto the track for extra traction.) Round over another end of the dowel and cut the rear sand dome to length.

3 Stain the locomotive parts as shown in the opening photo. (We used a walnut gel stain.) Glue the parts in place, wiping off excess glue with a damp cloth.



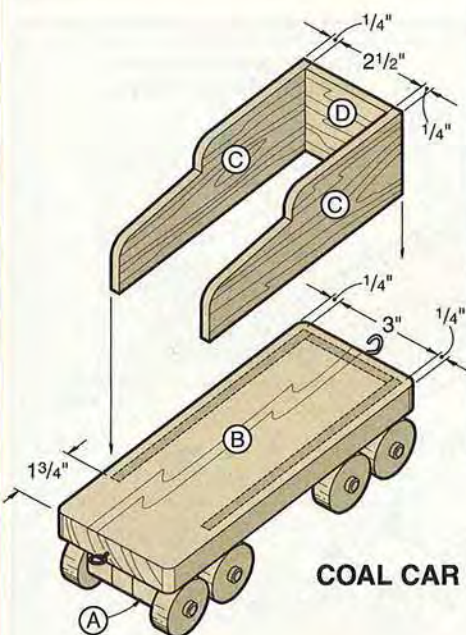
NOTE: Length of axle pegs does not include thickness of head



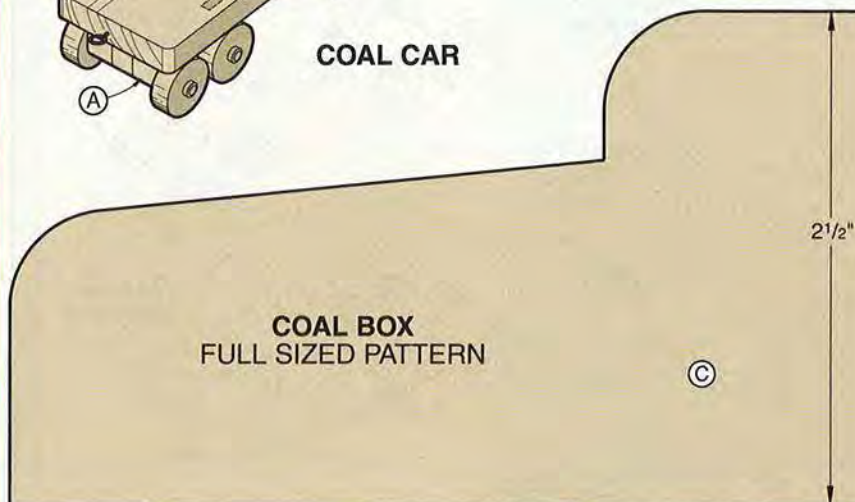
7 Using the Exploded View drawings and accompanying Bill of Materials, cut the pieces and assemble each car.

8 After assembling the entire train, finish-sand each car, and peg the wheels to the trucks.

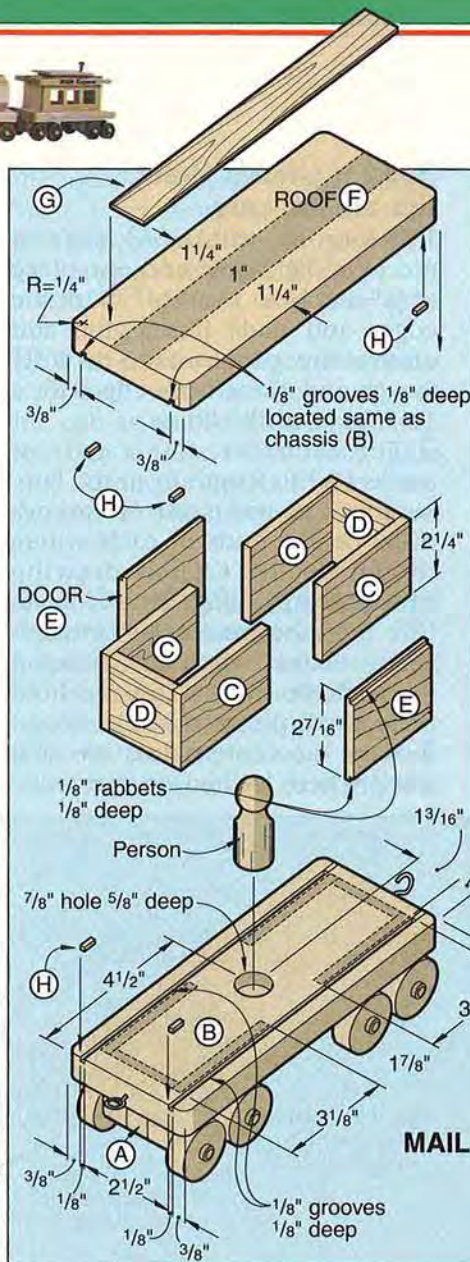
9 To apply the dry-transfer decals, see the Buying Guide on the opposite page for our source of the dry-transfer decals, burnishing tool, and application instructions. Use the opening photo and the wording on our train. Finish with a clear polyurethane. Do not use lacquer over the dry-transfer labels. Lacquer will dissolve the labels and adhesive.



COAL CAR



**COAL BOX
FULL SIZED PATTERN**



MAIL CAR

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mtrl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
MAIL CAR					
A* trucks	1 1/4"	2"	2 3/8"	LM	2
B chassis	3/4"	3 1/2"	9"	M	1
C sides	1/4"	2 1/4"	3 1/8"	M	4
D ends	1/4"	2 1/4"	1 7/8"	M	2
E doors	1/4"	2 7/16"	2 3/4"	M	2
F roof	1/2"	3 1/2"	9"	M	1
G top	1/8"	1"	9"	M	1
H stops	1/8"	1/8"	3/8"	M	8

*Initially cut the part marked with an * oversized. Then, trim it to the finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: LM-laminated maple, M-maple
Supplies: 1/4" brass flat washers, polyurethane.

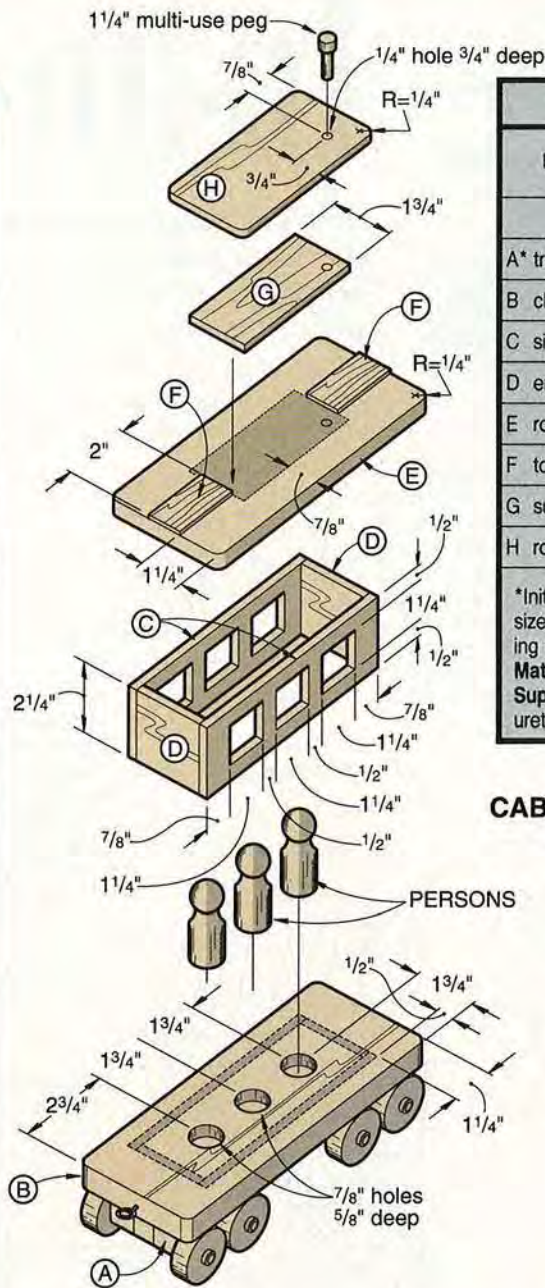
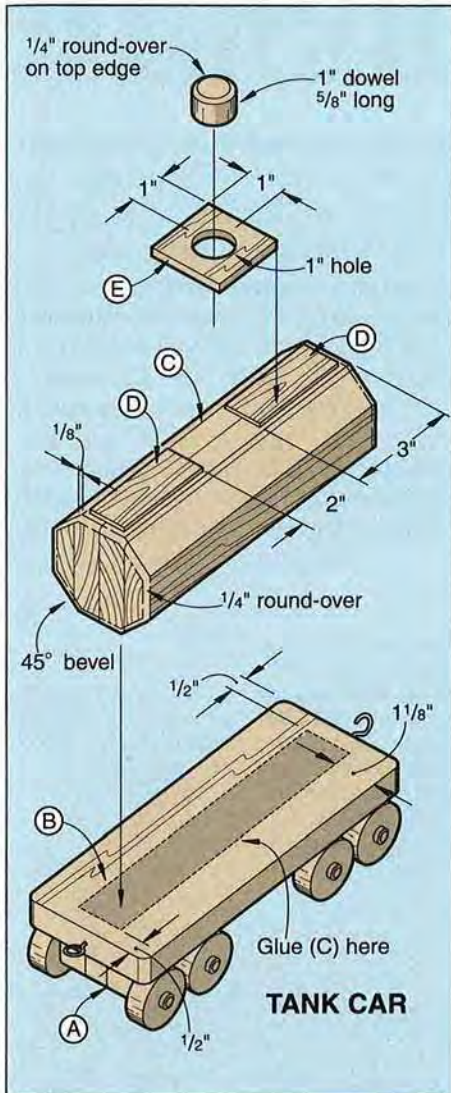
To form the grooves for the car doors (E), cut a pair of 1/8" grooves 1/8" deep in the top face of the chassis (B) and bottom face of the roof (F). Cut 1/8" rabbets 1/8" deep along the top and bottom edges of each door. Glue the door stops (H) in place after assembly.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mtrl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
COAL CAR					
A* trucks	1 1/4"	2"	2 3/8"	LM	2
B chassis	3/4"	3 1/2"	9"	M	1
C side walls	1/4"	2 1/2"	7"	M	2
D rear wall	1/4"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	M	1

*Initially cut the part marked with an * oversized. Then, trim it to the finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: LM-laminated maple, M-maple
Supplies: 1/4" brass flat washers, stain, polyurethane.



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
CABOOSE					
A* trucks	1 1/4"	2"	2 3/8"	LM	2
B chassis	3/4"	3 1/2"	9"	M	1
C sides	1/4"	2 1/4"	6 1/2"	M	2
D ends	1/4"	2 1/4"	2"	M	2
E roof	1/2"	3 1/2"	8"	M	1
F tops	1/8"	1"	2"	M	2
G support	1/4"	1 3/4"	4"	M	1
H roof	1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	M	1

*Initially cut the part marked with an * oversized. Then, trim it to the finished size according to the how-to instructions.
Material Key: LM-laminated maple, M-maple
Supplies: 1/4" brass flat washers, stain, polyurethane.

CABOOSE

Drill a trio of 7/8" holes in the chassis (B) where shown for the passengers. Glue the passengers (called "persons" by toy-part companies) in place. Next, add the walls (C, D) and roof assembly (E, F, G, H) to the caboose chassis.

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
TANKER					
A* trucks	1 1/4"	2"	2 3/8"	LM	2
B chassis	3/4"	3 1/2"	9"	M	1
C* tank	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	8"	LM	1
D tops	1/8"	1"	2 5/8"	M	2
E tank dome	1/4"	2"	2"	M	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.
Material Key: LM-laminated maple, M-maple,
Supplies: 1/4" brass flat washers, 1" dowel stock, stain, polyurethane.

Buying Guide

• **Train kit.** Includes all the flat wheels, axle pegs, smokestack, multi-use pegs, persons, 1" and 1 1/4" birch dowel stock, brass-plated cup hooks, and brass-plated screw eyes to make the train. Kit no. WM1292-A, \$29.95 ppd. Cherry Tree Toys, P.O. Box 369, Belmont, OH 43718. Or call 800/848-4363 to order.

• **Labels and tool.** Sheet of dry-transfer train labels (plus extras, allowing you room for error), burnishing tool, and application instructions. \$9.95 ppd. The Art Store, 600 Harding Road, Des Moines, IA 50312 or call 800/652-2225 to order. 📌

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
 Project Design: Richard J. Zichos, Pasadena, Md.

Photographs: Wm. Hopkins
 Illustrations: Kim Downing

In-an-instant

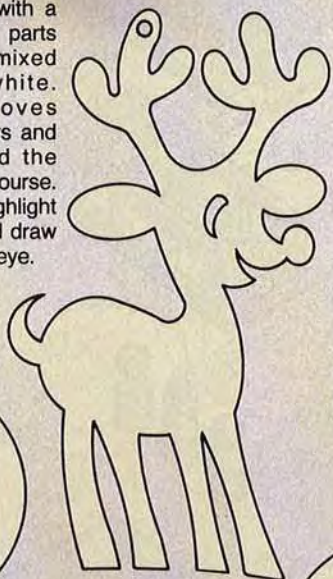
Here's a delightful batch of decorations simple enough that even youngsters can cut them out (with proper supervision, of course). After the scrollsawing is done, gather the family 'round for a yuletide painting fest.

 [Print this article](#)

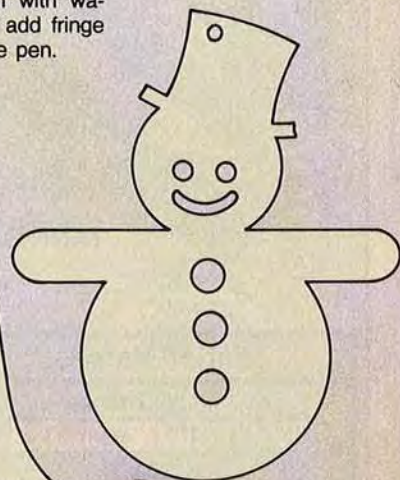
Cut your ornaments from thin material. We used 5/32" Baltic birch plywood, but 1/8" solid stock will work, too. You'll need a 2 1/2 x 3" blank for each ornament.

Photocopy the full-sized patterns. Affix one to each blank with spray adhesive or rubber cement.

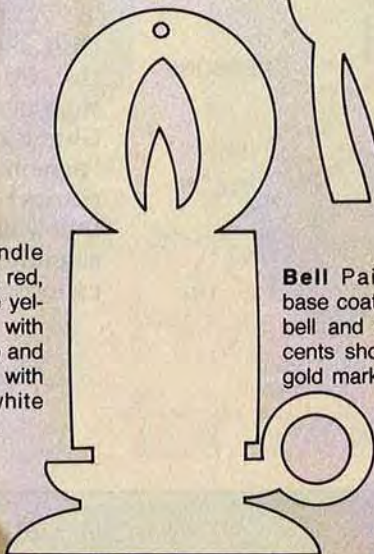
Rudolph Start with a base coat of 2 parts burnt sienna mixed with 1 part white. Paint the hooves black, the antlers and eye white, and the nose red, of course. Add a white highlight to the nose, and draw a circle for the eye.



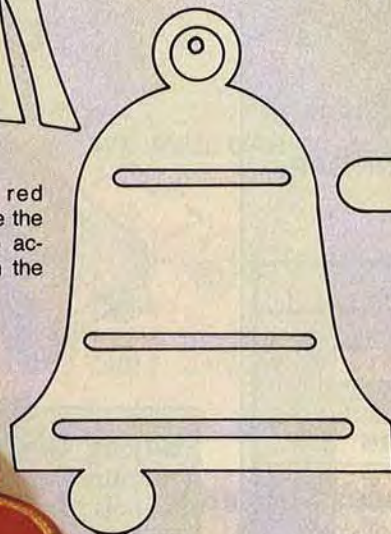
Snowman Paint a white base coat, black hat, red scarf, and hatband. Outline the hatband with white, and the scarf with the black fine-line pen. Highlight the hat crown with watery-thin white, and add fringe to the scarf with the pen.



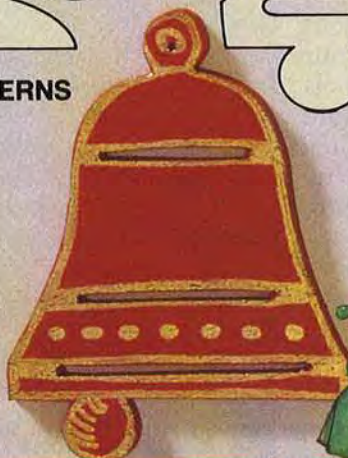
Candle Paint the candle holder silver, the candle red, and the flame and circle yellow. Outline the flame with red. Draw the candle top and the lines on the holder with the black pen. Add white highlights where shown.



Bell Paint the red base coat. Outline the bell and add the accents shown with the gold marker.



FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



Ornaments

Fun and easy
scrollsawed
decorations

With thin material, you can stack-cut up to a half-dozen copies of an ornament at one time. Just stack the blanks, holding them together with double-faced tape between the layers. Place the blank with the pattern attached on top of the stack.

Drill the 1/16" hanging holes and blade start holes where indicated on the patterns. (You can drill larger holes instead of making the round inside cuts, too.) Back the stock with scrapwood when drilling to prevent splintering.

Fit your scrollsaw with a #5 blade, .037x.015" with 14 teeth per inch. Start cutting out each ornament with the inside cuts, and then saw around the outline.

Remove the pattern, separate the pieces, and sand. Then, paint each ornament on both sides.

Follow the painting directions with the patterns, or paint them in color schemes of your own. (We used acrylic artist's colors listed below; watercolors or markers would work, too.) Hang each completed ornament with a loop of black thread or a wire hook. 📌

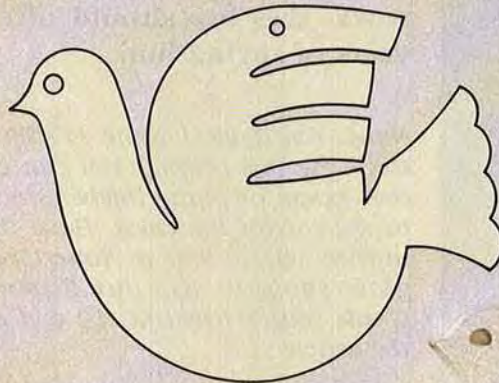
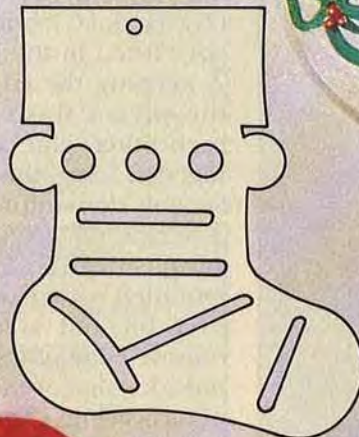
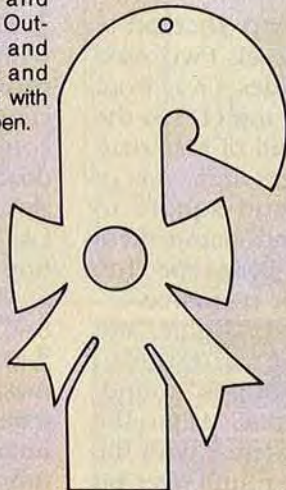
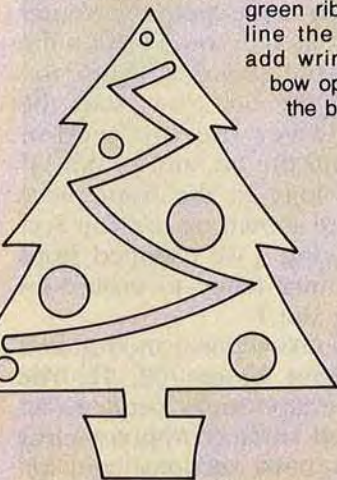
Tree Paint the green base coat. Outline the round cutouts in red.

Candy cane Paint the white base coat, red stripes, and green ribbon. Outline the bow and add wrinkles and bow opening with the black pen.

Dove Paint a white base coat, then a coat of iridescent white. Paint a green sideways figure-8 and two streamers for the ribbon. Add three red berries with white highlights.

Sock Paint the red base coat, and add a green cuff at the top. Draw outlines and write on some good person's name with the gold marker.

Paint colors We used white, iridescent white, black, red, metallic emerald green, bright yellow, burnt sienna, and metallic silver acrylic artist colors. For accents, we used a black fine-line pen and a Pilot gold marker, available from stationers or art-supply dealers.



Sneak-a-peek

Your little investigator will enjoy peering over sofas and around corners searching for his buddies with this expandable project. Solidly built to take plenty of espionage work, this toy should offer years of spying fun.

Note: You'll need some 1/4"-thick stock for this project. You can either resaw or plane thicker stock to the correct thickness. Have the mirrors cut to size at your local glass shop, or use our Buying Guide source listed at the end of the article.

Start with the top section

1 From 1/4"-thick stock (we used maple), cut the sides (A), front (B), back (C), and top (D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Keeping the edges and ends of the pieces flush and square to each other, glue and clamp them together. See the Periscope Top Section drawing for reference.

3 Scrape off the excess glue, and sand smooth. Fit your table-mounted router with a 1/4" round-over bit and a fence. Align the outside edge of the fence with the outside edge of the round-over bit pilot bearing. (The fence prevents the bit from dipping into the mirror opening when routing.)

Route the edges of the top section where shown on the Top Section drawing.

4 Tilt your tablesaw blade to 45° from vertical, and bevel-rip both edges of a 1/4"-thick piece of 12"-long maple to 2 3/8" wide. Crosscut the angled mirror block (E) to length (2") from the 2 3/8" x 12" strip. Save the remaining piece—you'll use it for part (J) later.

Turn to the bottom section

1 Cut the bottom-section back (F), front (G), sides (H), and bottom cap (I) to size.

2 Dry-clamp the bottom section together, and test-fit it into the top section. The fit should be snug, yet slide easily. Glue and clamp the bottom section in the same manner as the top.

3 Bevel-rip one edge of the piece remaining when you cut mirror block (E) earlier to 2 1/8" wide. Then, crosscut the bottom mirror block (J) to 1 1/2" long.

Final assembly and cleanup

1 Glue the mirror blocks (E, J) into the periscope sections where shown in the drawings.

2 Fit your table-mounted router with a 1/4" straight bit. Position the router table fence 1" from the center of the bit. Now, start the router, lower the top section down onto the bit, and rout a 1/4" slot 8 1/4" long in the front piece (A) where shown on the Top Section drawing. (We clamped stops to the router fence to ensure an 8 1/4"-long slot.)

3 Sand both sections smooth, and mask mirror blocks (E, J). The foam-core tape sticks better to an unfinished surface. Apply a clear finish to both sections, and remove the masking from the mirror blocks.

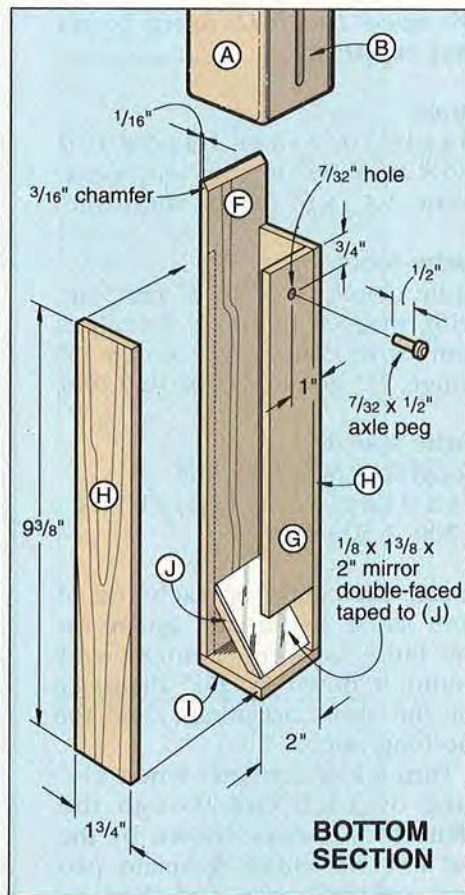
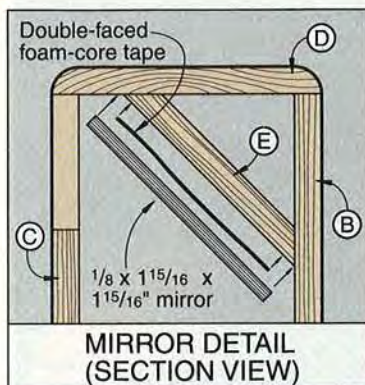
4 Drill a 7/32" hole in part G where shown on the Bottom Section drawing. Before drilling, double-check that the hole aligns directly beneath the slot in part (B).

5 Insert the bottom periscope section into the top. Slide the axle peg through the slot in the top section, and glue it in place in the 7/32" hole in the bottom section. To prevent the two pieces from sliding too freely, snug the peg head against the top section when



periscope

A "fun-tastic" plaything for your favorite private eye



gluing it in place. For a bit more strength, you might want to use epoxy to secure the peg in place.

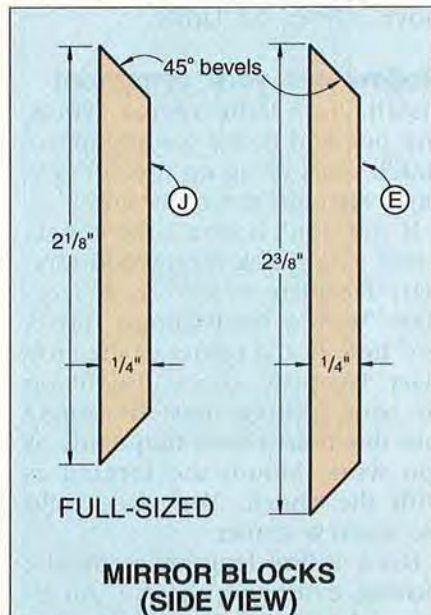
6 Using double-faced foam-core tape, adhere the mirrors to the mirror blocks (E, J). See the Mirror detail for locating the mirror in the top section.

Buying Guide

• **Mirrors, tape, peg.** One $1/8 \times 1 15/16 \times 1 15/16$ " mirror, one $1/8 \times 1 3/8 \times 2$ " mirror, axle peg, and double-faced foam-core tape. \$11 ppd. Stained Glass Store, 3617 Ingersoll, Des Moines, IA 50312. ♣

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
TOP SECTION					
A	1/4"	2 1/2"	11 1/4"	maple	2
B	1/4"	2"	11 1/4"	maple	1
C	1/4"	2"	9 3/4"	maple	1
D	1/4"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	maple	1
E	1/4"	2 3/8"	2"	maple	1
BOTTOM SECTION					
F	1/4"	2"	11"	maple	1
G	1/4"	1 1/2"	7 7/8"	maple	1
H	1/4"	1 3/4"	9 3/8"	maple	2
I	1/4"	2"	2"	maple	1
J	1/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/2"	maple	1





Classic shapes for

We used the following tools and supplies:

Stock

Maple or other hardwood
 $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ " for the long ornament,
 $3 \times 3 \times 8$ " for the short one

Lathe tools

Lathe chuck or 3" to 4" faceplate with wooden auxiliary faceplate, spur drive center, tail center, $\frac{1}{4}$ " gouge, $\frac{3}{8}$ " gouge, $\frac{1}{8}$ " parting tool

Lathe speeds

Roughing: 600–900 rpm

Sanding and finishing:
 1,200–1,500 rpm

Locate the center on each end of your stock. Mount the square on the lathe between centers, and round it down to $2\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter for the short ornament, $2\frac{3}{8}$ " for the long one.

Turn a $1\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter tenon $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long on each end. Rough the blank to the shape shown by the red line on either template pattern, opposite page, and then remove it from the lathe.

Hollow out your ornament

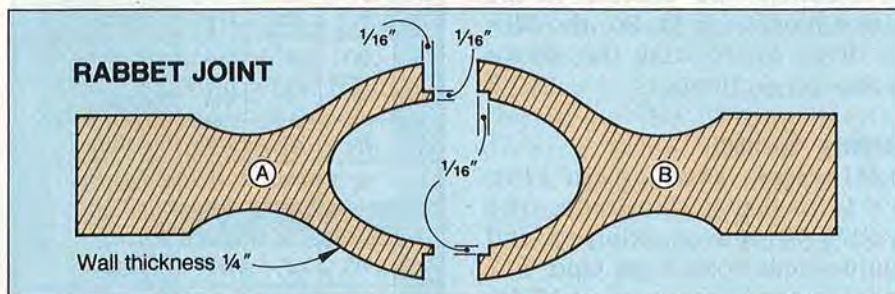
Install your lathe chuck. Then, grip one end of the turning in the chuck jaws. Bring up the tail center to stabilize the other end.

If you don't have a lathe chuck, screw a $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick scrapwood auxiliary faceplate to a 3" to 4" faceplate. With a small gouge, turn a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " hole in the center of the auxiliary faceplate. Since the tenon on your turning must fit snugly into this hole, check frequently as you work. Mount the turning as with the chuck. You also could use a screw center.

Draw a line lengthwise on the turning, extending about 1" on either side the purple parting line.



Tree branches won't sag under the weight of these ornaments because WOOD® magazine's art director, Lee Gatzke, made them hollow. You can, too. Here's how.



This will help you align the halves of the ornament later.

Then, part the turning into two pieces at the purple parting line. (You can use a parting tool or, to

interrupt the grain pattern less, a hacksaw with the blade installed backwards.) Set aside the piece from the tailstock end. Slide the tailstock out of the way, and then

Christmas

Fancy tree decorations you can turn

move the tool rest around to face the parted end of the workpiece.

Now, with your gouge, form an approximate half-egg shape on the inside, leaving walls about $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Next, move the tool rest to the side of the turning, and use your parting tool to cut a rabbet at the open end (shown on side A in the Rabbet Joint drawing).

Set that half aside, and hollow out the other half. Form the mating rabbet (side B of the Rabbet Joint drawing) on the open end.

Now, put it back together

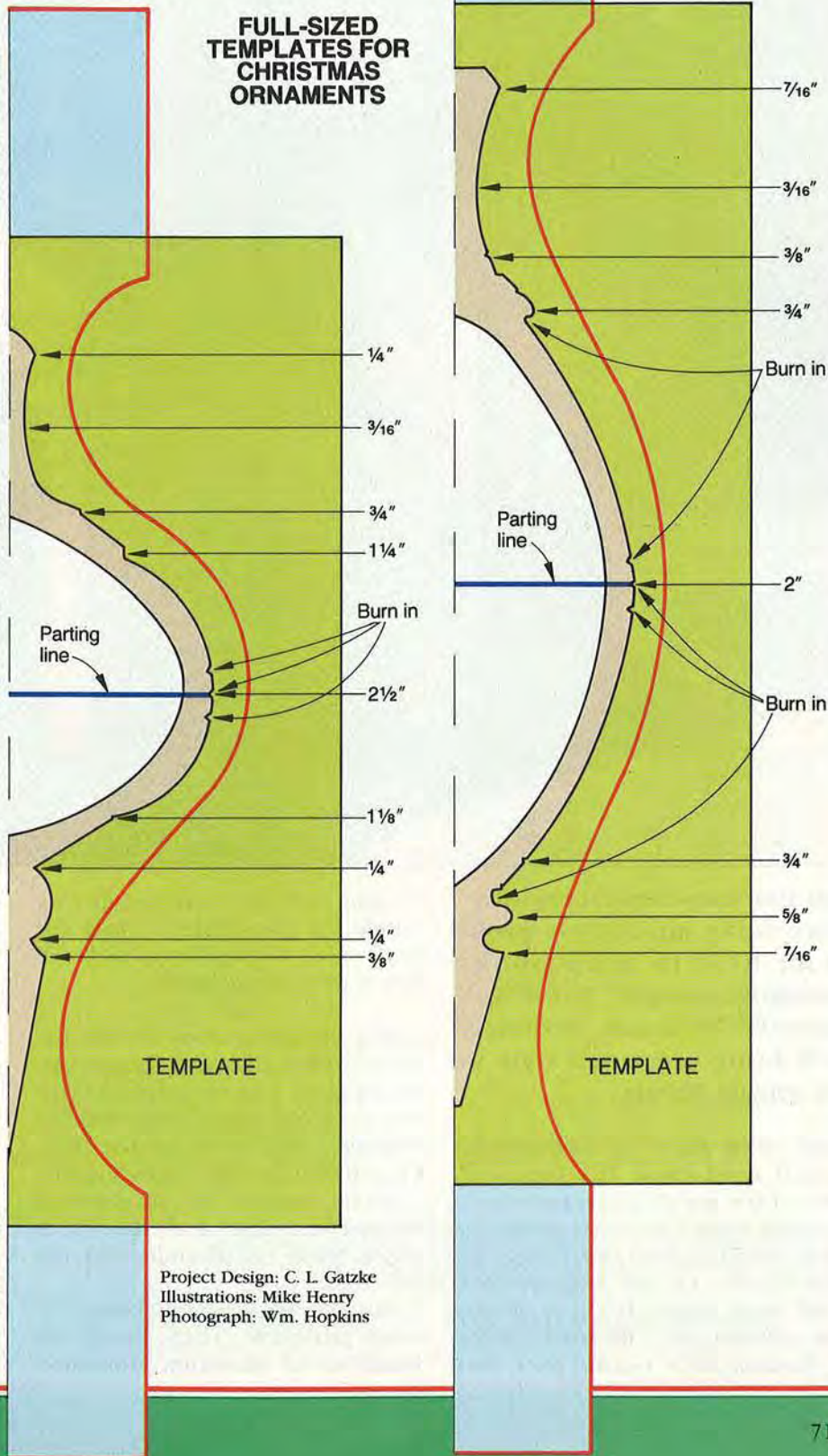
Measure the inside diameter of your ornament, and jot the measurement down. Apply woodworker's glue around the inside of the rabbet, and join the two halves together, matching up your alignment marks. Clamp between the lathe headstock and tailstock or with a bar clamp.

When dry, remount the ornament between centers, and turn to the finished shape. To keep the finished walls about $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, the outside diameter should equal inside diameter plus $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Hide the glue joint with three shallow grooves around the middle where shown. Cut them with the tip of the parting tool laid flat on the tool rest. Burn in where indicated. To do so, wrap each end of a 12" to 18" piece of 16 gauge solid wire around a dowel handle. With the lathe running, press the stretched wire against the turning to burn a dark line in the wood. Sand the ornament with progressively finer grits from 150 to 400.

Part from the lathe, and drill a hanging hole at the top. Apply a clear finish or, as we did, paint with water colors before spraying on a clear lacquer. (After applying the orange paint, we sanded it slightly for an aged look.) ♣

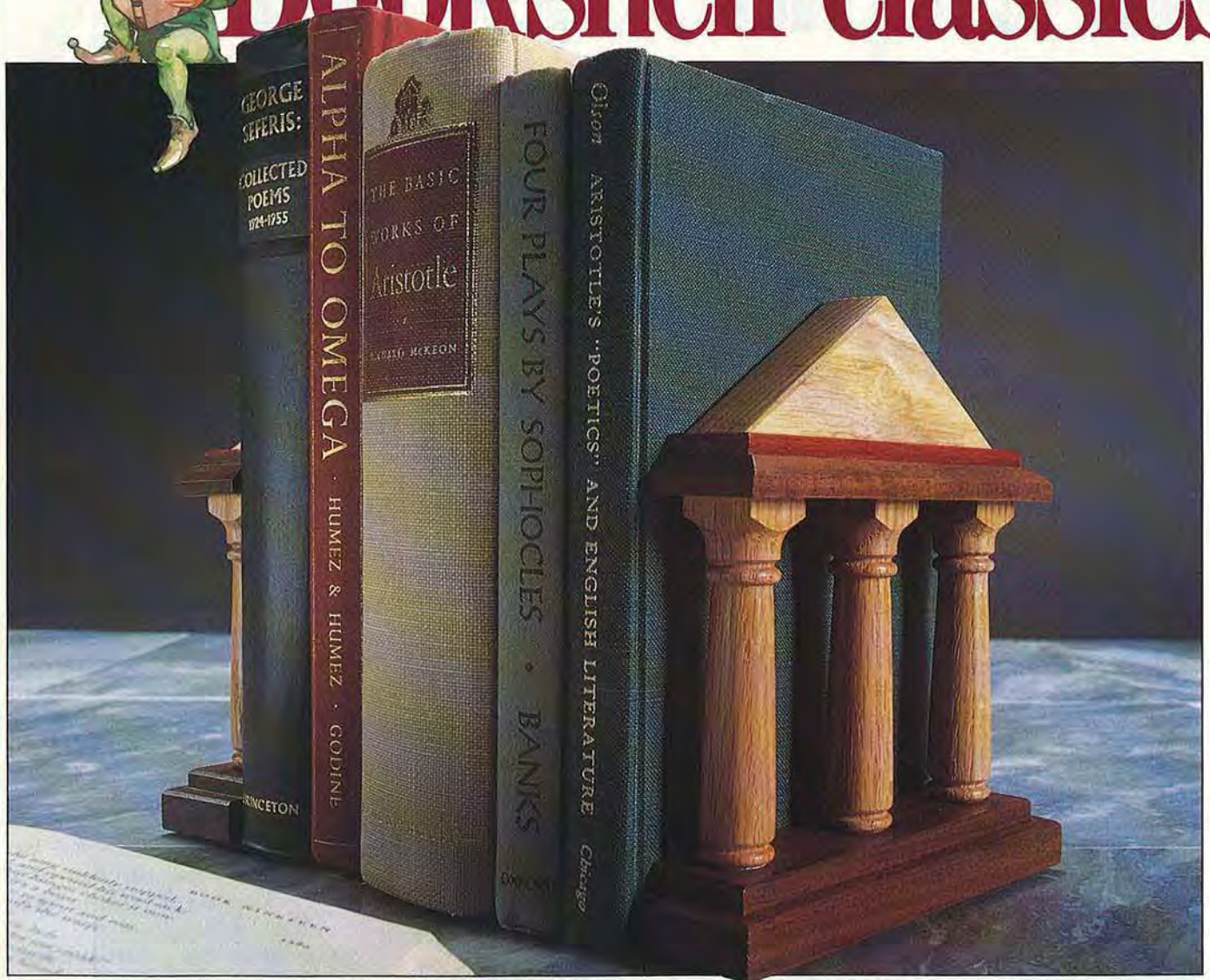
FULL-SIZED TEMPLATES FOR CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS



Project Design: C. L. Gatzke
Illustrations: Mike Henry
Photograph: Wm. Hopkins



Bookshelf classics



Let timeless classical architecture solve an ageless problem: how to keep books standing straight. These impressive bookends definitely will bring order and style to an unruly library.

For each pair of bookends, you'll need stock $\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ " for the pediments (A), $\frac{3}{16} \times 3 \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ " for the parts B, $\frac{3}{8} \times 3 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ " for the parts C, $\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ " for the pedestal (D), and three pieces $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 10$ " for the columns (E). We used ash for A, padauk for B, walnut for C and

D, and oak for E. See the Buying Guide on the opposite page for our source for pre-turned oak columns and metal bases.

Using the dimensions on the Exploded View drawing, lay out two triangles (parts A) on the $\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ " stock. Bandsaw the triangles, and sand to the line, chamfering the top edges slightly.

Next, sand $\frac{1}{16}$ " 45° chamfers all around one side of the $\frac{3}{16}$ "-thick piece. Sand $\frac{3}{16}$ " chamfers on the $\frac{3}{8}$ " stock.

Install a zero-clearance insert in your tablesaw. Then, with the blade set for minimum protrusion

and using a pushstick, rip a 1" width from each edge of the thinnest piece to make the two parts B. Rip a $1\frac{1}{4}$ " piece from each edge of the $\frac{3}{8}$ " stock for parts C.

Assemble the pediment and entablature to sit atop the columns for each bookend, using one part A, B, and C for each. Center the parts side-to-side, glue them with the backs flush, and clamp with a heavy rubber band.

Rout $\frac{1}{4}$ " rabbets $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep along both edges and both ends of the $\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ " stock. Sand slight chamfers on the top edges. Rip a $1\frac{3}{8}$ " piece from each edge to make the pedestals (D).



A monumental project that's easy to build

Chuck a 1/2" bit into your drill press. Drill three holes 1/4" deep in each pedestal where shown.

Now, turn the six columns (E). Mount a 3/4 x 3/4 x 10" turning square between centers to turn two columns at a time, following the dimensions shown on the half-pattern, below. A small skew and a small gouge will do the job. Run the lathe at 500-800 rpm for roughing the columns, and 1500-1800 rpm for finish-turning. Sand the columns, bandsaw them apart, and then chamfer each tenon for easier assembly.

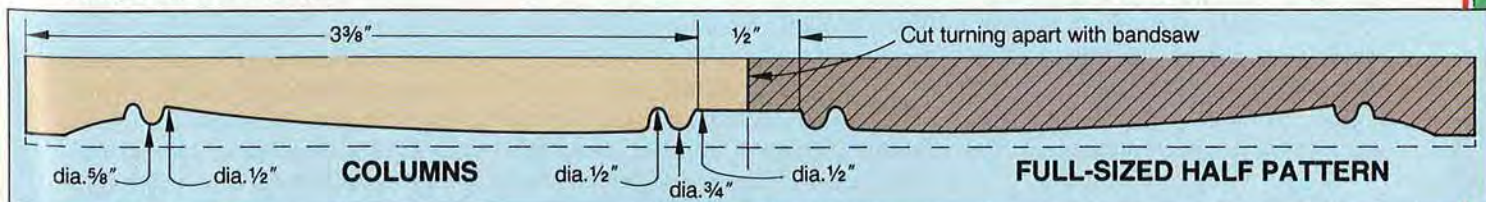
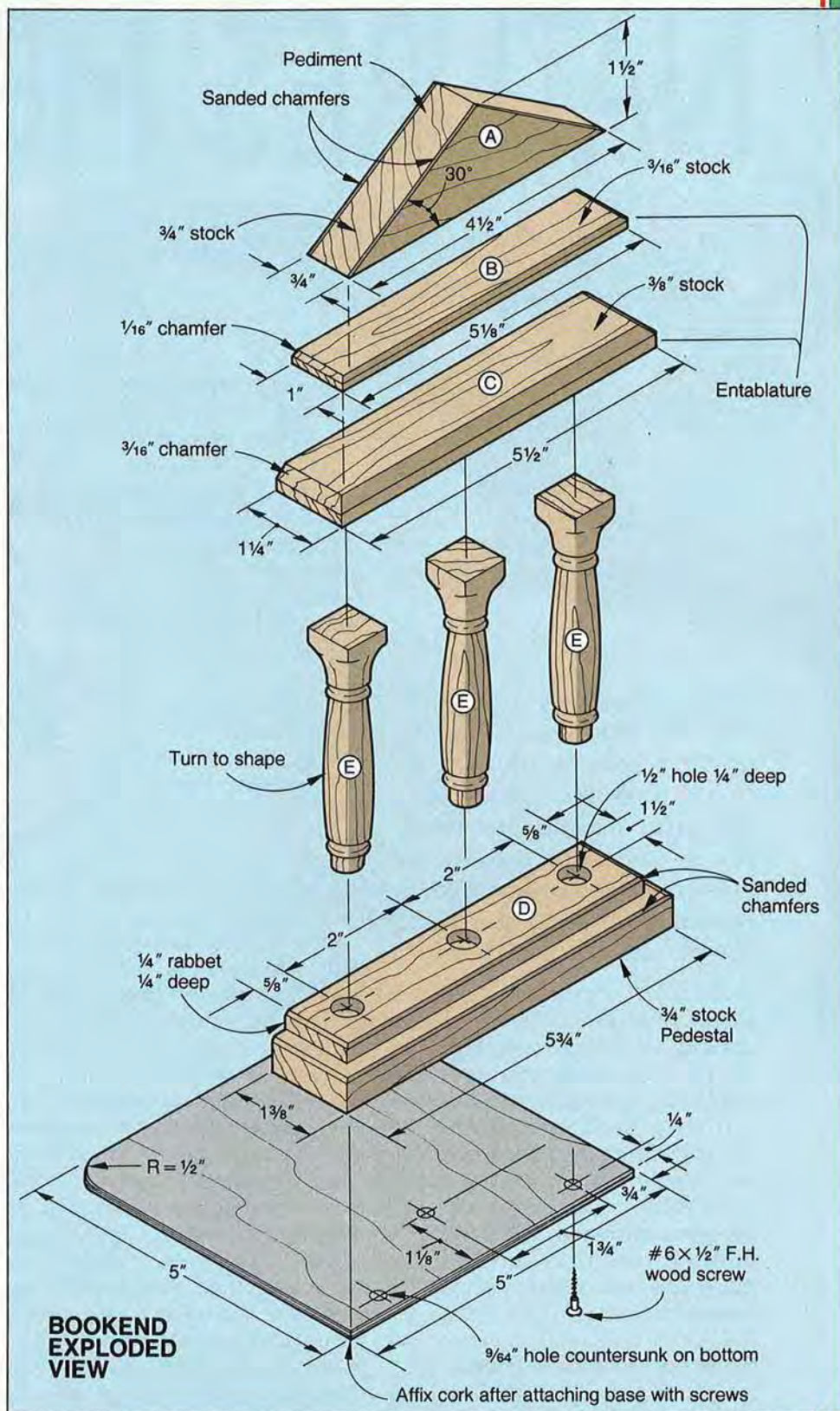
Glue a column into each pedestal hole, with the top square to the pedestal. Center the pediment and entablature assembly on top, and align its back with the pedestal's back. Glue, and clamp.

Finish-sand, and apply a clear finish. Make the metal base for each pedestal to the dimensions shown. Attach the base with three #6 x 5/8" flathead wood screws. Affix a piece of cork or other non-skid material to the bottom, and trim the edges.

Buying Guide

Metal bases and oak columns. Pre-drilled metal bases and self-adhesive cork for one pair of bookends, \$5.50 plus \$2.50 per order shipping and handling in U.S. Add \$4.00 per kit for six pre-turned oak columns. Schlabaugh & Sons, P.O. Drawer 327, Kalona, IA 52247, or call 800/346-9663

Project Design: Schlabaugh & Sons
Illustrations: Jamie Downing, Mike Henry
Photograph: John Hetherington



NATURE'S MEDICINE

Today, whether you're bothered by bronchitis, caught up in a cold, or floored by the flu, relief is only a spoonful or capsule away. But in days gone by, similar sufferers looked not to a pharmacy, but to the bark, leaves, and twigs of trees.

Because there weren't many doctors in Colonial America or on later frontiers, the responsibility for concocting and administering medical remedies usually fell to women homemakers. That's why you sometimes hear folk medicine—the remedies passed down through the generations from mother to daughter—referred to as “kitchen” medicine.

Folk cures' many faces

As practiced by the knowing, remedies fell into three basic categories: analgesic (pain-relieving), cathartic (purgative or cleansing), and vulnerary (healing wounds). And if a person knew how to brew tea, the

simplest remedies were usually at hand. How so?

What pioneers called an *infusion* required placing natural material (bark or leaves) in a teapot with freshly boiled water, then allowing it to steep for only a few minutes. The resulting tea was taken immediately.

Decoctions were a bit stronger. The additive was boiled in water for 10 minutes or longer, and the resulting medicine was often then bottled for later use.

Of course, the twigs, buds, fruit, bark, leaves, and roots of medicinal species often could be of benefit in their natural, unadulterated state, too. Flowering dogwood was one of these, providing a reliable dentifrice to early Americans. A pioneer would strip a small twig of its bark and chew the end to produce a crude brush that actually whitened teeth as it scoured them. Sappy juice from that same dogwood twig, when applied to the gums, preserved them hard and sound.

Most remedies from trees, though, involved some sort of preparation. Let's take a peak into nature's medicine chest and see how our ancestors played doctor. (Note: WOOD® magazine cannot verify the medicinal claims for any of the remedies here, even if some of them were passed down from Grandma.)

Cures for coughs, sore throats, and other respiratory ailments

Sassafras may be America's most celebrated medicinal tree. Settlers drank a decoction of its bark for relief from bronchitis and other respiratory ailments. Even in parts of today's South, sassafras tea “perks up the blood” each spring. And throughout the frontier, other hardwoods healed, too.

When sassafras wasn't available, the boiled bark of black cherry took its place. From balsam poplar came Balm of Gilead, the clear, sticky, gumlike substance found on the buds. When diluted with water, it became cough medicine. Or, by mixing it with animal tallow for a soothing ointment, it was applied to the chest and throat.

Algonquian Indians brewed the fruit of the persimmon tree for a gargle to ease sore throats. Elsewhere, mothers cooked up the leaves of American chestnut to defeat whooping cough.

Conifer trees provided remedies, too. To rid themselves of a sore throat, Indians in the American Southwest chewed the resinous gum of pinyon pine. The pitch of Eastern white pine treated bronchitis. An oil distilled from hemlock needles became a stimulating linament spread on the neck and chest to tame respiratory disorders.



Print this article

CABINET

A LOOK AT
OLD-FASHIONED "CURES"
STRAIGHT FROM THE FOREST

Treatment for aches, pains, fevers, and wounds

Some claims to the healing power of trees exist on faith alone. That's the case with the Ohio buckeye. Its nut is poisonous if eaten, but some folks, in an effort to ward off rheumatism, carried them in their pockets. But when actually stricken by rheumatic pain, sufferers found relief by grinding the needles of northern white cedar and mixing them with bear fat for an astringent ointment.

Dogwood bark, made into tea, cured the chills and fever pioneers called the ague. By mixing the bark with corn whiskey, they contrived an intoxicating cure-all. During the Civil War, Confederate doctors fought malaria by substituting dogwood bark for hard-to-get quinine.

Willow bark steeped in water proved to be a fever remedy as well as a headache reliever. Yet, the most unusual headache treatment in all of folk medicine was that relied on by the Chickasaw Indians of Mississippi and Alabama. They soaked diminutive branches of Southern white cedar in water, and then bound them around their heads until the ache disappeared!

John Josselyn, the 17th-century naturalist/historian of the Massachusetts Bay Colony,

was impressed by the wonders of the tamarack or larch. He wrote in his journal: "The turpentine that issueth forth from the Larch Tree is singularly good to heal wounds and draw out the malice... of any Ach [by] rubbing the place therewith."

But the tamarack didn't stand alone as an external healer. Slippery elm pops up frequently in frontier tales due to its bark. Chewed, it quenched a woodsman's thirst, but he also applied the resulting softened pulp on fresh wounds to slow infection.

Internal medicine: tummy tonics

A decoction of the bark and buds of hemlock acted as a diuretic. The tonic also reduced gastric irritation and quieted babies who had colic.

Juniper, its berries the traditional flavoring for gin, was a favorite medicine of the Iroquois. They ate chopped juniper berries to heal urinary disorders. A tea made from the same fruit did away with cramps.

Chewing the resin of sweet-

gum treated a number of ailments, too. Called copalm balm in the pharmaceutical trade, it flows from the tree as a sweet-smelling liquid, but when exposed to air it hardens to a resin.

Nineteenth-century doctors looked to it to treat dysentery.

On the other side of that coin, gath-

ering the bark of the cascara buckthorn tree has been a small localized industry in the Pacific Northwest

for over 100 years. Its bark has been recognized as a powerful laxative since 1877.

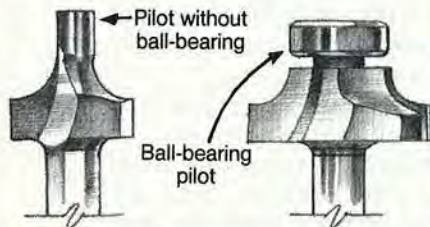
Today, pharmaceutical companies rely more on the laboratory than the forest for drugs to heal or relieve. Yet, in many parts of the world, natural remedies still remain a popular treatment for all types of illnesses. In Russia, for instance, the birch leaf persists as a relief from arthritic pain. Aching Russians place two pounds of leaves in a cotton sack and gently boil them in two gallons of water. Then, they add the leaf-laden sack and boiling water to a tub filled with hot water and enjoy a good soak! ♣

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

HOW TO DODGE ROUTER BURNS

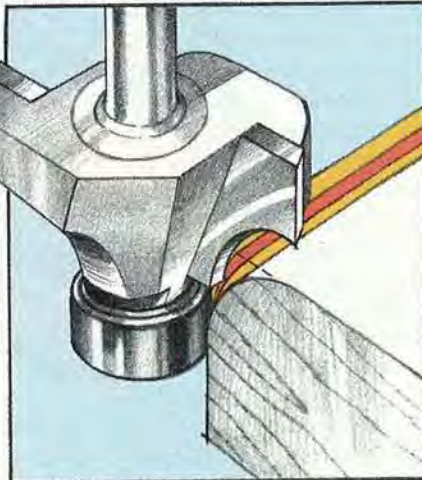
Exasperated readers often write and ask how they can avoid those nasty burns that occasionally pop up on routed surfaces. It's easy to understand their frustration. Burns such as the ones shown *above* can result in a sanding nightmare, or ruin the workpiece altogether. The truth is, you shouldn't have to deal with these burns at all. Just follow these simple measures.

1 Buy router bits with ball-bearing pilots. Although router bits with ball-bearing pilots cost a few dollars more, you'll find the extra investment worth it. Bearingless pilots heat up as they spin against the edge of a workpiece. Pilots with bearings run cooler because the tip of the router bit spins on the inside of the lubricated bearing, while the outside of the bearing cooly rolls along the workpiece.

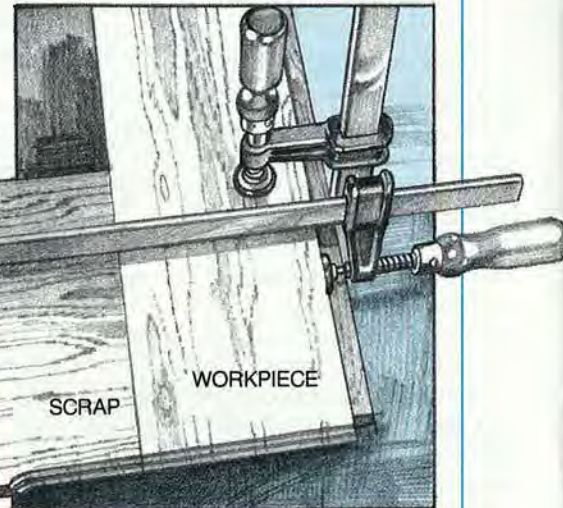


2 Keep those bits sharp. Dull cutting edges—another source of friction—can burn a workpiece because they rub the wood instead of cleanly shearing it. The solutions: 1) Buy carbide-tipped bits—they stay sharp longer than steel bits and 2) Have your router bits sharpened at the first signs of dulling. Sharpening shops charge \$4–\$7 for bits less than 1" in diameter.

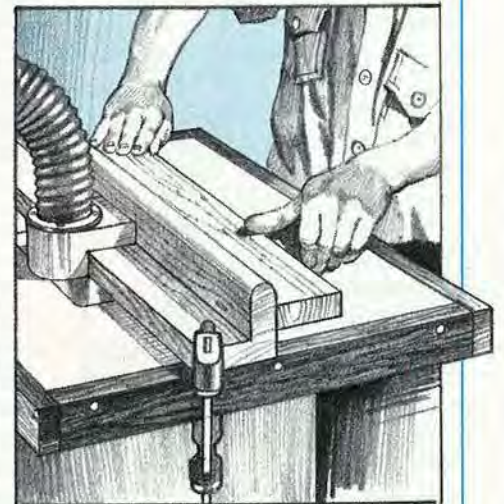
3 Take light, multiple cuts. Even a sharp, ball-bearing piloted router bit will burn wood if you feed the router too slowly or stop the machine while the bit is spinning. So, remember to keep the router moving at a steady rate (but not so fast that the router sounds labored). To accomplish this, take several light cuts as shown *below*, instead of one or two heavy ones that may cause you to slow the feed rate.



4 Don't get stalled on workpiece edges. Sometimes, it can be mighty difficult to start a router cut on the corner of a workpiece without easing the bit into the cut too slowly. To avoid burned corners, try to start the cut along an edge, then end the cut at the corner. If that's not possible, clamp a scrap block next to the starting corner as shown *above right*. The scrap must be the same thickness as the workpiece, and flush with its edge. This way, you can start the cut in the scrap and rout through the corner without slowing.



5 Use a router table whenever possible. A table-mounted router helps lessen your chances of accidental burning by giving you greater control over the workpiece, as well as feed rate. Because you don't have to worry about running out of cord, or balancing the router on the edge of a workpiece, you can concentrate on feeding the stock at a steady rate. ♣

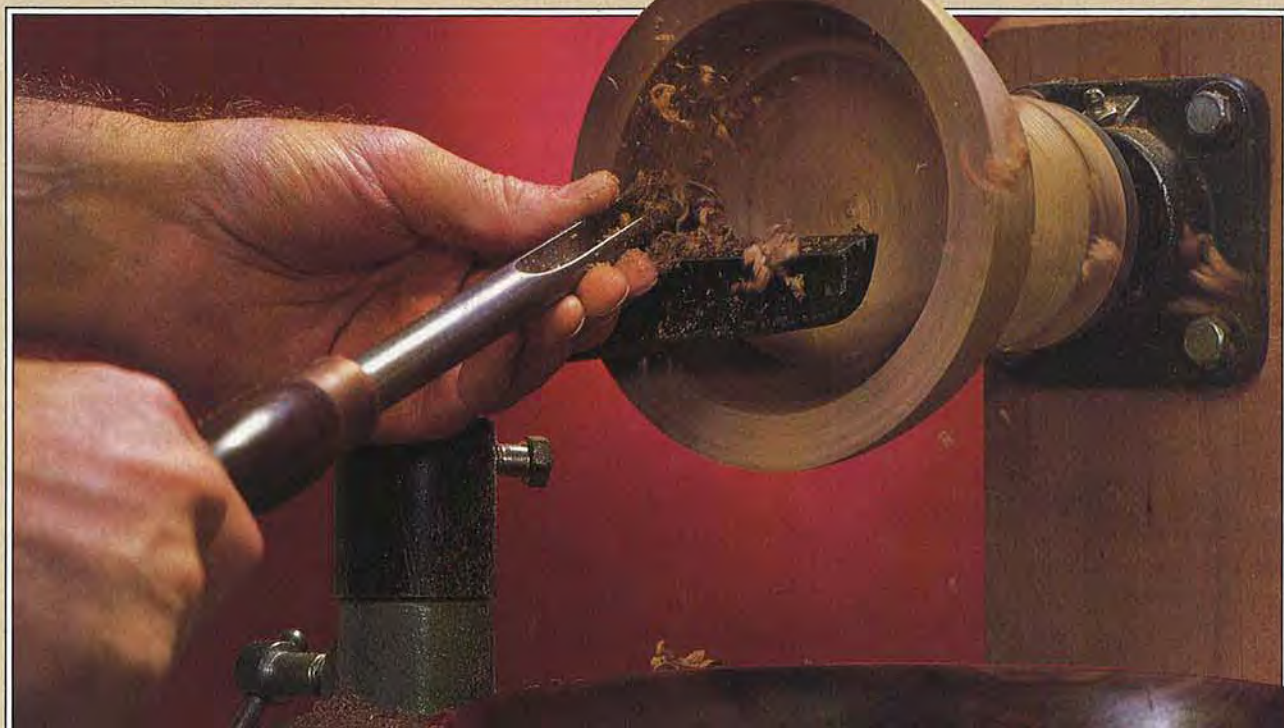


Illustrations: Kim Downing; Jim Stevenson Photograph: John Schultz

FROM BLANK TO FINISHED BOWL

THESE 8 STEPS GUARANTEE

YOUR SUCCESS

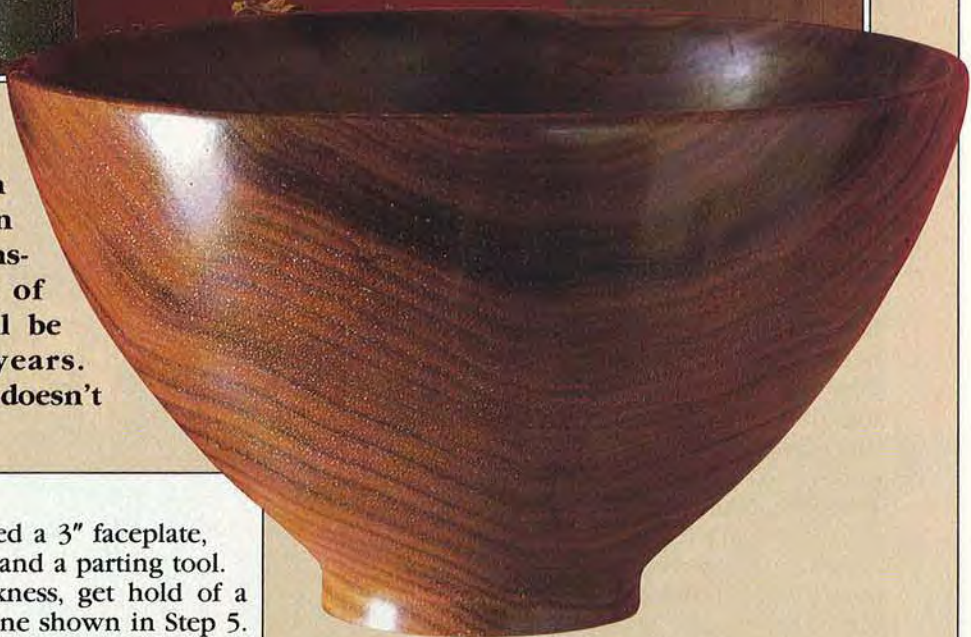



Few pleasures in woodworking compare with the excitement of turning your own one-of-a-kind bowl. Often, in an hour or less, you can transform a nondescript chunk of wood into an item that will be treasured for years and years. Here's a simple method that doesn't require an expensive chuck.

You'll need these tools

In addition to a lathe, you'll need a 3" faceplate, two bowl gouges ($\frac{3}{8}$ " and $\frac{1}{2}$ "), and a parting tool. And to measure the bowl thickness, get hold of a double-ended calipers like the one shown in Step 5.

Continued



 Print this article

BLANK TO BOWL

Ladies and gentlemen, choose your stock

Sometimes, you can find stock for bowl turning right in your own firewood pile. So-called "green" wood suits beginners nicely because it turns easily, and you can practice endlessly for little or no cost. (For more information on this topic, see the article "Green-Wood Turning" in the February 1992 issue of *WOOD*®). If you're a beginning turner, we suggest you start with bowl blanks about 6" in diameter and 3-4" thick.

Or, if you prefer, you can mail-order air-dried bowl blanks up to 10" in diameter and 5" thick, in several species. (See the Buying Guide on page 80.) If you buy through the mail, just remember to let the blank sit in your workshop for several weeks so it can acclimate to its new surroundings.

2 Now, prepare the blank for turning

With your bowl blank in hand, follow the four-step procedure at right for mounting the stock on your lathe's faceplate.

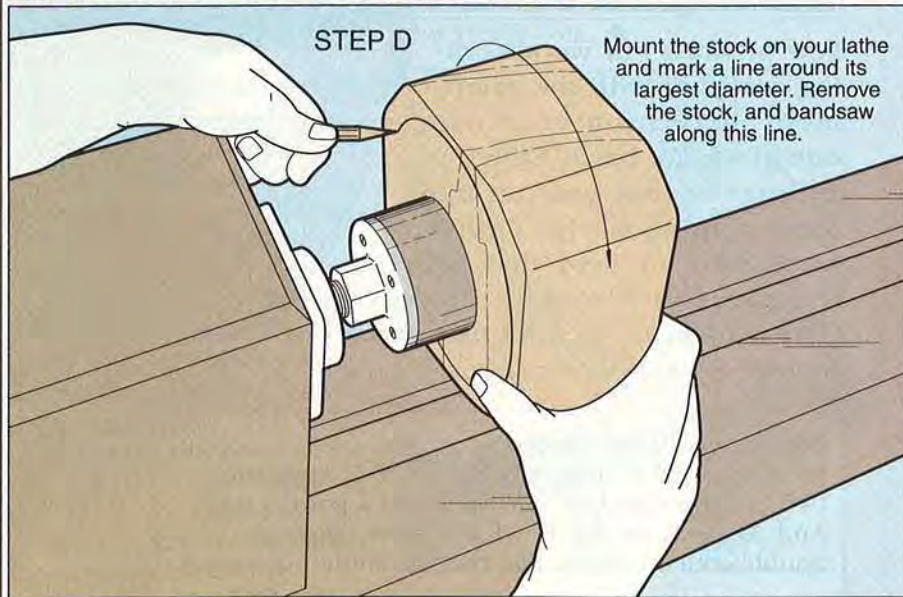
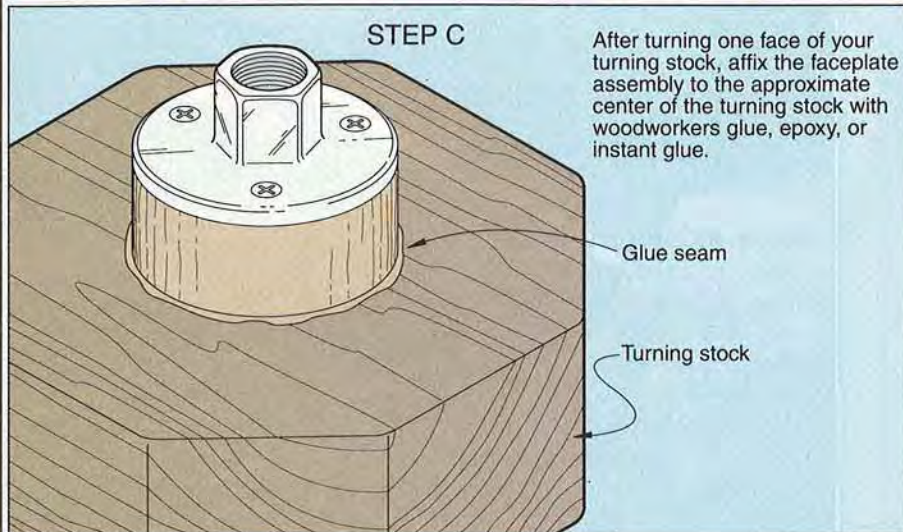
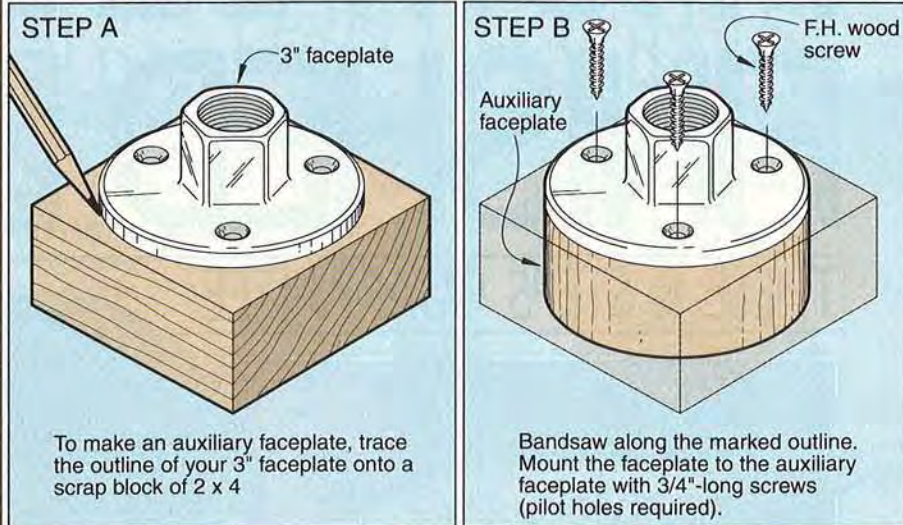
Note: To enjoy woodturning, you need sharp tools. Dull tools will tear the end grain of your workpiece, and possibly damage it beyond repair if a tool edge catches your rapidly spinning stock. For advice on this topic, see the article "How to Sharpen Turning and Carving Tools" in the June 1992 issue of *WOOD*.

3 Next, round down the bowl blank

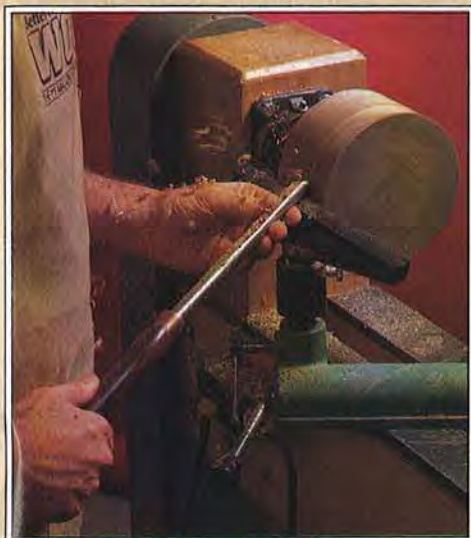
No matter how carefully you bandsawed your stock, you'll still need to balance it by rounding it down on the lathe. Start by securing the tool rest about 1/4" from the bowl blank and even with the height of the headstock center. Turn the blank by hand to make sure it doesn't hit the tool rest.

Position yourself directly in front of the bowl blank in a balanced position, with your feet about shoulder-width apart.

HOW TO MOUNT A FACEPLATE TO YOUR BOWL BLANK



Woodturning sends loads of debris in your direction, so wear a face shield and an approved dust mask. If you're right-handed, grip the handle in your right hand and guide the tool's shank with your left hand as shown *below*. (Lefties: reverse these directions.)



Set your lathe on low speed (preferably 500 to 750 rpm), turn it on, and with your $\frac{1}{2}$ " bowl gouge round down the stock until it becomes cylindrical. As shown in the photo *above*, you'll want to angle the tool slightly, with its bevel resting completely on the stock. Positioned this way, the gouge will *cut* the stock and produce long shavings. If you don't keep the bevel against the stock, the tool will *scrape* the wood, which makes small shavings and tends to tear out the end grain.

Until you completely round the blank, you'll make hit-and-miss cuts as you move the gouge from right to left across the tool rest. Take light cuts; if you try to remove too much stock, the gouge may catch the workpiece and damage it.

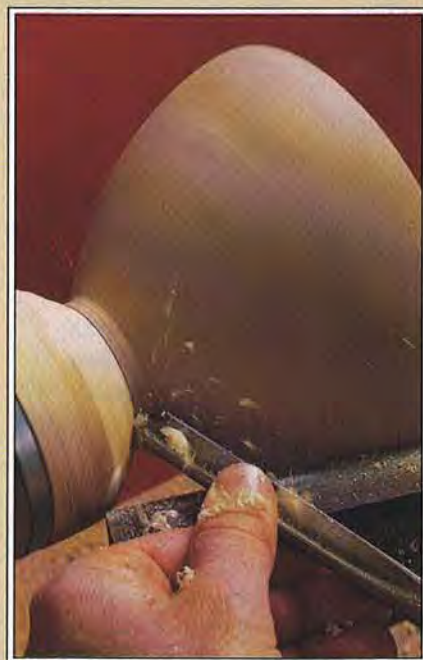
To know when you have finished this process, rest your gouge on top of the spinning workpiece and move it back and forth over the work. If the gouge bounces up and down, you still have some rounding to do.

Note: If you would like more information on how to design a bowl, see the article "A Surefire Technique for Pleasing Bowl Design" on pages 53-57 of the April 1989 issue of WOOD.

4 Shape the outside of the bowl in a smooth arc

With the lathe set at about 1,200 rpm, use the bowl gouge to shape the outside of the bowl. With your first cuts, start rounding down the corner of the bowl blank closest to the faceplate. Again, you must keep the tool's bevel against the stock in order to cut rather than scrape the surface. Remove about $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{1}{8}$ " of stock with each successive pass, being careful to always move the gouge "downhill" toward the faceplate. Adjust your tool rest as necessary to keep it close to the workpiece.

As you approach the finished shape, take light cuts with a freshly sharpened $\frac{3}{8}$ " bowl gouge to maximize control and minimize grain tearout. As shown *below*, the final shape should be a smoothly flowing arc, with an absence of ridges or valleys. The diameter of the bowl's base should be one-third-or-less of the bowl's rim diameter.



5 Now, hollow the bowl
Position the tool rest as shown *below*, and use your $\frac{1}{2}$ " bowl gouge to hollow-out the bowl with successive passes. Be careful to always move the gouge toward the center of the bowl. Start your first pass 1" to 2" from the center and start each successive pass further from the center than the previous pass.



Turning tools can catch the inside walls of a bowl easily as you approach the finished shape. To prevent this from happening, remember to ease the tool into each cut, keep the bevel against the workpiece, and position the tool rest close to the workpiece. Some lathes accept S-shaped tool rests just for bowl turning.

When you hollow-out the bowl to a thickness of about $\frac{1}{2}$ ", stop the lathe and check the thickness of the entire wall with a double-ended calipers as shown *below*.

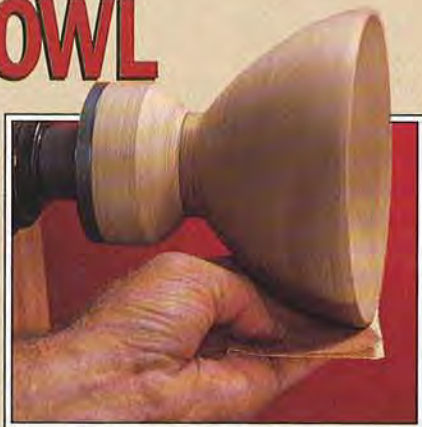
Continued



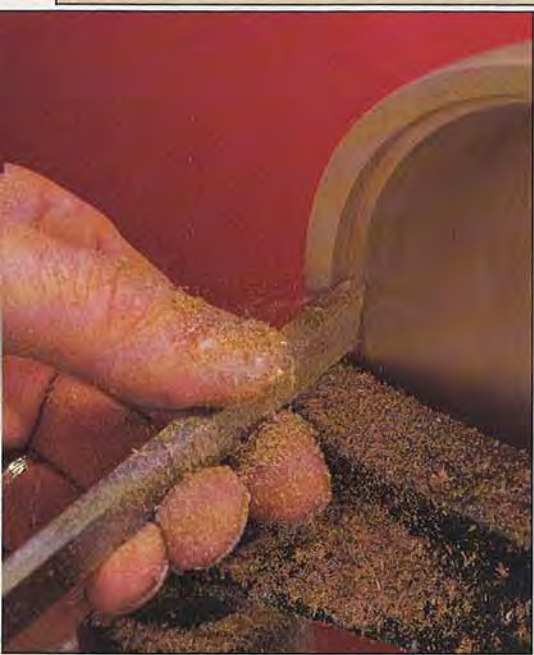
BLANK TO BOWL

Restart the lathe and remove material as necessary to create a uniform wall thickness.

To help successfully complete your last cuts, use a parting tool to make a $\frac{1}{8}$ "-deep rabbet along the inside of the bowl's rim as shown *below*. This rabbet provides a good surface for your gouge's bevel to start on, and reduces the chances of the tool catching as you begin the touchy final cuts.



Repeat these sanding steps on the inside of the bowl by holding the sandpaper as shown *below*. Use your left hand to steady the bowl, and be careful not to exert too much pressure on the sandpaper. Never hold the sandpaper on the far side of the bowl, or on its top; this increases the chances of the paper grabbing, which could lead to injury.



Switch to your $\frac{3}{8}$ " bowl gouge, take light cuts, and frequently check the wall thickness for uniformity. Stop cutting after you achieve a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick wall that's free of ridges and valleys. Then, slightly round-over the rim of the bowl.

6 Sand the bowl smooth

Move the tool rest well away from the bowl and adjust the lathe's speed to about 1,800 rpm. With the bowl spinning, smooth its outside surface by holding 80- or 100-grit sandpaper underhand, the way that you would throw a softball, as shown *above center*. (It helps to fold the sandpaper over to prevent hot spots at finger locations.) Continue to smooth the bowl with a succession of 150- and 220-grit abrasives.

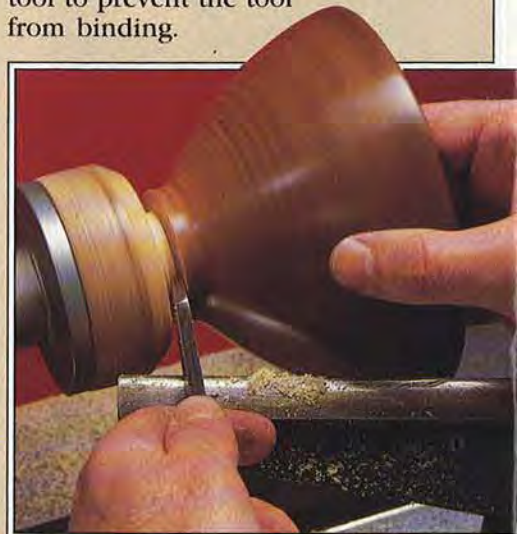


7 Finish your masterpiece

With the bowl spinning at your lathe's lowest speed, apply light coats of a clear finish by brushing, wiping, or spraying. This way, the finish goes on evenly. Be careful, though, to protect nearby surfaces from droplets of finish. Between coats, and with the bowl spinning, smooth the finish with a fine-grit abrasive or 0000 steel wool.

8 How to remove the bowl from the lathe

Secure the tool rest near the faceplate, and set the lathe's speed at about 1,200 rpm. With a parting tool, make a cut between the bowl and faceplate as shown *below*. Hold the parting tool with your left hand and steady the bowl with your right hand. Make the cut slightly wider than the tool to prevent the tool from binding.



As you part the bowl, slightly angle the parting tool to the base (about 5° to 10°). This technique produces a concave bottom that helps the bowl sit upright and wobble free.

When you complete the parting, the bowl will rotate off and into your hand. Grab the spinning bowl; it won't hurt a bit.

Finally, sand smooth the concave bottom, sign and date the bottom, and add the finish.

Buying Guide

• **Bowl blanks**, 7-8" in diameter and $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4" thick in walnut, cherry, or butternut, \$9 each postage paid from Johnson Wood Products, R.R. 1, P.O. Box 69, Strawberry Point, IA 52076; phone 319/933-6504. Call or write for prices and availability of other sizes and domestic species. ♣

Written by Bill Krier with Marlen Kemmet
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing

BRANDING IRON

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- Electric Models Start at \$48.00
- 2nd line—20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border
- Add \$3.50 shipping and handling
- OH res. add 6% sales tax



Order by mail from: **BrandMark** TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

462 Carthage Dr., Dept. W12-2 **1-800-323-2570**
 Beavercreek, OH 45434-5865
 (513) 426-6843 8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

WOODCRAFT BANDS, INC.

Specializing in Bandsaw Blades for the
 Hobbist and Professional Craftsman

OUR BLADES PROVIDE YOU A
 SAVING OF 30% TO 50% OFF
 MAJOR BRAND BLADES!

BLADE SATISFACTION
 GUARANTEED!

For orders and price information
 call or write

WOODCRAFT BANDS, INC.

Rt. 4, Box 394E - Bamboo Road
 Boone, NC 28607
 Telephone: 704/262-1139

KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS



APACHE HUNTER KIT

21.95

+ 5.95 Shipping

PRE-SHAPED BLADES and step-by-step instructions
 make knifemaking fun and easy! Material and tool lists are
 included with each project kit. Our 68-page catalog of hard
 to find tools, polishing supplies and other unique items
 includes more than 85 PRE-SHAPED BLADES, handle
 materials, and other knifemaking supplies. Order today and
 we will include our KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS booklet
 FREE! Send \$3.00 for catalog and booklet to:

JANTZ SUPPLY

309 W. Main Dept. W Davis, OK 73030

1-800-351-8900

Quickest Way to Round Edges

Actual size is
 7" x 2" x 1"
 Suggested
 Retail Price
 \$21.95



At last, a simple hand tool that quickly and precisely rounds over sharp edges! Choice of bodies in Rockmaple or Blackwalnut. Radi-Plane Professional Edge finishing tools. Call 800-326-5415 for dealer nearest you.

Made in the U.S.A.

L.A. Mathers Co.
 Stockton, CA

RADI-PLANE



RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME Perfect 2nd Career

Make \$200-\$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. Set-Up Shop for \$2,999-\$9,999! Part-time or full-time. Great for men, women, families.

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver
 Strip*Repair*Refinish

Business Preview Video \$19.95 - Catalog \$2.00

MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17

Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776



RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness.

Write or call for free brochure.



Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636

845 Woburn Street, Dept. W, Wilmington, MA 01887

Buckboard Bench (real springs)



Kit includes: steel springs that give a little, metal arms & backrails, hardware and complete instructions. **\$49.00** (Visa, MC Accepted)

We manufacture the bench from solid oak/with cushion and personalized with your name or business. **\$244.00.**

The Roudebush Co.

Box 348A, Star City, Indiana 46985

800-847-4947

Add Music & Movement To Wood Projects!



The Woodworker's Complete Source for Musical Accessories!

- Wind-Up Musical Movements
- Electronic Musical Movements
- Water Globe Kits
- Blinking Musical Lights
- Carousel Horses & Accessories
- One of the Largest Selections of Tunes Anywhere!

For a full-line catalog, send \$1

Unicorn Studios

Musical Movements & Accessories

P.O. Box 370-DW • Seymour, TN 37865

BUILD THIS PIERCED TIN PIE SAFE

Order Kit K2B ppd. \$47.95 (PA res. add tax)

Kit contains plans for wooden cabinet (54" h x 32" w x 12" d) Eight pcs. tin (+ a practice piece), Lampmakers chisel & punch, full assembly & cutting directions for cabinet plus 3 sets of different patterns for tin piercing. Metal piercing and finishing how-tos complete package.

OR...order the set of finished panels (set of 8) shown and get the plans, cutting & assembly instructions FREE! Order Kit K2B-1 \$125.50 ppd.

Catalog features over 70 pgs. of pierced tin panels & supplies for the do-it-yourselfer only \$5.00. Sample swatch pack includes 14 "mini-panels" of different metal finishes we offer together with catalog \$15.95 ppd.

Pierced tin is our business—custom work our specialty!

Since 1979 **COUNTRY ACCENTS**
 P.O. Box 437, Dept. W, Montoursville, PA 17754
 MasterCard/VISA \$15.00 min. (717) 478-4127 M-F 9-4



KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS



APACHE HUNTER KIT

21.95

+ 5.95 Shipping

PRE-SHAPED BLADES and step-by-step instructions
 make knifemaking fun and easy! Material and tool lists are
 included with each project kit. Our 68-page catalog of hard
 to find tools, polishing supplies and other unique items
 includes more than 85 PRE-SHAPED BLADES, handle
 materials, and other knifemaking supplies. Order today and
 we will include our KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS booklet
 FREE! Send \$3.00 for catalog and booklet to:

JANTZ SUPPLY

309 W. Main Dept. W Davis, OK 73030

1-800-351-8900

Supergrit®

5"	or	6"	Random Orbital Sander Discs	5" White PSA 180 Grit \$15.00/100
PREMIUM QUALITY BELTS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT 10/BOX			4x21 or 4x21 1/4	\$.95 ea.
1x30 or 1x42			4x24	1.05
2 1/2 x 16			4x36	1.30
3x18			6x48	3.00
3x21			6x89	9.60
3x24				
ADHESIVE CLOTH DISCS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT			9"	\$ 1.80 ea.
5" Diameter			10"	2.00
6"			12"	2.50
8"				

Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available.
PREMIUM 9"x11" SANDPAPER SHEETS 100/PACK
 WATERPROOF-BLACK S.C. • 100 Grit \$28 • 180 Grit \$25 • 220-1200 Grit \$23
 NO LOAD-WHITE S.C. • 80 Grit \$30 • 120 Grit \$26 • 180-400 Grit \$20
A/O CABINET-BROWN or GARNET-ORANGE
 40 Grit 50 PK \$16.00
 50 Grit 50 PK \$14.00
 80 Grit 50 PK \$13.00
 100, 120, 150 100 PK \$22.00
 180, 220 100 PK \$19.00
 320 Grit 100 PK \$16.00 SALE
 A.O. SAMPLER 8 grits 50-320 100 PK \$20.00 SALE
RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
 Free Freight to most areas-\$4.00 Handling
 Free 20 page catalogue

(800) 822-4003

NEED EXTRA INCOME? WOODCARVING



IS FUN AND PROFITABLE

Want to carve decoys, statues or gun stocks? It's easy when you use the Dupli-Carver Series wood carving machines. A patented five axis carving action allows these machines to complete difficult undercuts and contours as no other machine can. Complete machines available starting as low as \$359.00.

SEND FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.
 Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept D212
 Cashiers, NC 28717
 (704) 743-5551

BELSAW

A name you can trust for quality woodworking equipment!



The "World Famous" Belsaw Planer/Molder
 ★ It can make and save you money ★
 ★ Plane your own lumber ★
 ★ Create your own intricate moldings ★
 ★ Surface sand your lumber ★
 ★ Heavy cast iron bed ★
 ★ Positive drive feedworks system ★
 ★ Includes 5HP continuous duty motor ★
 ★ Magnetic controls ★
 ★ MADE IN THE UNITED STATES ★

Call 1-800-468-4449 Today!

36 Page Woodworking Equipment Catalog - \$2.00
 Demonstration Video Tape - \$10.00
 Visa, MasterCard & Discover Card Accepted!
 The Belsaw Company • Dept. WM1
 4111 Central Ave. N.E. • Minneapolis • MN • 55421

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send questions to:

Ask WOOD
 Better Homes and Gardens®
 WOOD® Magazine
 1912 Grand Ave.
 Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

Get insured to avoid getting nailed

I make and sell wooden toy trucks, cars, airplanes, and ferry boats. Recently, I was advised by a lawyer to buy liability insurance. First: Do you advise people who make and sell wooden toys to carry liability insurance? Second: Do you know of any insurance companies that are willing to insure a small business such as mine?

—George Garrels, Eastsound, Wash.

Yes, George, you definitely want liability insurance, or some way to limit your exposure in case of a lawsuit, says Hank Gorczynski, a professional toymaker featured in our August 1992 issue.

"Product liability insurance covers me for about anything that could happen involving a toy that I make and sell. I'm covered for \$250,000, which costs me about \$500 a year, which is based on gross sales," Hank says. Because Hank also sells many of his collectible toys at arts and crafts shows, he also has another liability insurance policy that specifically covers his booth.

Gladbrook, Iowa knifemaker Walt Easley (August 1989 issue) also carries product liability insurance. "My product liability is classified under kitchen utensils because no one will insure me as a knifemaker." His coverage, also for \$250,000, costs about the same as Hank's.

To find an insurer, we suggest starting with your insurance agent. Most insurance companies can write product-liability insurance.

Another method of limiting liability is to build your toys according to specifications set by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, Washington, DC 20207. Just write them and ask for "Regulations for toys and children's articles."



Edging plywood? Use a spline joint

I'm planning to build a coffee table with a plywood top. I'd like to edge it with solid oak. Seeing that the grain would run in opposing directions on the ends, should I glue the solid oak directly to the plywood, making a solid top, or, perhaps "float" the panel? Or, should I use dowels in oblong holes so the edging frame could shift as necessary? What's the right approach?

—Randy Jensen, Covenna, Mich.

Because plywood is dimensionally stable in all directions, Randy, swelling and shrinking occur only minimally. So, a floating panel or dowels in oblong holes aren't necessary. A spline joint will work best for you in this situation, especially if you miter-cut the corners of your edging. To make a spline joint, cut matching grooves in the pieces that you intend to join, using a router or tablesaw. Then cut your spline (typically, a thin strip of wood) to fit the grooves, making it 1/16" narrower than the combined depth of the grooves. Next, test-fit the pieces, adjust them if necessary, and glue and clamp the whole assembly.

Loosen old joints with a solid blow

I'm taking apart our dining room chairs because many of the joints are loose and need regluing. However, some of the joints remain very tight. How can I loosen them?

—Bernard Demuth, Edgerton, Minn.

We talked to refinishing expert, Ron Stookey, co-owner of Country Caboose Antiques, in West Des Moines, Iowa. And Bernard, "If the joint is tight, don't take it apart. But if it appears loose, or you simply must take it apart, give the joint a sharp blow with a lead-pellet hammer [plastic-coated hammer with loose pellets in the head]." A sharp blow at the joint breaks the glue bond without damaging the chair.

If you just can't bear to strike your chairs, take a pipe clamp and three pieces of scrap wood, and arrange them as shown. Then, very slowly apply pressure against the legs and joints.

Yet another approach is to soften glue joints with vinegar (for modern-type glues), or denatured alcohol (for older, animal-based glues). You'll probably need a syringe to inject the solvent into the joint. After that, just a hammer blow or two as described above should separate the joint members.



WOOD sorts the grades

When I buy select or better, or any other grade of hardwood boards, I don't know what to expect. I suspect that some of my suppliers don't know how to grade either. "Clear" to me implies only slight, occasional features. As for the softwoods, I'm also in the dark. Can you help?

—Bill Day, Charlottesville, Va.

Bill, once you study the table at right, you'll see the grade differences. If you like, clip the table and stick it in your billfold. Then, the next time you buy lumber, you can examine it on the spot for defects to see if those boards truly make the grade. Also, consider buying the next grade down and doing your own trimming and upgrading. You can save big money this way, and it won't take away from your project. 🌲

Grade	Characteristics
HARDWOODS First and Seconds (FAS)	The best grade. Boards usually 6" and wider, 8' and longer. Almost clear. Yields 83⅓ percent of clear face cuttings 4" or wider by 5' or longer and 3" or wider by 7' or longer.
Selects	Boards are 4" and wider, 6' and longer. One side is FAS, the other is No. 1 Common. Yields 83⅓ percent clear face cuttings.
No. 1 Common (Thrift Grade)	Boards are 3" and wider, 4' and longer. Economical alternative for some uses. Yields 66⅓ percent of clear face cuttings 4" or wider by 2' or longer and 3" or wider by 3' or longer.
SOFTWOODS C Select and Better	Minor imperfections.
D Select	A few sound defects.
3rd Clear	The best shop grade. Acceptable for cabinets. Well-placed knots allow for high percentage of clear cuts.
No. 1 Shop	More knots and fewer clear cuts than 3rd Clear.
Nos. 2 and 3 Common	The so-called shelving grades. No. 2 has fewer knots than No. 3.
For more information contact: National Hardwood Lumber Association, Box 34518, Memphis, TN 38184-0518	

Weekend Woodworking Projects

Back-Issue Sale

Hurry while supplies last! You can order the issues listed below. We will process orders on a first-come, first-serve basis, and when the magazines are gone, that's it.

- #1 Helicopter pull toy, country spice rack, cutting board, decorative sleigh, candle sconce, pocket-watch clock.
- #2 Rose jewelry box, arched-top clock laminated napkin rings, penguin push toy, message center, jelly-bean machine.
- #3 Sportsman's coatrack, lidded bowl, toy tractor, desktop name plate, decorative rocking horse, teddy-bear bookshelf.
- #4 Salt-and-pepper set, heart bird feeder, honeybee pull toy, dresser mirror, crayon caddy, towel ring, duck-motif house sign.
- #5 Adirondack chair, footstool, bandsawed basket, plant stand, oak casserole server, acorn box.
- #6 Scandinavian candle holder, door harp, snack tray Ferris wheel, bandsawed box, music box.
- #7 Mission-style bookcase, carved fruit magnets, country basket, kid's lamp, quilt hanger, handsaw bookends.
- #8 Armored-car bank, coaster set, whale stamp box, turned biscuit cutter, serving tray, table lamp.
- #9 Redwood bench, marble game, toy dining set, barn birdhouse, carousel, clown night-light.
- #10 Child's rocker, hourglass, antique clothes rack, wall plaque, planter basket, butter churn.
- #11 Country wood quilt, plate rack, rubber-band dragster, pineapple bookends, heron wall clock, turned eggs and bowl centerpiece.
- #12 Holiday blocks, doll cradle, teleidoscope, tree candle holder, shadow box, acrobatic clown toy, wooden jewelry.

- #13 Mortar and pestle, wall mirror, fish cutting board, grasshopper toy, dovetail shelving, lantern.
- #14 Two-part patio chair, tone box, carved spoon, rocking cow, gardener whirligig, baseball bat.
- #15 Corner cabinet and shelf, basketball clothes tree, folding snack table, keepsake box, candle lantern, U.S. puzzle.
- #16 Porch swing, stately outdoor planter, King Arthur's toy castle, country cabinet, alpine-ride toy, crumb-box cutting board.
- #17 Cat-in-the-window intarsia, book photo album, key keeper, oak tavern mirror, wiggle-worm pull toy, child's tote box.
- #18 Faux-granite mantel clock, turned walnut telephone, fighter-plane toy, chip-carved snowman, cup-and-saucer display cabinet, carved Noel.
- #19 Matching mirror and shelf, fashion-doll armoire, sweetheart keepsake box, mission-style telephone table, tambour recipe box.
- #20 Puzzled pussycat, red-hot fire truck toy, country clock with shelves, scoop chair, gateleg table, bat-ball-glove rack.
- #21 Toddler town car, chair-rail picture frames, hearts-and-flowers trivet, farmyard shadow box, fireboat lamp, salad servers, patio cart.
- #22 Jewelry chest, pumpkin-shaped plant pots, dinosaur pull toy, business-card case, lighted address sign, trumpeter-swan mobile, mission-style oak coffee table.
- #23 Noah's ark over-the door plaque, dart-board cabinet, candle sconce, fashion-doll bed, laminated stack bowls, four-piece desk set.

- #24 Christmas tree ornaments, tambour mantel clock, carousel toy, table set, ladder shelf, Santa puzzle, holiday lawn ornaments.
- #25 Muffin stand, cedar hangers, heron trinket box, puzzlestool, window valance, keeping trunk.
- #26 Napkin holder, golfer whirligig, recipe box, welcome sign, giraffe toy organizer, birdhouse, country corner table.
- #27 Train-puzzle pull toy, display table, outdoor planters, Hummingbird feeder, lath-art rocking horse wall hanging, mission-style wall clock.

- #28 Flower cart, toy auto transport, wash stand, lap desk, money clips, cutting board.
- #29 Mission-style library table, Shaker stool, plane puzzle, spool rack, scrollsawed dancing penguins, squirrel feeder, whatnot shelf.
- #30 Christmas-tree candy dish, country apple tray, earring cabinet, scrollsawed ornaments, carved nativity, wooden postcards, doll hutch.
- #31 Tall mirror, Chinese checkers, 4-drawer shelf, plate cabinet, peacock centerpiece, notepad holder with scrollsawed name.

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Exp. Date	
Credit Card #	Single issues @ \$4.95 ppd. For foreign orders, please add \$1 per issue.
Signature	

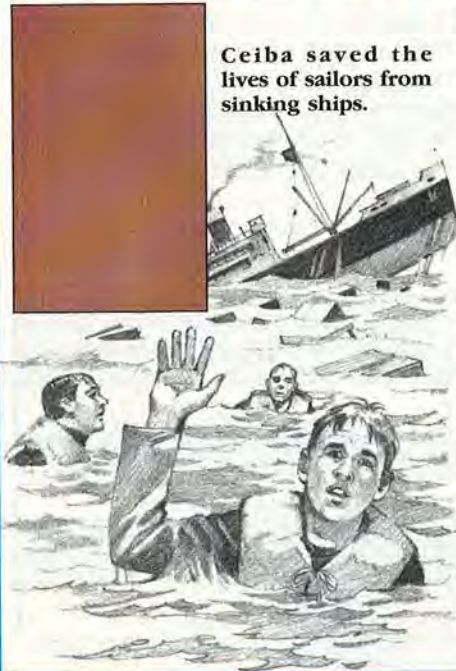
Circle the issue(s) you wish. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

How To Place Your Order

Fill out this form. Send the order form to: **Weekend Woodworking Projects Back-Issue Sale, P.O. Box 9266, Des Moines, IA 50306-9266.** Send check for payment with this form or use your Credit Card for faster processing of order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Phone credit-card orders: 800/572-9350!

CEIBA THE SEAMAN'S SAVIOR

Ceiba saved the lives of sailors from sinking ships.



According to an ancient myth of the Mayan people of southern Mexico, man originally sprang from a giant tree. So, thereafter, they held that tree sacred. The revered tree, one of the largest in all of tropical America, was the ceiba (*Ceiba pentandra*).

Ceibas can grow to 150' heights and diameters of 7', with a cylindrical trunk that may even bulge somewhat above the base. Because of the tree's size, its habit of branching at distinct right angles to the trunk, and ample foliage, it offers lots of shade. For this reason, you'll find ceiba trees planted in the busy market squares of towns throughout Mexico and South America.

Locally, ceiba's straight-grained, pinkish-white heartwood becomes plywood and plywood

core stock, lumber for light construction, and paper pulp. Natives also rely on ceiba for rafts and canoes. In fact, its use is so widespread in Guatemala that ceiba has become the national tree. But little ceiba wood ever gets far from its native land. Instead, the tree has earned world-wide recognition for a fluffy by-product.

Ceiba trees, it seems, annually form large black seed pods a few months after their leaves fall. The pods contain a light, bouyant floss just perfect for stuffing sleeping bags, mattresses, and pillows. And before its almost total replacement by man-made materials, the floss—called kapok—filled millions of life jackets and preservers. And these, in turn, saved untold sailors from watery graves on the world's high seas. 🌳

Illustration by Jim Stevenson

BUILDING OUR NAME...

BUILDING YOUR DREAMS...

ONE YEAR WARRANTY



WIDE BELT SANDER

CT-2575 24" \$4290
CT-3775 36" \$5390



SHAPER

SP-3400 1.5 HP. \$469
SK-30SPA 3 HP. \$849
SP-34T TILTING. \$1695



TABLE SAW

HTS0012 12" \$789
TS-1010 10" \$1295
TS-1414 14" \$2690



BAND SAW

BS-1316 16" \$299
BS-0163 16" \$499
BS-0183 18" \$649
BS-0202 20" \$1290



JOINTER

JT-1007 7" \$309
JT-1008 8" \$639
JT-0012 12" \$1895

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOMER SATISFACTION



9034 Bermudez Street,
Pico Rivera CA 90660
MAIN OFFICE: (213) 949-3747
ATLANTA: (404) 416-6006
(800) 786-5626 (order only)

LOBO POWER TOOLS



If You SNOOZE...
You'll Lose

PART III

12 Volt 3/8 In. VSR Cordless Drill/Driver

- More power and torque than any cordless in its class. 140 max. watts out.
- Versa-Clutch™ - automatically adjusts torque.
- Pressure-Activated Chuck
- Clutch-Lock™ shifts from drilling to driving.
- Synchromesh Gears.
- Steel kit box included.

CALL NOW
1-800-888-7271
TO PLACE ORDER

Now Have 12V of Super Cyclone Power

Super Cyclone

Special Christmas Pricing

LIST: \$284.00 SPECIAL **\$129** ppd.

Need an extra battery? With the purchase of the Super Cyclone we've reduced your battery cost to just \$35.00 ea. List \$61.00 (#98050)



PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC.

Construction and Industrial Supplies
2525 KENSINGTON AVE. • AMHERST, NY 14226-4999 • 716/839-4800
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-888-7271 • FAX 716/839-4051
Store Hours: Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri. 7:30 am-5:30 pm
Thurs. 7:30 am-6:00 pm Sat. 9:00 am-3:00 pm



Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- ✎ Pens
- ✎ Pencils
- ✎ Roller Balls
- ✎ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

Bereard/Woods Co.

6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 Master Card/Visa



MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
PLANS, KITS
& SUPPLIES

Harp, Lyres,
Banjos, Guitars,
Violins, Mandolins,
Hammer Dulcimers,
Mountain Dulcimers,
Psalteries & more!

CATALOG: \$1.00

MUSICMAKERS KITS, INC.

423 S. Main St. Dept. B9
Stillwater, MN 55082

612-439-9120

SAFE • EASY • PRECISE
PROFESSIONAL
WOOD CARVING



AUTO MACH

by Sugino

Compact. 10,000 vpm oscillating
speed. Pressure activated. Operates on ordinary
household current. Send for free brochure. **\$314.00**
Dealers inquiries invited

Visa & Mastercard accepted.
1700 N. Penny Lane
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(708) 397-9401

Air Support = Back Pain Relief



• Research shows 94% of back pain
sufferers report Select Comfort
gives them the back support
they need to get a better
night's sleep.

• Adjust Firmness
to Fit Your Exact Needs



Select Comfort provides proper back support and
contours to your body, distributing weight evenly.



Innerspring mattresses create pressure points
and uneven support.



Waterbeds rely on displacement and can cause a
"hammock effect," bending your spine unnaturally.

• Unique
air-cushion design
contours to your body,
providing superior back support and comfort.

Variable Firmness=Great Sleep.

Your Select Comfort conforms to your body's
natural shape so your back muscles don't strain to
hold your spine straight. Because air support is the
closest thing to floating, you'll wake up rested and
ready for the day.

Discover why 96% of Select Comfort users
recommend it to family and friends.

"I am a doctor and often come home exhausted. This
mattress is the most comfortable I've tried." 1

Dr. Connie Horn, M.D.
Clarksville, Ohio.

Call or Write for a
FREE BROCHURE AND VIDEO
1-800-831-1211

YES! Please send me a FREE
Information Packet & Video.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Evening Phone (____) _____

Select Comfort
CORPORATION

9301 75th Ave. N. Brooklyn Park, MN 55428
1-800-831-1211

© Select Comfort 1992

Dept. 851

SQUARE DRIVE
SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass and Stainless

Send \$3 for Samples and Catalog



McFEELY'S
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

BAND SAW BLADES

Complete Band Saw Blade Line

- Scroll Saw Blades • Hand Saws
- Circular Saw Blades • Hole Saws
- Hack Saws • Sanding Belts
- Sanding Disks • Router Bits
- Files • Rasps • Scrapers

TO ORDER PHONE OR WRITE TO:

BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY

P.O. Box 46857

Cincinnati, Ohio 45246-0857

Phone: (513) 860-0572

Toll Free: (800) 543-8664

Fax: (513) 860-0578

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Unique Support System.

Select Comfort's unique air support system lets you
control the feel and firmness of your bed — simply by
pushing a button. Your mattress can be firmer than the
firmest innerspring or softer than the softest
featherbed... helping you sleep more comfortably,
reducing back pain and muscle aches, and providing
true support. Change the firmness whenever you like to
meet your exact preference.

No Risk 90 Night Trial.

We are so confident that you will find Select Comfort to
be the most comfortable mattress money can buy that
we offer our "Better Night's Sleep Guarantee." Take 90
nights to sleep on a Select Comfort. If you aren't
completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

Cradle Plans

You can easily build this classic cradle which is sure to become a family heirloom. Available in two sizes: Baby & Doll size.

72 pg. catalog free with order

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) \$11.50
Spindle Kit with Pivots \$30.25
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) \$5.25
Spindle Kit with Pivots \$12.95

M/C Visa orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

Frt. 48 States \$3.50. AK, HI add 25% of order. NY add tax. Canada add 50%. Use Visa/MC or M.O. in U.S. funds. Min. order is \$15.00. Catalog \$1.00 or sent FREE with order.

ARMOR, Box 445-E, East Northport, NY 11731

Two Cradle Plans

One for Babies
One for Dolls



YOU DESERVE QUALITY HARDWOODS

Order an advantage pack today!

25 Board ft., 30"-60" long, 4"-10" wide, surfaced 2 sides to 13/16", clear one face

Cherry \$76 Poplar \$49
Red Oak \$74 Hard Maple \$63

We pay UPS shipping to most destinations in the Eastern time zone, other areas slightly higher. Discover, Visa/MC Accepted. Free catalog w/ order.

Bristol Valley Hardwoods
4300 Rt 64, Canandaigua, NY 14424
1 (800) 724-0132 (ext. 11)

The Woodturners Catalog

Craft Supplies USA offers the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere.

- Woodfast Lathes
 - Carbatec Mini Lathe
 - Henry Taylor Tools
 - Dale Nish Workshops
- Send \$2.00 for your 48 page color catalog. Refunded with order.



Craft Supplies USA

1287 E 1120 S
Provo UT 84606

In a hurry?
Call (801) 373-0917

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



...With an EBAC Wood Drying System

- 3 MODELS UNDER \$3000
- RUNNING COSTS ABOUT 3¢-5¢ PER BF

If you thought you couldn't afford your own dry kiln — NOW YOU CAN!

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011



EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Rd., Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185

1-800-433-9011 • FAX (804) 229-3321

in Canada: 416-985-2123 • FAX (416) 985-3708

YESTERDAY'S TOOLS

PUMP-LOG TOOLS

FOR TRUSTY, NEVER RUSTY, WATER LINES



Pump-log auger emerging from 6"-diameter log.

Before metal pipe became widely used in the United States and Europe during the late 19th century, wooden pipes made from logs transported water from its source to communities and homes. In New York City, for example, the original water system consisted of logs 1' or more in diameter with 3"-5" holes bored through their centers. It was installed in 1798.

Even in 1926—when metal pipe was widely available—New London, Vermont, installed a wooden system nine miles long.

Wooden water systems proved to be long lasting because the wood was worked green with the bark on, and immediately buried, it defied deterioration. Years later, when tree roots tapped through a joint, the pipe wasn't discarded. Instead, a metal pipe was forced through. Attesting to the logs' longevity, New York City and Philadelphia still had sections with working wood systems in the 1960s.

How a log's hollow existence began

The favored species for delivering water varied from region to region, but included elm, white cedar, and yellow pine. And while woodworkers fashioned wooden water mains from large logs as well as pipes from smaller ones, today both sizes are generally called pump logs.

To make a pump log, a section of trunk 8' to 10' long had to be drilled through. Then, one end

was tapered like an ice cream cone's pointed tip and bored out at the other to facilitate joining. Water contacting the green-wood joints made them swell and seal.

Specialized pump-log tools were most often made locally by a village blacksmith at his forge. For drilling, workers relied on an auger, shown *above and left*, consisting of a nose bit attached to 8'

to 16' of iron rod and a T-handle (logs were drilled through at the job site while resting horizontally on supports).

Enlarging the bored hole was the job of a graduated set of reamers, each resembling an auger except that they cut wood with their sharpened sides only, not with their tips.

Finally, a tapering tool, shown *above left*, was used to shape a male end on the log. A pod reamer, *left*, created the female end.

Today, pump-log tools serve as curiosities, much like pump logs, but they occasionally do turn up at tool sales. Unless sold as a set, the tools are practically unrecognizable as to their use. Sets of bits, complete with rods and handles, sell for \$300 and more. 🌲

Written with Robert Shaw;
Photographs courtesy of the Shelburne Museum



▼ Pump-log auger, length 9 ft.

▼ Tapering tool

▼ Pod reamer

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1A. Title of Publication: Better Homes and Gardens Wood. 1B. Publication No. 724890. 2. Date of Filing: September 28, 1992. 3. Frequency of Issue: Nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November and December. 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 9. 3B. Annual Subscription Price: \$24.97. 4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: William R. Reed, 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017; Editor: Larry Clayton, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Managing Editor: Jim Harrold, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. 7. Owner: Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. The Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of the Total Amount of Stock: The Bank of New York, Securities Dept. P.O. Box 11, 203, New York, NY 10015; Bankers Trust, 16 Wall Street, Proxy Dept., Level D, New York NY 10015; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co., Securities Operation Dept., One Boston Pl., Boston, MA 02108; Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 57 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005; The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., 1 Chase Manhattan Plz., New York, NY 10081; Citibank, N.A., Proxy Dept., 111 Wall Street, New York, NY 10043; Connor & Co., First Pennsylvania Bank, N.A., P.O. Box 8068-1252, Philadelphia, PA 19177; INVESCO Capital Management, Inc. 1315 Peachtree St., N.E., Suite 500, Atlanta, GA; 30309; Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., 40 Wall St., New York, NY 10015; Mellon Bank, N.A., 1 Mellon Bank Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15258; Norwest Corporation, Norwest Center, 6th & Marquette, Minneapolis, MN 55479-1026; The Northern Trust Company, 50 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60675; Prudential-Bache Securities, 100 Gold St., New York, NY 10038; State Street Bank & Trust Co., P.O. Box 2136, Boston, MA 02106; United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A. Trust Dept., P.O. 226, Kansas City, MO 64141; U.S. Trust Co. of New York, 456 Wall St. Station, New York, NY 10005; Wells Fargo Bank Institutional Trust Co., 45 Fremont St., San Francisco, CA 94105. Through some of the nominees listed above, the E.T. Meredith and Bohlen families and family foundations own directly or beneficially, approximately 40.0 percent of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. Each nominee holds stock for one or more stockholders. 8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. 9. Item 9 of PS Form 3526 not applicable. 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation—A. Total No. Copies (Net press run): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 786,721; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 781,200. B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 72,556; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 70,000. 2. Mail Subscriptions (Paid and/or requested): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 528,778; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 548,000. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 601,334; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 618,000. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 10,556; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 7,000. E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 611,890; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 625,000. F. Copies Not Distributed: 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 11,275; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 1,200. 2. Return from News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 163,556; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 155,000. G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 786,721; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 781,200. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. (Signed) James V. Harrold, Managing Editor.

Christmas Past



Christmas Present



Christmas Future



This holiday season, give the gift of health.

This holiday season, help him take weight off and keep it off. The key isn't dieting — it's regular aerobic exercise. And the best way to get that exercise is a NordicTrack® cross-country ski exerciser.

NordicTrack burns more calories.

While exercise bikes, treadmills and stairclimbers only work the legs, NordicTrack works the upper and lower body. That's why it provides a

superior cardiovascular workout and burns more calories — up to 1,100 per hour according to fitness experts. It trims the waistline and tones every muscle group in as little as 20 minutes, three times a week.

It's the program he'll stick with.

Research shows that after 5 years, 7 in 10 owners are still using their NordicTrack machines three times a week. That's not surprising. NordicTrack is

easy, safe, enjoyable and it delivers results.

Models priced from \$299.95 to \$1,299.95

NordicTrack reserves the right to change prices and specifications without prior notice.

NordicTrack
A CML Company

FREE VIDEO and Brochure!

1-800-328-5888

EXT. 08BL2

or write: NordicTrack, Dept. #08BL2, 104 Peavey Rd., Chaska, MN 55318 ©1992 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company All rights reserved.

Organize and Protect your copies of WOOD®

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of **WOOD®** protected, organized, and close at hand when you want to reread an article.

- Designed exclusively for **WOOD®**, these custom-made titled slippcases and binders are sized to hold 12 copies.
- Each binder and slippcase is manufactured from reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in spice brown.
- **WOOD®** is hot-stamped in gold on the spine of each. We include free personalization foil if you care to add indexing by year.
- Slippcases are V-notched for easy access; binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

SLIPPCASE



BINDER

Order Form

Please send me _____ slippcases; _____ binders for **WOOD®** Magazine.

Enclosed is my check for \$ _____

Charge my purchase (Minimum \$15) to:

American Express MasterCard VISA

Account No. _____

Signature _____

Exp. Date _____

Send my order to: (Please Print)

Name _____

Address _____

(No P.O. Box Numbers Please)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

PRICES		
Quantity	Slippcases	Binders
One	\$ 7.95	\$ 9.95
Three	\$21.95	\$27.95
Six	\$39.95	\$52.95

Add \$1 per case/binder postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per case/binder. (U.S. funds only.) Pennsylvania residents, add 7% sales tax.

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-825-6690**

Mail this order form to:

WOOD® Magazine
Jesse Jones Industries
Department WD
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

**FOR INFORMATION ABOUT PLACING
AN ADVERTISEMENT IN**

Better Homes and Gardens.®

WOOD®

PLEASE WRITE:

CHRIS SCHRAFT, WOOD MAGAZINE
750 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017

OR CALL COLLECT:

212-551-6904

HOLIDAY GIFT LIST



Check the items you want, tear out this section and casually leave it where your family can find it. They'll get the hint!



Moisture-related problems such as shrinking, warping and cracking can ruin the most beautiful wooden pieces built. Avoid wood moisture problems by checking the wood with a moisture meter! The pocket-size Mini Ligno moisture meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. **LIGNOMAT**, P.O. Box 30125, Portland OR 97230. Call 503-257-8957 or 800-227-2105.



Add beauty and charm to your home with Emperor's Marquis Mantel Clock. This easy to assemble kit is solid 3/4" cherry and features triple chimes and beveled glass. Sale priced at \$219.50. Send \$1.00 for full color catalog. **EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY**, Dept. 4593, Emperor Industrial Park, Fairhope, AL 36532.



Genuine Aladdin® Solid Brass Lamp with Opal Waterfowl scene shade. Functional, beautiful, complete lamp differs little from original 1908 Aladdin design. Choose oil burning #8136C or electrified #8137C, both \$119.95 plus P&H. 1-800-843-3320. **VAN DYKES**, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385.

"Jorgensen"
E-Z HOLD #3600



Jorgensen E-Z Hold Clamps come in sizes; 6", 12", 18", 24", 30", and 36". These clamps offer the best single-handed clamp available today. Made of durable steel construction, with superior speed, design and applied force... out performing other one-handed clamps. E-Z Hold the newest idea from the oldest name in quality clamps. Also available in Jorgensen E-Z Hold Adaptor Kits. Write: **The Adjustable Clamp Company**, 410 N. Ashland, Chicago, IL 60622.

Buy someone (or yourself) some time this Christmas! Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. A Performax drum sander will dimension stock to a precise uniform thickness, clean-up glued panels, and finish sand the thinnest veneers. Prices start at \$300.00. Brochure \$1.00.



PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, 12211 Woodlake Dr., Dept. WCS, Burnsville, MN 55337. 1-800-334-4910 or (612) 895-9922.



Custom made abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any size and grit. Sandpaper is our speciality. Free catalog contains hundreds of abrasive and woodworking accessories: safety equipment, Velcro® backed discs, wood clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, hinges and more! **ECON-ABRASIVES**, P.O. Box B865021 Plano, TX 75086. 800-367-4101.

Change drill and screwdriver bits instantly, without a key, using this INSTY-BIT set. Works with any 3/8" power drill! For just \$39.95 plus S&H, you receive this professional-quality quick-change system which includes the INSTY-BIT chuck adapter, 7 HHS twist drill bits in a rugged metal holder. Extra bonus includes a woodscrew countersink, Phillips screwdriver bit and discount coupon. **INSTY-BIT**, 3336 Idaho Ave. So., Dept. W092 Minneapolis, MN 55426 — or call 1-800-552-BITS Ext. W092.



Gain added versatility from your router with this solid cast aluminum router table. Designed for heavy-duty use, it features a 24" x 18" table, independently adjustable split fence and miter gauge. Optional router table inserts accept most routers. Call 800-235-0272, 24 hours a day. Part No. C3300 only \$199.95. **CASCADE TOOLS, INC.** Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227.



Parts for making beautiful gold plated wooden barrel pens, pencils, rollerball pens, fountain pens plus more. Kit and instructions available. Easy to make. Call or write: **THE BEREA HARD WOODS CO.** 6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, OH 44142. 216-234-7949.



Skil's new 10" Portable Table Saw features a powerful 13 amp motor, large 17 5/8" x 26 3/8" die cast aluminum table and exclusive self-aligning. Quick-Set Rip Fence. Includes die cast aluminum miter gauge. *****HOLIDAY SPECIAL*****
Free Skil #2210 Supertwist with table saw purchase. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION**, 1939 Tyler Street, Hollywood, FL 33020, 1-800-338-3384.



Beat "cam-out" with the incredible square drive screw. "Do-it yourself dozen" assortment includes 1200 screws, 3 driver bits and 12 storage bins for just \$59.95 + \$6.75 S&H (48 States only) Save over \$13.00! Catalog \$1, free with order. **MCFEELY'S**, P.O. Box 3, Lynchburg, VA 24505. 1-800-443-7937.



Woodworkers! Help celebrate our 63rd year of service—Send for our 116 page Craftsman Catalog. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64" to 4" thickness. Fine hardwoods, thin scroll saw lumber, veneers, tools, moldings, trims, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock movements, and hard-to-find hardware. 4000-plus items for your projects. Catalog \$1.00. Write: **CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.**, Dept. WMH 12/92 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101.



Build tomorrow's heirloom today! "Merrilegs", designed to capture the spirit and beauty of a child's loyal steed, also provides pleasure and satisfaction for the woodworker. Full-size, easy-to-make plan #121, \$14.00 ppd. Catalog of 200 professionally designed plans for building furniture \$3.00. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.**, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. Mastercard, Visa. 708-657-7526.



The Dupli-Carver is a wood duplicating machine that can reproduce three-dimensional carving in wood. The machine uses a stylus (tracer) to follow the contours of a statue or plaque. Two models starting at \$379. **WOODMIZER®**, 8180 W. 10th St. Dept. QQ61, Indianapolis, IN 46214. 800-553-0219 or 317-271-1542.



KWICK KLEEN'S NEW KWICK COVER (HVLV LACQUER) and LACQUER SEALER have been specially formulated for HVLV spray systems. There's no thinning and no measuring. Holiday Sale price... **KWICK COVER** \$9.00 gallon, LACQUER SEALER \$8.75 gallon. Call and order today: 1-800-457-9144.



It's a guide... or a fence... or a clamp! **Clamp 'n' Tool Guides** are some of the most popular & useful tools on the market today! 24" length - \$22.95, 36" length - \$25.95, & 50" length - \$29.95. "Free Shipping" till Dec. 31, 1992. **QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY, INC.** Airport Ind. Rd., Bldg. #2, Reading, PA 19605. 1-800-776-5467.



Executive Wood Toys! Now you can create this 1929 Ford van and many others like it from our detailed and easy-to-read patterns. We offer you a complete line of patterns, parts, and wheels. Make this holiday season a time to remember with our Executive Wood Toys. Send \$1.00 for catalog to: **TOYS AND JOYS**, Box 628 GL, Lynden, WA 98264.

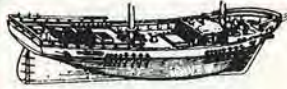
Holiday Gift Pack. \$359.00 takes home this 12" DeWalt compound miter saw, model #DW705. Quantities are limited so order yours today to assure delivery for Christmas. We offer FREE freight to the 48 contiguous states and same day shipping. Order now from the **TOOL CRIB**, P.O. Box 1716, Grand Forks, ND 58206 or call Toll Free 1-800-358-3096. Visa, Mastercard and Discover accepted. Fax 701-746-2857.



Build an heirloom! Our musical carousel features an 18-note musical movement that plays "Carousel Waltz" and turns the carousel on our unique drive system. Parts kit includes music box, mounting hardware, brass tubing, plastic mirrors and 6 antique finish horses—everything you need except the lumber. #04176DZ \$33.00 plus \$4.00 processing charge. **CRAFTER'S MART**, P.O. Box 2342-GS, Greeley, CO 80632.



Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Free Catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** P.O. BOX 1107, Bangor, ME 04402. 207-989-4335.



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar (\$1.00) a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of **MODEL EXPO**, P.O. Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344.

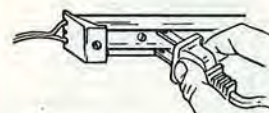
VACUUM PUMPS New, low cost air-powered VAK Pump for vacuum clamping, veneering, composites, bent laminations, etc. 1800 #/sq.ft. of force. Saves time and eliminates costly mechanical clamps and other tools. VENEER round, flat, antiques shapes without mating forms. Vacuum bag conforms to the shape for even pressure. Call 1-800-547-5484 kits start at \$99. **QUALITY VAKUUM PRODUCTS INC.**



Supergrit quality sanding belts, sheets, cloth and paper discs, shop rolls, and refinishing supplies are sold by mail order at wholesale prices. Expect prompt free UPS shipment to most areas. Free 20 page catalog. **RED HILL CORP.**, P.O. Box 4234, Gettysburg, PA 17325. 1-800-822-4003.



Since 1952, the handiest outlet designed. Ideal for many uses. Provides 3-10 feet of extra outlets where necessary for kitchens, stereo & VCR equipment, workshop. **TAP-A-LINE PRODUCTS, INC.** 461 NE 28th St. Pompano Beach, FL 33064. 305-942-2948.



Need extra seating at patio parties and cookouts? Our comfortable 48" garden bench quickly converts into a rugged one-sided picnic table! This versatile design is made from inexpensive 1 1/2" stock and our easy-to-follow full size patterns assure complete success. Only \$8.00. **ACCENTS**, Dept. AT-12, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839.

Christmas '92 will be any carvers most memorable with this gift of Warren's finest combination Whittlers/Carvers Kit in custom redwood box. 1992 Wood Shop Special #COMBI-TCE \$89.95 p.p.(USA). Free pattern and instruction booklet included. Contact **WARREN TOOL CO., INC.** 2209-1 Rt. 9G, Rhinebeck, NY 12572. 914-876-7817. NY residents add state sales tax.



The Buckeye Saw catalog contains over 300 items essential to the serious woodworker - sawblades, files, sandpaper, router bits, hand tools, etc. Send \$1.00 for catalog or phone 1-800-543-8664 to order merchandise. **BUCKEYE SAW CO.** 4930 Provident Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45246.



Special Edition Kit 9.6V Cordless Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck, Universal Charger, Case, & Two Batteries! List \$290. Sale \$139. Free Battery! Complete Line at the Right Price! 1-800-262-5482. That's 1-800-2-MAKITA.

Makita
FREE EXTRA BATTERY!
6095DWE

HOMELUMBER CO. 449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190



Personalize your finished projects with BrandMark's solid brass, torch heated or electric branding irons. Makes an ideal gift. Custom wording available. Standard "HANDCRAFTED BY" and your name (20 Letters), \$28.00. Electric \$48.00. Add \$3.00 s/h. Order by phone with credit card or mail check to: **BRANDMARK**, Dept. G-2, 462 Carthage Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45434. 800-323-2570 or 513-426-6843.



Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books and supplies available today. 90 day guarantee of satisfaction. Call or write for our free 132 page catalog. **WOODCRAFT**, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686. 1-800-542-9115.



Buckboard bench kit includes steel springs authentically designed to give a little. Metal arms, backrails, hardware & complete instructions. \$49.00 includes shipping (Visa, MC accepted). We also sell pre-cut oak for the bench. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** Main St., Box 348, Star City, IN 46985. 1-800-847-4947.



30 lbs. of assorted hardwoods. Excellent for small crafts and toys. Random species and thicknesses. All surfaced 2 sides, 1/2" - 2" thick, 3" - 10" wide and 6" - 24" long. Shipped UPS prepaid, \$29.95. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** Rt. 1, Box 287, Mayodan, NC 27027. 1-800-633-4062 or (919) 427-0637.



Handmade hand tools from Maine—Lie-Nielsen Toolworks produces some of the best hand tools available today. Our growing line includes Block Planes, Scraping Plane, Beading Tool and other Heirloom Quality Tools. Send for our free brochure: **LIE-NIELSEN TOOLWORKS, INC.**, Route 1, Warren, ME 04864. 1-800-327-2520.

Give this Belsaw 1" x 30" belt sander to that special woodworker and we'll include 10 extra sanding belts FOR FREE! This compact unit, "ideal for those special sanding jobs," features a 5" x 5" worktable that can be positioned from 0° to 45°, and a belt speed travel of 3,000 fpm. This is a limited quantity special purchase item. Order #VP-14 for \$69.95. **THE BELSAW COMPANY**, 4111 Central Ave. NE, Minneapolis, MN 55421 or call 1-800-468-4449.



The portable sawmill. The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameters logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Write or call for free brochure. **BETTER BUILT CORPORATION**, 845 Woburn Street, Dept. W, Wilimington, MA 01887. 508-657-5636.



Mantel Tambour Clock. Molding along crown and raised accents of Carpathian elm enhance the beauty of the Roman time ring dial. Included in this solid oak kit is a quartz chiming movement that plays the Westminster melody on the hour, strikes each 1/2 hour & counts the hours. The finished clock is 10" high x 17-1/2" wide x 5-13/16" deep. Order #34553. \$99.95 plus tax, s&h. **KLOCKIT P.O.** Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. 1-800-556-2548.





□ This beautiful little plane has been unavailable for 75 years. 3/8" wide and 3 1/4" long, it is a handy size for dados, rabbets and tenons. The hand-fitted rosewood wedge fits comfortably in the palm. The cast iron body has relieved sides for easy grip. 25P06-01, \$93.00 ppd. **GARRETT WADE**, 161 6th Ave., NY, NY 10028. 800-221-2942.

□ Eagle America is proud to introduce it's new 64 page full color catalog boasting the largest selection of American made professional quality router bits, shaper cutters, forstner bits and unique woodworking accessories. Just in time for the holidays, Eagle America gift certificates make a great present for your woodworker. Free catalog. **EAGLE AMERICA**, P.O. Box 1099 Chardon, OH 44024 1-800-872-2511.



□ Enjoy greater safety and convenience when using your miter saw at an unbeatable price. Sturdy miter saw work station folds up for easy mobility and storage. Steel rollers are completely adjustable and support long stock. Call 800-541-5537 West of the Mississippi & 800-523-4777 East of the Mississippi. Model G2757 only \$49.95. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.**

□ Solid Red Oak coffee table kit is ready-to-assemble and finish. Goes



together with nuts and bolts, no glue or woodworking experience needed. Parts are fully machined and sanded, ready to put together and finish. Your choice of popular Empire feet, as shown, or carved paw feet. \$175 or \$199. Matching End Table available. Free Catalog. Visa, MC, Discover accepted. **ADAM'S WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.** Dept. M17, 974 Forest Dr., Morristown, TN 37814. 615-587-2942.



□ The Ultimate Sanding Belt! Industrial Abrasives new WHITE BELT has a stearate non-loading top coat which lubricates the belt and eliminates the buildup of pitch and sawdust. Get consistently great finishes on all your woodworking jobs! Call 1-800-428-2222 for information on this revolutionary new product. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** P.O. Box 14955, Reading, PA 19612.



□ With our precision Diamond Band Saw, anyone can cut glass like a pro. Put an end to frustration over "bad breaks." You can cut practically any shape - first time, every time! \$295. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS**, 2116 E. Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48912. Ph. 1-800-248-2048.

□ If you enjoy wood carving or wood working, a versatile Marlin wood carving machine may be just what you need. Sign



carving, three-dimensional carving of decoys, sculptures, plaques, panels and moldings as well as gun stocks and furniture pieces are easily carved on one of the three models of machines Marlin offers. Brochure \$1.00. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.** Rt. 70, Box 191, Cashiers, NC 28717. 704-743-5551.



□ Surprise your daughter by making her this old-fashioned nanny bench for her special little friends. Measures 30" long. All pieces can be cut from standard size lumber. Easy to make from our full size pattern and instructions—only \$6.50 ppd. **THE WINFIELD COLLECTION**, Dept. FD3, 1450 Torrey Rd., Fenton, MI 48430.



□ Ryobi Detail Sander Eliminates Finger Sanding. Ryobi's new Detail Sander reaches into tight spots to virtually eliminate finger sanding. Powerful oscillating action produces extra fine finishes. Sanding pads come in various grits. Options include scraper blade to remove paint and glue, metal finishing pad to remove rust, and buffing pad to make details shine. It is one of the year's outstanding tool values. Stop by your **RYOBI** Dealer today or call 1-800-525-2579.

□ Exotic Imported and Domestic Hardwoods—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Collectors Sample Kit. 30 exotic and domestic woods. 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded finish. Ideal for collectors, cabinet and furniture makers, designers and architects. \$29.00+ \$5.00 S&H. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**, 5402 S. 40th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040 or call toll free 800-423-2450.



□ The Panel Skate is a panel mover and shop dolly that weighs only 5 lbs. but carries 1000. The 'V' easily centers panels and with the wheels set below the top edge just about anything can be moved. This compact aluminum/rubber coated back saver is only \$49.95. Order from **SHOPCARTS**, 445 Harriet St., San Francisco, CA 94103. 415-552-9522.



□ Add Music To Your Wood Projects! Unicorn Studios' catalog features wind-up and electronic musical movements, water globe kits and blinking musical lights. One of the largest selections of tunes anywhere - many unique or hard-to-find. For a full-line catalog, send \$1.00 to **UNICORN STUDIOS**, P.O. Box 370-DW, Seymour, TN 37865.



□ Makita #6095DWE 9.6 volt 3/8" variable speed reversing drill with keyless chuck and free extra battery. 6 stage torque setting for drilling and driving applications. Electric brake stops chuck quickly. Complete with case, fast charger and two batteries. List price \$270.00, yours for \$139.00 from **TOOLS ON SALE**, 216 West 7th Street, St. Paul, MN 55102. Call toll free 800-328-0457.

□ Craft Supplies USA offers the finest selection of woodturning tools, machinery and accessories available anywhere.



Also available are pen and pencil kits as well as many other project kits. Send \$2.00 for a 48 page color catalog, refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA**, 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606. Phone 801-373-0917.

□ The RBI Hawk Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Router Tables, and more. All these plus much more can be found in our new full color "All Products" catalog. See the entire line of products and accessories from RB Industries, The American Toolmaker. Catalog FREE. Call 800-487-2623. **RB INDUSTRIES**, 1801 Vine St., P.O. Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701.



□ A gift for giving! Ladies will love the "DUCHESS"! — A heirloom quality MUSICAL jewelry box plan styled after classic furniture — 14" tall. Great router project. Ideal for those seeking quality projects! Ask for plan P-110... Only \$11.95. Send to: **HONEYWOOD DESIGNS**, P.O. Box 315-BH, Chatham, IL 62629.



□ Re-create a memory, fashion an heirloom! This new version of Granny's piesafe is easily reproduced using our kit. Contains 8 pcs. tin, 2 professional piercing tools, 3 different sets of piercing patterns, plans for the cabinet, full cutting & assembly instructions, materials list, complete metal piercing & finishing instructions. Cabinet stands 54" h. x 32" w. x 12" d. Only \$52.75 postpaid. (PA res. add tax). **COUNTRY ACCENTS**, P.O. Box 437 Montoursville, PA 17754. (717) 478-4127.



□ Antique Model "A" Roadster—Over 12" long. 6" high. Plans include instructions to make all parts. Operational parts include steering, luggage rack, rumble seat and turning wheels. Send for plan #18 1930 Model "A" Roadster. \$6.95. **GATTO PLAN SUPPLY**, Box 1568, R.D. #1, Hamburg, PA 19526. 215-488-6932.



□ If you thought you couldn't afford your own dry kiln, NOW YOU CAN! Ebac Lumber Dryers has 3 models under \$3,000. Dry 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. down to 6%-8% moisture content for only 2¢-5¢ per B.F. Very easy to operate. Kiln Construction Guide included to build your own chamber. CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011. **EBAC LUMBER DRYERS**, 106 John Jefferson Road, Suite 102, Williamsburg, VA 23185, (804) 229-3038, 1-800-433-9011.



□ Dust Collecting Quicksand®. Random Orbit Finishing Sander. New from Porter-Cable, it's easy to handle, with an all-position grip, has 12,000 OPM random-orbit action for a super smooth finish. The built-in dust pick-up rotates 360° so it's never in the way; easy-to-empty SandTrap canister collects and holds the dust till the job is done. #SPT333, \$79.95 postpaid. **CONSTANTINE'S**, Dept. 352GG, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461. Order Toll Free 1-800-223-8087.



Armor Products
Since 1987

- Clock Movements
- Toy Plans & Parts
- Furniture Plans
- Wood Goods
- Assorted Hinges
- Door Harp Parts

□ If you are making toys and other items for craft shows, don't overlook our great selection of patterns for rocking horses, toys, cars, clocks and furniture. Specialty supplies, hardware, tools and gift items also available. Catalog \$1.00.
ARMOR PRODUCTS, Box 445-HGL, East Northport, NY 11731.



□ Like a third hand. Provides that extra support so often needed. Its rugged, heavy-duty, all-steel construction makes it a tool you'll depend on for years. Roller is 13" long, galvanized and ball bearing. Adjusts in height from 25 3/4" to 45". When you're done it folds flat. #HPR-13, \$39.95+ UPS. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Toll free 1-800-624-2027.

Quickest Way to Round Edges



□ The original **RADI-PLANE** Professional edge finishing tools, made in USA. This elegant tool lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time and trouble of routing or sanding. Dual, micro-adjustable cutters provide for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Sug. Retail \$21.95. Call or write for **FREE** information. **L.A. MATHERS CO.**, 3362 E. McAllen Rd., Stockton, CA 95205-2481 or call 800-326-5415. Dealer inquires invited.

You Deserve Quality Hardwoods

□ Kiln dried Appalachian Hardwood - surfaced two sides, clear one face.
Advantage Pack - 25 bd. ft. 4'-10" wide - 30" to 60" long. Cherry \$76, Red Oak \$74, Poplar \$49, Maple \$63.
Short Pack - 50 lbs. 4' - 10" wide - 10" - 30" long. Cherry \$56, Red Oak \$54, Poplar \$39, Maple \$49. Includes freight to most destinations in eastern time zone. Visa/MC/Discover accepted.
BRISTOL VALLEY HARDWOODS, 4300 Rt 64, Canandaigua, NY 14424. 1-800-724-0132.
Receive a free catalog with your order.



□ This beautiful stainless clip-point bowie Blade is a knifemakers dream. Perfect fit for the beginner, requires fewer tools, supplied with pre-drilled handle material, preshaped guards, drilled and tapped. Complete kit with instructions \$29.95 + \$5.95 for s & h. Catalog \$3.00 or free with order. MC, Visa, Discover accepted.
JANTZ SUPPLY, P.O. Box 584, Davis, OK 73030-0584. 1-800-351-8900.



□ Porter Cable's new 10" Miter Saw features their exclusive **LaserLOC** line of cut indicator which takes the guesswork out of aligning cut mark with the blade! Features a 13 amp motor and will cut 3 1/2" x 5 1/2" at 90° and 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" at 45°. Includes 40 tooth carbide tipped ATB blade! Available at **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION** for \$349.00. Call 1-800-338-3384.



□ **HOBBY CUT**. Carbide burs work wonders on a variety of materials. The Dia-Mo Cut configuration resists grabbing and bouncing during stock removal of wood, stone, metal, and acrylic. With such a wide selection of shapes and sizes, these carbide burs are a must in every artists' tool collection. Call for **FREE** brochure. 1-800-237-3521.
HOBBY CUT, P.O. Box 9, Rogers, AR 72757-0009.



□ **Mount Rubberiders™** on your toys! Synthetic rubber on wood hubs make them strikingly realistic. Special introductory offer includes 12 tires (4 each in 1", 1-1/4" and 1-1/2" dia.) all for only \$11.95 ppd. Stock #86133. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE**, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374. Credit card orders: (612) 428-3200.

□ Our 38th Year. Send \$2 for our 76-page color catalog featuring over 2,000 quality wood carving tools, books, kits plus more. We guarantee lowest price; fast shipping; friendly, knowledgeable service and 100% satisfaction 30 day money-back guarantee. Ask about our aquatic carving contest with \$15,000 in cash and prizes. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.**, P.O. Box 7500 W., Englewood, FL 34295-7500. Call 1-800-284-6229.
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.



□ With this Virutex® brand laminate slicter you can cut Formica® type decorative laminates cleanly without power or sawdust. Rolling cutters slice strips up to 3 1/4" with smooth edges. Catalog \$1.00
PRACTICAL PRODUCTS CO. 3925 Virginia Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45227. Tel. 513-561-6560.

CARBIDE TIPPED 1/4" SHANK ROUTER BIT SETS



□ "Must Have" Carbide Tipped Router Bit Set includes most desired bits used by all woodworkers. Set makes a special gift. 8-piece set includes: 3/8" round over bit, 1/4" straight bit, 1/2" straight bit, 1/2" flush trim bit, 3/8" key hole bit, and 1/2" 14° dovetail bit. Exceptional quality and value. \$69.95 for set. **MLCS LTD.**, P.O. Box 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046. Call toll-free 800-533-9298.

□ Faster than traditional mallet & chisel, Hand-Craft carving tool chisels wood at up to 10,000 VPM. Professional quality; perfect for hobbyist and journeyman carver. Safe, lightweight, easy-to-use. Pressure controls carving speed, depth. Includes hardened steel cutting blades. Operates on household current. Starts at \$314.00. Visa & Mastercard accepted.
SUGINO CORP., 1700 Penny Lane, Schaumburg, IL 60173. 708-397-9401.



□ Project Plans— Full size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nations' leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send \$2.00 for your big New 80-page catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES**, P.O. Box 70, W12GL Mound, MN 55364. 1-800-441-9870.



□ 12 volt 3/8 in. VSR cordless drill/driver from Black & Decker. Now have 12V of Super Cyclone Power. We bought all the factory had to offer to give you this Special Christmas Pricing, List \$284.00 Special \$129.00 ppd.
PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY INC. 2525 Kensington Ave. Amherst, NY 14226. Call now 1-800-888-7271.



□ Variable feed rate planers, drum sanders and stoke sanders from Woodmaster Tools. Free information on 12", 18" and 25" planers . . . 26" and 38" drum sanders. Facts on 30-day free trial. Free information kit. Call 1-800-821-6651 ext. PW53.
WOODMASTER TOOLS, Dept. PW53, 1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120.

□ **NEW!** Craft & Woodworking Catalog. Top-quality tools & accessories for your shop. Includes complete information & prices on HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, blades, & accessories for other scroll saws, HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Precision combination machine, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, FELDER Woodworking Systems, bar clamps & more. Free catalog. Call 302-322-2226.
ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, P.O. Box 312, Dept. 536, New Castle, DE 19720.



□ This hot branding tool allows the user to brand wood projects quickly and easily. It heats in approximately 1-2 minutes with an ordinary propane torch. Has solid brass head with 1st line reading: **HAND CRAFTED BY** and 2nd line your choice, up to 20 characters and spaces. \$32.00 ppd. 1, 3 and 4 line units also available with standard top line or other copy. Electric units also available. Order **TOLL-FREE** at 1-800-826-7606. By mail: **NOVA TOOL CO.**, PO Box 29341, Dept. BGL, Lincoln, NE 68529.



□ Variable Speed Scroll Saw from Penn State Industries. A variable speed scroll saw is a necessity for cutting metals, plastics and hardwoods where slow speeds are necessary. Penn State's new US-15 saw features infinity variable speeds from 400-1,800 cpm with full power at all speeds. Only \$169.95 (add \$10 UPS shipping) from **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**, 2850 Comly Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19154. Credit card orders taken by phone: 1-800-288-7297.



ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Timber into CASH!

□ Now! Choose from circular or bandsaw models! The Sawmill goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber-even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Phone toll free 1-800-942-4406. Ext. TW3
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. TW3 1431 N. Topping., Kansas City, MO 64120.



□ Here's a complete antique picture frame restoration kit, including training manual and video, that show you how to capture big profits fixing frames. Frame-Kit is a great add-on business or part-time opportunity. Complete furniture restoration catalog: \$2. Free workshops, **MINUTEMAN, INC.**, Dept. 17, 115 N. Monroe, Waterloo, WI 53594. 1-800-733-1776.



Worth writing for...



You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGUEGEN. Complete information on scroll accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also JET Clamps, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! AMI, LTD. \$2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

PROFESSIONALS ONLY—Information on the new line of FELDER BF6 woodworking machines, including table saw, shaper, jointer/planer and combination machines, starting as low as \$4,899. Also ULMIA Table Saws. Deal directly with the importer. Get complete information on the best professional machine value! AMI LTD. \$1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

TOOL CRIB CATALOG—Since 1948, woodworkers, homebuilders, industry and schools across the country have looked to the Tool Crib as their source for power tools and equipment. Our prices are low; our sales people are knowledgeable; and our service is first-rate! We stock over 10,000 tools with top name brands like Black & Decker, Delta, Ryobi, Makita, Powermatic, Jet, Freud, Bosch, Porter Cable, Milwaukee and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send for your 208 page revised catalog. It's worth it! TOOL CRIB. \$3.00. *Circle No. 6.*

THE WORLD FAMOUS BELSAW PLANER MOLDER—is regarded as one of the most versatile AMERICAN-MADE woodworking machines on the market today! Let us show you how to save money by planing your own lumber, and milling your own moldings. Thousands of professionals and hobbyists have already discovered how versatile this power tool can be. Our new 36 page catalog, "The Belsaw Times" is jam-packed with information and the woodworking products you need at prices you can afford! THE BELSAW COMPANY. \$2.00. *Circle No. 8.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models will cut dimensional lumber from logs up to 20 in. diameter. Send for brochure. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—for cabinetmaking, antique restoring, woodworking, wood carving, picture framing, chair caning, marquetry and more—over 4000 products in all are featured in Constantine's 1993 Woodworkers' Catalog. 116 pages, full color, with every product guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 20.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. HOME LUMBER. \$1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgeable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP. Free. *Circle No. 49.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A commitment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders,

power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

NORTHLAND WOODWORKING SUPPLY—New York state's largest Powermatic dealer. Offering full-line of Porter-Cable and Hitachi power tools, selection of European hand tools from Footprint, Record-Marples, Two-Cherries and Kunz. Abrasives from Mirka and 3M available at large discounts. Send for catalog. NORTHLAND WOODWORKING SUPPLY. \$1.00. *Circle No. 70.*

WOODWORKING MACHINE CATALOG—New 24-page color catalog introduces many new do-it-yourself woodworking machines. Includes planers, dust collectors, drill presses, sanders, lathes, and specializes in scroll saws and accessories. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at \$300 to \$3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

TOOLS, TOOLS, TOOLS—Hand, power or stationary, we've got it. Send us a Buck and we'll send you our current Promotional Catalog. BEST OF ALL we'll refund that dollar to you on your first purchase. HOW CAN YOU LOSE? PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 80.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—While the history of RB Industries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Panel Master Door Machine, Router System, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America. When you buy from us, you deal directly with the manufacturer. Our prices, quality, and 3 year Warranty reflect our commitment. Send today for FREE information. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 86.*

SKIL POWER TOOLS—30 page booklet covers the complete line of Skil professional power tools and accessories. Included are saws, cordless drill/drivers, screwdrivers, drills, jigsaws, planes, sanders, routers, sander/grinders and a plate joiner. SKIL. Free. *Circle No. 87.*

SKIL POWER TOOLS—Full color, complete line, power tool catalog. Features cordless screwdrivers, drills and the cordless Skilwrench™. Corded products include circular saws, drills, drywall drivers, sanders, hammer drills, jigsaws, planes, laminate trimmer, sander/grinders, plate joiner, routers, xtra tools, bench top tools and reciprocating saw. All product accessories are also shown. SKIL. \$1.00. *Circle No. 88.*

BENCHTOP POWER TOOLS—The complete line of Skil Benchtop Tools is shown in this six page brochure. Included are: A 10" Table Saw, 16" Scroll Saw, 8" Drill Press, Combination 4" Belt/6" Disc Sander and 5" and 6" Grinders. SKIL. Free. *Circle No. 90.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and

many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. \$2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

TCM INDUSTRIES, TRANSPOWER—We carry a fine quality line of woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. TCM/TRANSPOWER. Free. *Circle No. 98.*

HAND TOOLS

RADI-PLANE—Professional edge finishing tools. The RADI-PLANE lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutters provide for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L. A. MATHERS CO. Free. *Circle No. 142.*

HANDMADE HAND TOOLS FROM MAINE—Lie-Nielsen Toolworks produces some of the best hand tools available today. Our growing line includes Block Planes, Scraping Plane, Beading Tool and other Heirloom Quality Tools. Send for brochure. LIE-NIELSEN TOOLWORKS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 147.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE LION MITER TRIMMER—A cast-iron, tool-steel mitering tool made in New England since before 1900. This tool will last a lifetime. Cuts any angle 45° - 90°, any wood, hard or soft. Send for information. FOOTATUCK CORP. Free. *Circle No. 170.*

HAND LAMINATE & WOODWORKING TOOLS—A new catalog is now available that covers 25 groups of special hard-to-find industrial-quality hand tools. Included are VIRUTEX® splitters, PLASTI-CUT™ files, laminate shears, scoring cutters, trimmers, plate joiners, and many more. PRACTICAL PRODUCTS CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 175.*

STAINS/FINISHES

ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE FINISHING—High-solids lacquers, water-based varnishes, HVLP Sprayers, plus water and alcohol soluble stains and environmentally safe strippers are just a few of the 4000-plus products in Constantine's 1993 Woodworking Catalog. 116 pages of woods, veneers, moldings, trims, hardware, tools, books, plans and more—all guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 210.*

INDUSTRIAL FINISHING SUPPLIES—Professional stains and finishes. HVLP Sprayers and NEW HVLP Lacquers and Lacquer Sealers. Industrial strippers, stripping systems and equipment. Waste water purification systems, protective clothing, power wash systems, woodware, training schools and much more. Detailed catalog and brochures. KWICK KLEEN INDUSTRIAL SOLVENTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 245.*

TIPS ON WOOD FINISHING—Free 30-page booklet. Time-saving tips and easy how-to instructions. Details on beautifying and protecting new wood, plus restoration techniques for old wood. Many wood projects are outlined step-by-step, with over 50 photographs plus color charts. MINWAX COMPANY. Free. *Circle No. 270.*

PLANS

OVER 1500 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Enjoy making gifts, toys, lawn ornaments, holiday designs, whittlings, folk art, bird houses and feeders, household and yard accessories plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. \$2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door Harps to Digital Electronic/Wood Projects. Full size plans! Catalog. CRAFTER'S MART. \$1.00. *Circle No. 328.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. \$3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

STICKLER FOR DETAIL?—At last an exciting new line of realistic wood block models that you can build with your own scrap wood and dowels and my easy-to-follow instructions. Highly detailed plans for a 20x8 3/4-in. dump truck. GATTO PLAN SUPPLY. \$8.00. *Circle No. 355.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 80-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. \$2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

40 EASY TO MAKE PLANS—for crafts or gifts. Birdhouses, shelves, lawn ornaments, folding deck or lawn table, picnic table, lawn or porch swing, deacon bench, adirondack style chair, wall cabinet, doghouse, corner shelves, etc. Send for 40 plans. PINECRAFT PATTERNS. \$6.95. *Circle No. 425.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

THE COMPLIMENTS NEVER END!—when you show off your completed projects made from our full size patterns. Over 1800 unique, easy to make designs include popular folk art, wind action whirligigs, old world Santas, country furniture, shelves and shadow boxes, action toys, 3D layered animals, country critters, yard ornaments, Christmas yard decorations and more! No enlarging required—just trace our patterns onto wood and cut out. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for our latest catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. \$1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spalted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

MORE THAN 4000 WOODS—veneers, inlays, carvings, legs, pegs, tools, moldings, finishes, decorative hardware, plus books, plans and more—everything for people who work with wood! Constantine's 181 years of woodworking experience make it the catalog woodworkers rely on; their 60-day money-back guarantee is your assurance of 100% satisfaction. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 515.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 63RD YEAR OF SERVICE—Send for our new 116-page Craftsman 1992-93 Catalog #59. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/4 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARD-WOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (1/2" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. \$1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. LAGUNA TOOLS. \$6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

CONSTANTINE'S 181ST ANNIVERSARY CATALOG—is packed with woods, veneers, tools and supplies. Choose veneers in more than 81 varieties... inlays, overlays, hardwoods, moldings, trims, caning supplies, finishes, hardware, and tools, tools, tools! Over 4000 products, illustrated in full color and guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. CRAFT SUPPLIES USA. \$2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1992-93 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. \$4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—Our new 1992 catalog is bigger and better than ever! We have added many new items to our already large selection of affordably priced woodworking machines, tools and accessories. Send for your free woodworking source catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 925.*

DISCOUNT WOODWORKING TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Get your FREE copy of Trendline's new 68 page full-color catalog. You'll find the best prices for over 3,000 brand name products including: power tools and accessories, hand tools, screws, hardware, wood components, plans, books, and much more. TRENDLINES. Free. *Circle No. 950.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 965.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1992-93 catalog with over 150 new items features 100 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Over 37 years in business! Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog. THE WOODWORKERS' STORE. \$2.00. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS—Choose from a large selection of grandfather, wall and mantel clocks, as well as elegantly styled accent furniture pieces. Kits are made of solid 3/4" hardwoods, primarily cherry, oak, and black walnut. Buy direct from the factory and save. Send for 36 page color catalog. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. MODEL EXPO, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

MUSIC MAKER'S KEEP BOOK—a 32-page resource catalog for building and learning to play handmade musical instruments. This source book contains plans, blueprints, kits, books, hardware, strings and accessories for building such instruments as guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, violins, pipes, and more. MUSICMAKER'S KITS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. THE ROUEBUSH CO. 50c. *Circle No. 1085.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

LAMELLO PLATE JOINING SYSTEM CATALOG—16 page, full color catalog featuring the complete Lamello plate joining system. Included are the world famous line of Swiss made Lamello joining machines, attachments, accessories, clamping systems, glue bottles, and more than 25 specialized plates and

cabinetmaking hardware items. COLONIAL SAW, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1210.*

LUMBER DRYING SYSTEMS—Ebac Lumber Dryers offers a wide variety of sizes from 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. You get the highest quality lumber dried down to 6%-8% moisture content. Our controllers make them easy to operate and energy efficient. Kiln construction guide included to build your chamber. EBAC LUMBER DRYERS. Free. *Circle No. 1228.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

INSTY*BIT—Quick-Change Drilling System—This innovative professional system changes bits instantly, without a key. Works with any power drill. Reviewed by a national magazine as "...the best thing to happen to drilling and screwdriving since electric motors." Get complete information and catalog. INSTY*BIT. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1247.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

WHOLESALE SANDPAPER, BELTS, SHEETS, CLOTH & PAPER DISCS—for orbital sanders. Shop rolls, flap wheels, hot melt glue sticks, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape, wipers, etc. Supergrit offers quality abrasive and refinishing products at wholesale prices directly to the consumer. \$25.00 minimum order. Prompt, free UPS shipment to most areas. 20 page catalog. RED HILL CORP. 50c. *Circle No. 1267.*

PANEL SKATE—This shop dolly has a V channel to center panels and with the wheels set below the top edge flat objects can also be moved. It weighs 5 lbs. carries 1000 lbs. and fits in a tool box. This aluminum/ rubber coated BACK SAVER is only \$49.95. Free literature. SHOPCARTS. Free. *Circle No. 1277.*

CONVENIENT POWER STRIP—Send for brochure and price list on the most convenient work bench power strip you will find anywhere. TAP-A-LINE PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1279.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. BUCKEYE SAW CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

CASCADE TOOLS—New 1992 catalog is packed full of affordably priced, industrial grade sly brand router bits and shaper cutters as well as hard to find accessories. Also included are many new items added just this year. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

1992 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—All new 1992 woodworking catalog featuring over 2,000 products. Includes a wide size and style assortment of router bits, shaper cutters, Brad point drills, forstner bits, plug cutters, counterbores and sinks, rosette cutters, and many other hard to find and exclusive "Made in America" items. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools. Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. FREUD. Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

CARBIDE CUTTING TOOLS—Dia-Mo Cut (D)—This is the most versatile style of cut available, for medium to heavy stock removal. The chisel-like cutting edge produces small chips but provides an aggressive cutting action on all types of materials. The Dia-Mo Cut pattern also improves control in offhand operations. Brochure. HOBBY CUT. Free. *Circle No. 1328.*

THE SOURCE FOR KNIFEMAKING SUPPLIES—We have PRE-SHAPED Blades, Rivets, Handle Materials, Baldor buffers and grinders, Polishing Wheels and Compounds, Dremel tools and Accessories, Bell Grinders and Abrasive Belts, Starrett Precision Tools, Files, Punches, Drill Bits, Panavise and Panapress, Woodcarving Tools and much more! Send for our Complete line catalog and we will include our "KNIFEMAKING PROJECT" booklet at no extra charge. JANTZ SUPPLY. \$3.00. Circle No. 1330.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—MLCS Ltd. has a new 32-page catalog featuring hundreds of high quality carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, the Router Speed Control, the "Merle Adjustable Corner Clamp," plus other Professional Woodworking Products. Prices 50% to 70% lower than elsewhere. Value, quality and prompt service guaranteed! MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 1350.

BANDSAW BLADE CATALOG—Bandsaw blades for the wood craftsman. Professional and hobby type blades are offered at 30 to 50% savings. Any length blade can be made. Orders are shipped within 48 hours. Send for catalog. WOODCRAFT BANDS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 1380.

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. \$3.00. Circle No. 1427.

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn \$200-\$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video \$19.95. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. \$2.00. Circle No. 1661.

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low

prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. BEREA HARDWOODS CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 1900.

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN FOR YOUR WOOD-WORKING PROJECT?—We have it all. Colorful 72+ page catalog features 100's of designs in a wide variety of sizes & 14 metal finishes, including copper & brass. Do-it-yourself supplies include hard to find metal blanks, tools, patterns, kits & more! COUNTRY ACCENTS. \$5.00. Circle No. 1910.

DELPHI STAINED GLASS—80-page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. For 18 years, we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. DELPHI STAINED GLASS. \$4.50. Circle No. 1920.

ARMRESTS FOR YOUR CAR—Add a TracTop® sliding cushion front center armrest with pullout tray. Models for foreign and domestic bucket seat cars, Honda, Saab, Audi, Ford, GEO, Volvo, etc. Color choices. #1 worldwide for 12 years! HUSCO ENGINEERING. \$1.00. Circle No. 1960.

UNICORN STUDIOS—the woodworker's complete source for musical movements, features many types of wind-up and electronic musical movements and one of the largest selections of tunes anywhere. Many unique or hard-to-find tunes. Send for a full-line catalog. UNICORN STUDIOS. \$1.00. Circle No. 2060.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 264-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

UNIQUE GREENHOUSE/SCREENHOUSE IDEA—A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog includes models, prices; sent first class mail. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC. \$2.00. Circle No. 2078.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory, Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small

turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. Free. Circle No. 1900.

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. *THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*. Free. Circle No. 2095.

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. MARLIN INDUSTRIES. \$1.00. Circle No. 2150.

ELECTRIC WOOD CARVING TOOLS—Sugino Auto-Mach electric carving tool chisels wood at up to 10,000 VPM. Safe, lightweight, easy-to-use, the pressure-activated head controls carving speed and depth, speeds carving faster than mallet and chisel methods. Professional quality suitable for novice and journeyman carver. Wide variety of hardened steel cutting blades. Operates on household current. SUGINO CORP. Free. Circle No. 2170.

WOODCARVING TOOLS—Whittlers and carvers—Warren Tool Co. offers a complete catalog of whittling and carving, hand/power tools, sharpening aids, wood cut-outs, and related wood carving supplies. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 2185.

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—OUR 36TH YEAR—Complete 76-page color catalog including over 2,000 carving tools, books & supplies, such as carousel animal kits, gun checkering tools, ship model kits, plus much more. We offer great service, quality products and a 30-day money back guarantee. Send for 2-year subscription. WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC. \$2.00. Circle No. 2190.

1993 GLOBAL CARVING CHALLENGE—Aquatic Life: Over \$15,000 in cash & prizes will be handed out in the 1993 G.C.C. carving contest featuring all forms of aquatic life including a Mythical category. Mail in & hand delivered entries are both accepted. Send for free information. WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC. Free. Circle No. 2191.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 2250.

QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY INC.—one of the largest "Quick-Grip" and "Jorgensen" dealers on the EAST COAST. Great prices along with expert service and advice will make QUAKER STATE your supplier of woodworking clamps and acc. Information and price list. QUAKER STATE. Free. Circle No. 2260.

VACUUM PUMPS for CLAMPING and VENEERING—low cost air-powered VAK Pumps for vacuum clamping, CNC, templet, hand routing. Fast and strong, eliminate the cost and interference of mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps for holding 2 pieces at right angles, butt joints and jointing with a router. VAK Pump used with vacuum bag for veneering curved, flat, unique shapes and bent laminations. Complete kits start at \$99 each. QUALITY VAKuum PRODUCTS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 2262.

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT'S FREE 64-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. Circle No. 2335.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x 3/4" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

Worth writing for...



Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, December 1992
Dept. DCWO92
P.O. Box 2713
Boulder, Colorado 80329-2713

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires January 10, 1994

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for \$24.97 (U.S. price)—a \$10.58 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

3.....\$2.00	80.....\$1.00	245.....\$1.00	598.....\$1.00	1210.....\$1.00	1328.....Free	2150.....\$1.00
4.....\$1.00	84.....Free	270.....Free	615.....\$6.00	1228.....Free	1330.....\$3.00	2170.....Free
6.....\$3.00	86.....Free	310.....\$2.00	820.....\$1.00	1229.....Free	1350.....Free	2185.....\$1.00
8.....\$2.00	87.....Free	315.....\$1.00	830.....\$2.00	1245.....Free	1380.....\$1.00	2190.....\$2.00
10.....Free	88.....\$1.00	328.....\$1.00	855.....\$4.00	1247.....\$1.00	1427.....\$3.00	2191.....Free
20.....\$1.00	90.....Free	345.....\$3.00	860.....Free	1250.....Free	1661.....\$2.00	2250.....Free
44.....Free	92.....\$1.00	401.....\$8.00	925.....Free	1251.....Free	1900.....\$1.00	2260.....Free
48.....\$1.00	94.....\$2.00	455.....\$2.00	950.....Free	1260.....Free	1910.....\$5.00	2262.....\$1.00
49.....Free	98.....Free	425.....\$6.95	955.....Free	1267.....50¢	1920.....\$4.50	2335.....Free
57.....Free	142.....Free	465.....\$1.00	965.....\$2.00	1277.....Free	1960.....\$1.00	2450.....\$1.00
70.....\$1.00	147.....Free	480.....\$1.00	1002.....Free	1279.....Free	2060.....\$1.00	
75.....Free	160.....\$1.00	510.....\$1.00	1030.....\$1.00	1307.....\$1.00	2077.....\$1.00	
76.....Free	170.....Free	515.....\$1.00	1075.....\$1.00	1315.....Free	2078.....\$2.00	
77.....Free	175.....\$1.00	520.....\$1.00	1080.....\$1.00	1320.....Free	2090.....Free	
78.....\$1.00	210.....\$1.00	592.....\$1.00	1085.....50¢	1321.....Free	2095.....Free	

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

\$ _____ for priced items
\$ 2.00 for handling
\$ _____ total remittance

DELTA TOOLS		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	159
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
23-680	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151	115
11-850	8" Belt Press	199	144
31-050	1" Belt Sander	104	78
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	135
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	188
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134	94
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	209
11-990	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	285
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964	709
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	279
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595	389
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	350	239
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	167
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	319
23-675	NEW 6" Grndr/3x24Belt Sndr	141	105
14-600	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	445
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	419
34-761	10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP	1715	1295

Unisaw has \$100 rebate-price is before rebate

The following Delta tools have a \$50.00 Rebate!
Price shown is before rebate

28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	725
34-445	34-44 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	799
37-154	DU15 6" Jointer w/34HPmotor	1420	1079

MILWAUKEE TOOLS		List	Sale
6527	NEW Sawzall with case	299	164
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	295	164
6125	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	200	119
6128	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	205	125
0399-1	12V cordless Drill Kit comp.	304	168
0402-1	above Drill w/keyless chuck	309	164
0295-1	9.6V cordless Drill with case	284	158
0234-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnam	203	114
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	223	119
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	223	119
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	189	107
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	183	104
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	223	127
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	254	145
6539-1	colls Screwdriver 190 rpm	127	75
6536-1	colls Screwdr 200 & 400 rpm	138	82
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	319	184
6750-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp	162	93
6507	Original Sawzall with case	249	135
6014	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214	119
8777	variable temp. Heat Gun	122	75
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	244	138
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	335	185
6754-1	1/2" w/2 speed right angle Drill Kit	370	214
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	329	184
5680	Router 2 HP, 1/2" 12 amp	355	198
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	223	125
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	162	98
6142	6145 with case & accessories	199	129
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	224	122
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	214	120
6366	6365 w/enc. carb. blade & case	224	125
6368	6365 w/enc. carb. blade & case	244	138
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	324	178
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	220	135
6490	10" Miter Saw	444	269

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES		List	Sale
L072M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10" 40	67	37
L082M010	Cut-off 10" 60	90	49
L084M011	Combo 10" 50	76	40
L085M010	Super Cut-off 10" 50	112	56
L072M010	Ripcut 10" 40	66	36
L073M010	Cut off 10" 60	82	44
L078M010	Thin Kerf 10" 24	70	38
L088M010	Thin Kerf 10" 60	86	43
L098M010	Ultimate 10" 80	125	67

XTRA SPECIAL
Buy a L085M010, L072M010 & L084M011 blade set for 134.00 and receive a FREE one year subscription to BHG WOOD Magazine!

TK206	10" Framing	24	38
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	27
TK306	10" Finishing	46	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	29
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide	215	109
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	229	119
F0	1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty	32	29
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty	32	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty	34	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty	34	29
FB100	16 piece Fastener Bit Set	331	219
34-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System	319	205
FD2000E3	1/4 HP w/2 speed Plunge Router	410	269
FD3000E3	Biscuit Joiner with case	410	269
JS100	FREE G100 Glue System	334	162

MAKITA TOOLS		List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" w/2 speed Reverse Drill 7.2V	124	74
6071DWK	above Drill w/removable batt.	194	109
5090DW	3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	250	138
6010SDW	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2V	96	59
DA3000DW	3/8" Angle Drill 7.2 volt	241	136
4390DW	9.6 cordless Recip Saw Kit	234	129
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	346	37

6012HDW	2 speed Drill w/clutch-comp.	236	125
6092ZDW	var. speed Drill Kit complete	257	127
6093ZDW	w/2 speed Drill w/clutch-comp.	261	135
6093ZDW	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6093ZDW	6093DW Drill Kit w/Flash L.	279	163
6095ZDW	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6011DW	NEW 12V Drill Kit complete	320	168
532002-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
532002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	243	129
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	301	153
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	93	64
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	283	148
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	299	159
9045N	1/2 sheet Fin. Sander w/bag	246	142
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	262	142
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	239	129
LS1020	10" Miter Saw 3.5 amp	571	294
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	199
1900BW	3-3/4" Planer with case	221	116
1911B	4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp	255	133
9207SPC	7" Sander/Polisher	294	154
9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	100	59
3601B	1-3/8 HP Router	261	139
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	91	54
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	285	149
HP2010N	3/4" var. spd Hmr Drill w/case	304	165
2708R	8-1/4" Table Saw	519	269
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	668	485
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	238	135
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	152	79
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	263	138
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	675	344
9401	3 HP Plunge Router	347	174
4302C	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	243	154
5077B	1-1/2" Hypoid Saw	280	138
LS1400	14" Miter Saw	759	429
LS1030	NEW 10" Miter Saw	428	215
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	214	114
2012	12" Portable Planer	913	465
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	859	439

SENCO AIR NAILERS		List	Sale
SNF	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	377	275
SNF2	Finish. Nailer 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	571	395
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	455
LS4	General purpose 2" - 3-1/2"	455	288
SN2	Primer 5/8" - 1"	351	255
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	351	255

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS		List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	365	225
N12B-1	Coil Roofing Nailer	845	405
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	625	355
T31	Brad Nailer	270	162
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	445	295

KILZIZZERS		List	Sale
3810	10" Miter Saw	263	209
3810K	3810 w/60 tooth Carbide Blade	229	229
77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	230	144
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	210	134
2735-04X	2735-04 with keyless chuck	235	137
1605-02	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	200	125
7584	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	160	104
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	250	179
3330	16" Scroll Saw - Bench Top	200	135
3380	8" Drill Press - Bench Top	200	135

1992 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 in Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263

CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW, Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Buy any 2 Power Tools - (can be assorted)
Deduct additional 3% from Sale prices!

Buy any 5 Power Tools - (can be assorted)
Deduct additional 5% from Sale prices!

DELTA #34-080 10" MITRE BOX XTRA SPECIAL 198.00

TOOLS ON SALE!
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS		List	Sale
DW3647-1/4"	Circ. Saw w/brake 13 A	245	148
DW944K 3/8"	9.6 volt cordless drill kit		
	with 2 batteries	264	155
DW6101-1/2	HP 2 handle Router	250	138
DW4111-1/4	sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	87	54
DW100338	Drill, 4 amp 0-2500 rpm, rev	110	65
DW2544.5	amp Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm, rev		89

PORTA NAILER		List	Sale
501	Porta Nailer complete	265	198
401	Porta Nailer complete	265	195

WERNER LADDERS		List	Sale
6204	4' Fiberglass	179	65
6205	5' Fiberglass	199	75
6206	6' Fiberglass	215	80

FALL KIT SPECIALS		List	Sale
9523K	Porter Cable 9852 Drill Kit w/extra batt	185	163
9853K	Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit w/extra batt	185	163
7334K	Porter Cable 5" Random Orbit Sander with case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	253	155
7335K	Porter Cable 5" var. spd Random Orbit Sndr w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	273	165
7336K	Porter Cable 6" var. spd Random Orbit Sndr w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs	278	174
555K	Porter Cable Table Biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits	339	195
JS100K	Freud Jointer w/case & 1000 biscuits	351	198
1581VSK	Bosch Top Handle Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	182
1582VSK	Bosch CLIC Barrel Grip Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	182
JM100K	Ryobi Joiner w/1000 biscuits	475	235

BIESMEYER FENCES		List	Sale
B-50	50' Common Saw Fence	329	295
T-SQUARE 52 52'	Homeshop Fence	249	235
T-SQUARE 40 40'	Homeshop Fence	242	209

WEDGE SMART LEVEL		List	Sale
SM-PR2	2 FT Level with sensor	120	88
SM-PR4	4 FT Level with sensor	150	105
SM-PR6	78" Level with sensor	180	139
SERIES200	NEW 2FT Level with sensor	54.95	

Mx836	FEIN Electric Oscillating Triangle Sander Kit	Sale 279
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove Sale	94.99

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS		List	Sale
Item#	Jaw Length	Cap	Box of 6
#1	8"	4-1/2"	19.00 11.89 61.00
#2	10"	6"	21.76 12.89 70.65
#3	12"	8-1/2"	24.95 14.95 80.95
#4	14"	10"	31.61 18.95 104.95
#4	16"	12"	42.30 24.95 143.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"		List	Sale
Item#	Jaw Length	List	Box of 6
3706	6"	9.86	62.5 34.75
3712	12"	10.92	67.5 37.75
3718	18"	12.05	72.5 40.75
3724	24"	13.16	81.19 43.75
3730	30"	14.70	91.10 49.75
3736	36"	16.05	101.19 55.75

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES		List	Sale
Model		List	Lot of 12
50 3/4"	Black Pipe Clamps 13.61	7.89	84.99
52 1/2"	Black Pipe Clamps 11.37	6.50	69.50

BOSCH		List	Sale
1581VVS	Top Handle Jig Saw	265	135
1582VSC	NEW CLIC Barrel Grip Jig Saw	265	135
335	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws	34	32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws	26.99	
1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°	111	69
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329	178
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	345	189
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4" SDS Rtry Drill	370	199
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/case & access	1070	108
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	195	118
1194VSR1/2"	var. speed Hammer Drill	264	145
1194VSR	above Hammer Drill w/case	292	179
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	149	84
1609K	Lim Installers Kit with 1609...	309	175
1609KX	Deluxe Installers Kit	361	198
1601	1 HP Router	184	114
1602	1/2 HP Router	215	135
1603	1/2 HP D-handle Router	252	145
1604	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	236	125

FINISHING TOUCHES

WARY ARIZONIANS WATCH WASPS

Central Arizona home-builders—and new-home owners—sometimes face a stinging problem. According to the Western Wood Products Association (WWPA), horn-tailed wasps frequently infest weakened or dying pine trees.

The larvae burrow deep into the tree, surviving even harvest and sawing. When the infested lumber becomes framing, the now-mature wasp escapes right through the wood, even the drywall, flooring, and woodwork!

The WWPA says that the wasp does no structural damage. Still, entomologists and the WWPA are keeping an eye on them.

WHAT WILL YOU BID?

On Sunday, December 6, there'll be bidders aplenty in Silver Dollar City's Grand Palace at Branson, Missouri, for the 1992 Crafted for Joy toy auction, hosted by Louise Mandrell. Proceeds from the toys—entered by readers in *WOOD*® magazine's annual Build-A-Toy contest—go to the Marine Corps Reserve's Toys-for-Tots program. For details, call 417/338-8210.



With a grip and trigger based on the Colt .45 pistol, Black & Decker's ½" portable electric drill was marketed in 1916, then patented in 1917 as the world's first.

It was 1914, and Duncan Black and Alonzo Decker were owners of a small, four-year-old manufacturing company in Baltimore, Maryland. Both were inventors, constantly trying to improve the products they manufactured, as well as develop new items.

Photographs: Bob Hawks; Black & Decker

FRONT & CENTER
WOODWORKERS WHO
MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Name:

Green County
Wood Workers

Age: 35 to 77

Home: Tulsa,
Oklahoma area

Occupation: Hobby
woodworkers all

During its 10-year history, Tulsa's Green County Wood Workers have earned local accolades as toymakers. In 1991, for instance, the members contributed about 1,000 handcrafted toys to the Salvation Army. Now, for helping out a volunteer tree-planting organization, their reputation includes signmaking, too.

Up With Trees, a non-profit group committed to beautifying Tulsa and its freeways, plants donated trees around the community. And the Green County Wood Workers build and erect signs at planting sites that salute the greening effort.

"Members of the Green County Wood Workers have unselfishly volunteered their time and skills in completing over 40 signboards in the last year," says Tom Freeman, president of Up With Trees.



A Saturday finds, from left, woodworkers Otto Kantrell, Bob Lamons, Bob Ludwig, and leader Dean Hawley working on Up With Trees signs.

"That they would generously share their talents and time to assist our efforts for Tulsa deserves special recognition and commendation. Their current officers are Mike Veteto, president; Michael Lunsford, vice president; and Jerry Tilley, treasurer."

According to Tom, the woodworkers meet on Saturdays at the home of Dr. Dean Hawley, the club's sign-project leader. There, they lay out, rout, sand, and paint the 10'-long signboards, which they cut from donated lumber.

With efforts like these, Tulsa no doubt will get a whole lot greener. Way to go, sponsors, planters... and woodworkers!

Want to contact the Green County Wood Workers? Write them at P.O. Box 470856, Tulsa, OK 74147-0856.

Do you know a subscriber who makes a difference? Write: Front and Center, WOOD magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

THE STORY BEHIND PISTOL-PACKING WOODWORKERS

Their then current problem involved how they might improve upon the cumbersome electric drill of the day—a machine that required at least two men to handle. Late one Saturday night, while they sat at Decker's kitchen table, the men chanced to discuss the design of the popular Colt .45 automatic pistol.

According to Alonzo G. Decker, Jr., son of the founding partner of the now world-renowned Black & Decker Corporation, the two men arrived at the solution simulta-

neously. "They looked at the gun, then at each other, and said, 'That's it! A pistol grip with a trigger switch!'"

Three years later, Duncan Black and Alonzo Decker received a U.S. patent for the world's first pistol-grip, trigger-switch electric drill, shown left. This year Black & Decker celebrated the 75th anniversary of that first portable electric drill with commemorative tools that include two chuckless corded drills, a chuckless cordless drill, and drill bit sets. 🌲

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

NOW! PLANE, MOLD, SAND and SAW with

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

**MAKES YOU MONEY...
SAVES YOU MONEY!**

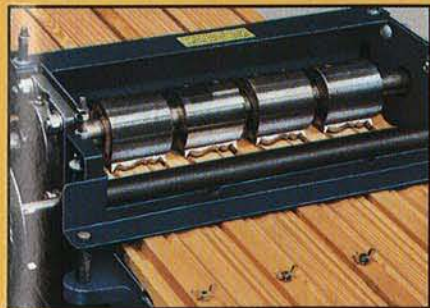
Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your shop... see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue and groove... all popular patterns... any custom design.

✔ **Just a twist of the dial** puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer - from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

✔ **Change to Molding, Sanding or Sawing in just minutes!** Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast changeover... bearings remain factory set... precisely aligned at all times.

✔ **Now choose from three powerful models!** Woodmaster introduces the first 18" and 25" Planer/Molders... with all the features that have made the 12" model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!

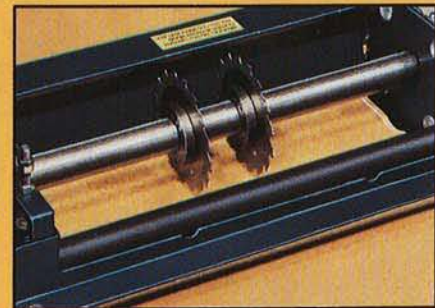
**FREE
30-DAY
TRIAL!**



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns... or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.



New rip saw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

**MAIL TODAY OR CALL
1-800-821-6651 Ext PW58**



YES! Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW58, 1431 North Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results—"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine

Best Value—"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

E. D. Holtz, North Carolina

Create a Mouse.

Two great new tools in the Craftsman Contractor Series can take you from the detail of a mouse to the structure of a house.



It's a fact! Our new 20" Scroll Saw lets you cut the corners a little finer thanks to the many features we've designed in . . . a specially tuned leg stand and our anti-vibration counter-weight system for superb control at the cutting line; variable speed capability for cutting different materials; pin and plain-end blades for the finest detail work; extra large storage capacity to keep all your blades conveniently at hand.

Frame a House.



And Craftsman's new 8 1/4" Slide Compound Miter Saw is also a remarkable tool. It can cleanly cut a 2" x 12" at the job site, or tackle the intricate compound angles required for crown moldings and trim work.

Its 10 amp motor, four miter stops left and right of zero, the built in crown molding scales, and attractive price help make it an industry leader.

Any way you cut it, Craftsman's Contractor Series tools provide the professionalism you need for your next project. See them at your local Sears retail store, or order direct from our Sears catalog by dialing our toll free number, 1-800-366-3000.

CRAFTSMAN®
Only at Sears